

effe

PERFECT WELLNESS
BY EFFEGIBI



Perfect Wellness

Integrated Systems
Sauna

Perfect 
Wellness

PRICE LIST
2022/2023

This price list is available in digital, interactive format to make it easier to consult, Download it at the link on the private area: <https://www.perfectwellnessgroup.com>

Integrated Systems

BodyLove

4	BodyLove Collection
6	BodyLove
9	BodyLove SH
28	BodyLove S
36	BodyLove H
48	Accessories

Logica

52	Logica Collection
54	Logica SPA
58	Logica SH
62	Mid
66	Logica S
70	One S
74	Logica H
78	One H

Logica Filo

82	Logica Filo Collection
84	Logica SPA Filo
88	Logica SH Filo
92	Mid Filo
96	Logica S Filo
100	One S Filo
104	Logica H Filo
108	One H Filo

H

114	H
116	H Large
120	H Medium

Yoku SPA

124	Yoku SPA Collection
126	Yoku SPA Shelf
132	Yoku SPA Door
138	Yoku SPA Glass

Yoku SH

146	Yoku SH Collection
148	Yoku SH Shelf
154	Yoku SH Door
160	Yoku SH Glass

Yoku H

166	Yoku H Collection
168	Yoku H Shelf
174	Yoku H Glass

Saunas

180	Yoku S Shelf
190	Yoku S Door
200	Yoku S Glass
212	Air
220	Air Corner
226	Sky Corner
238	Sky
250	Auki Hemlock
256	Auki Fir Wood

264	Accessories
-----	-------------

268	General Terms and Condition of Sale
-----	-------------------------------------

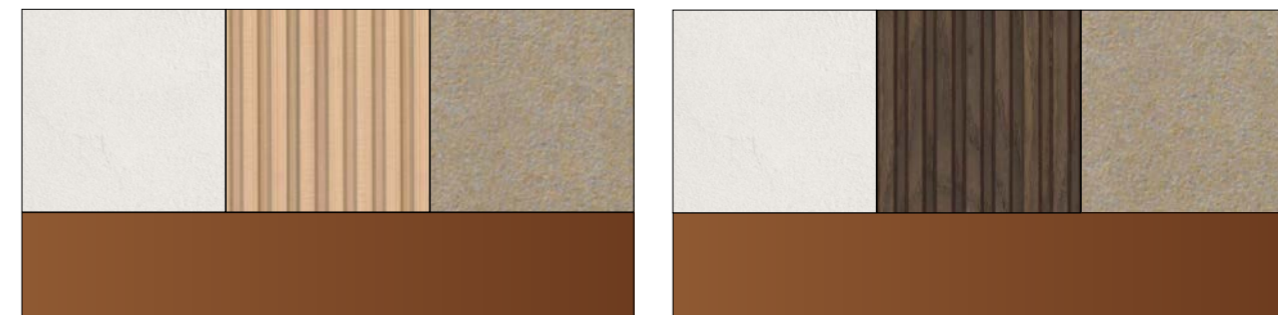
BodyLove Collection

Design Rodolfo Dordoni with Michele Angelini



Coverings sauna

Ceiling	Interior walls and fittings	Heater shelf	Ceiling	Interior walls and fittings	Heater shelf
White grès porcelain	Hemlock canadien	Champagne grès porcelain	White grès porcelain	Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès porcelain

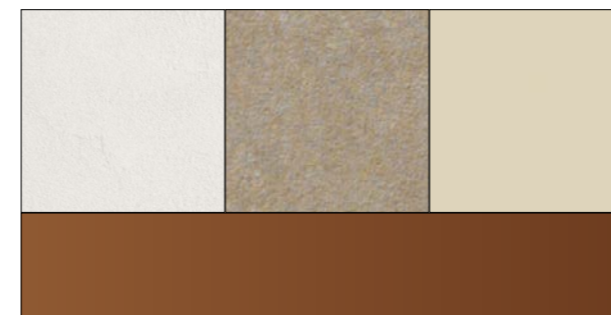


Base
Painted aluminium:
Bronze

Coverings hammam

GRES PORCELAIN

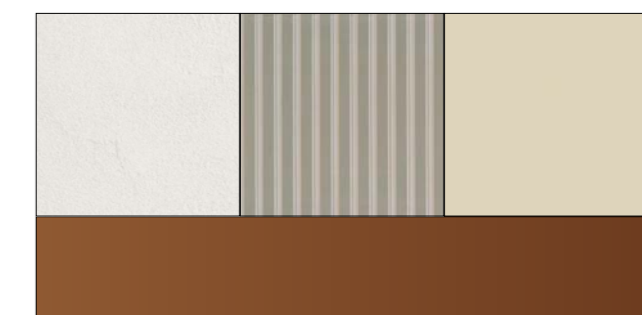
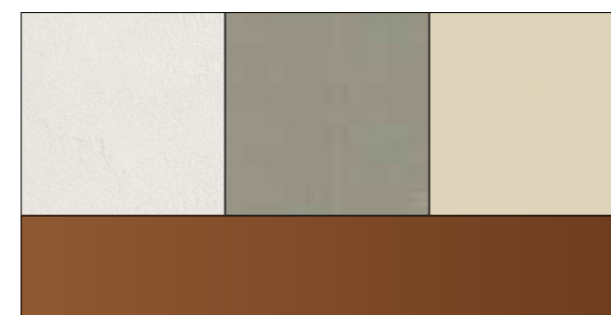
Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings
White grès porcelain	Champagne grès porcelain	Corian Bone



Base
Painted aluminium:
Bronze

GLASS

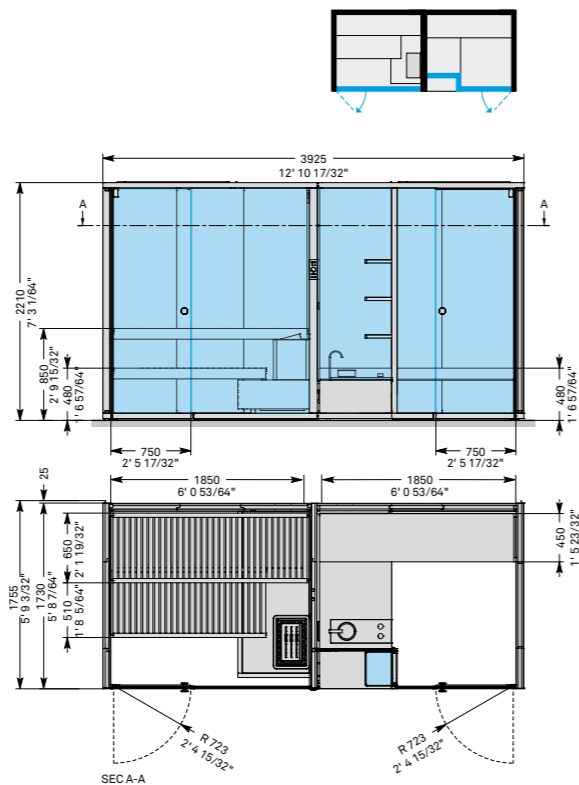
Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings	Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings
White grès porcelain	Smooth glass	Corian Bone	White grès porcelain	Fluted glass	Corian Bone



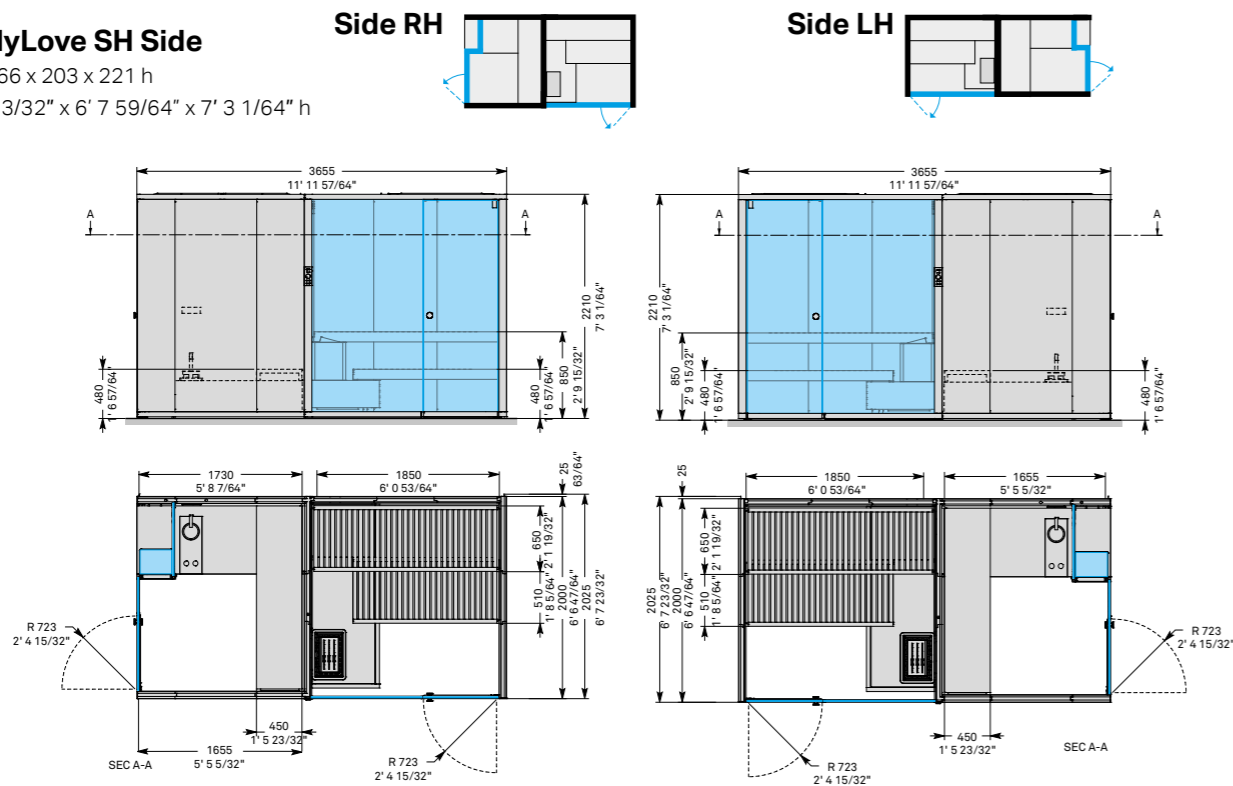
Base
Painted aluminium:
Bronze

BodyLove

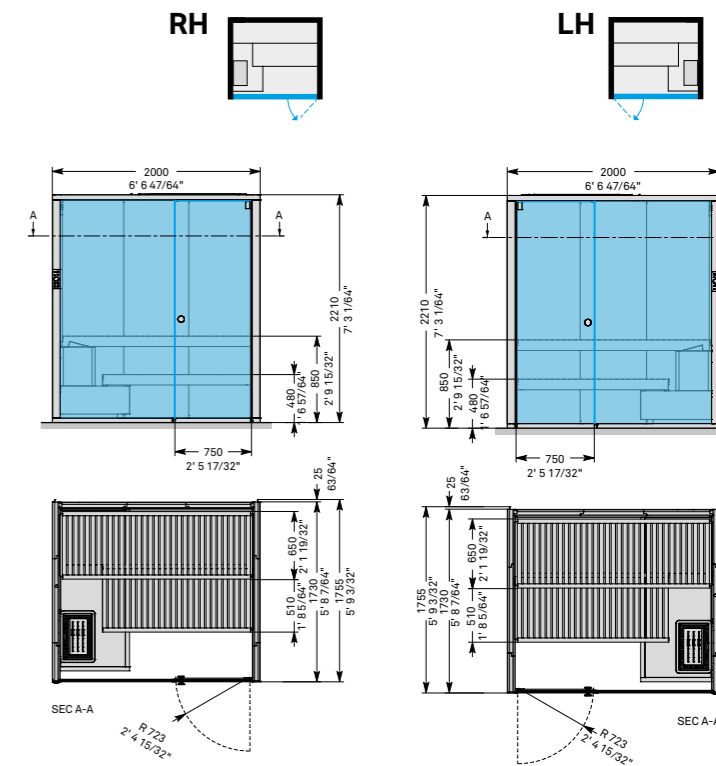
10 **BodyLove SH Front**
cm 393 x 176 x 221 h
12' 10 23/32" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



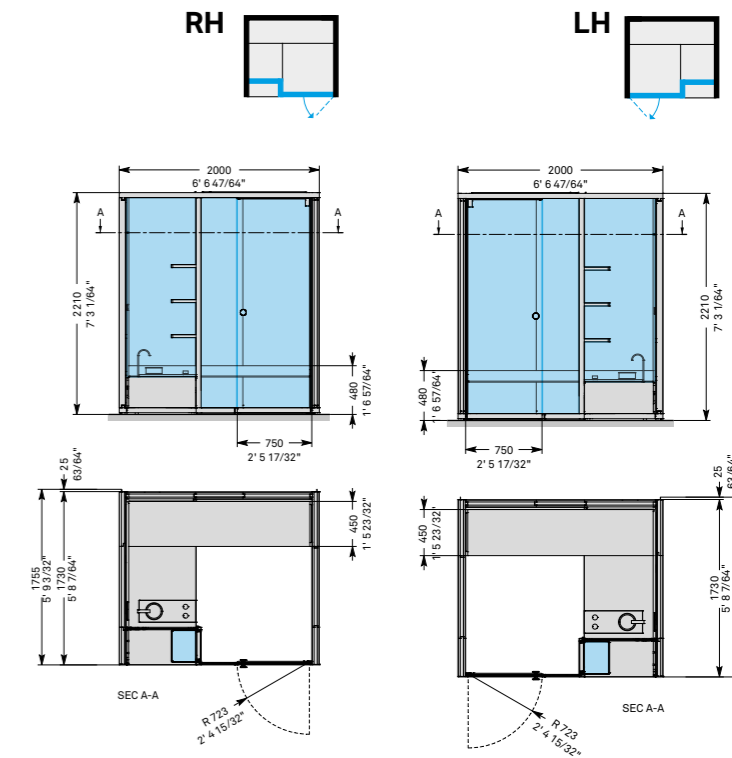
20 **BodyLove SH Side**
cm 366 x 203 x 221 h
12' 0 3/32" x 6' 7 59/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



32 **BodyLove S**
cm 200 x 176 x 221 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



40 **BodyLove H**
cm 200 x 176 x 221 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



32 **Panelling BodyLove**

34 **BodyLove Custom made**

37 **Accessories BodyLove**

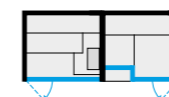
BodyLove SH



10

BodyLove SH Front

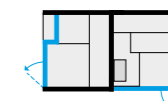
cm 393 x 176 x 221 h
12' 10 23/32" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



20

BodyLove SH Side

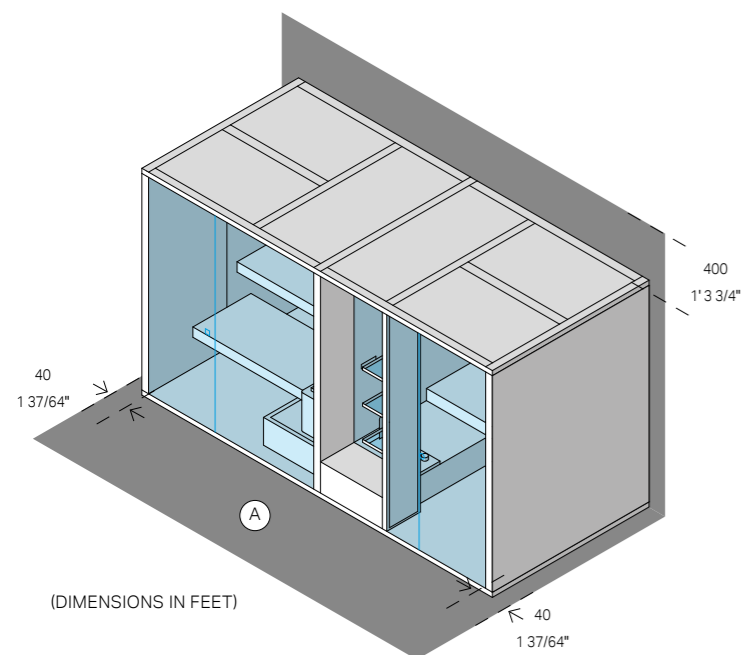
cm 366 x 203 x 221 h
12' 0 3/32" x 6' 7 59/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h



BodyLove SH	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Water Usage Gallons/h
BodyLove Hammam	7	208 1 Ph 60 Hz	32,5	8	2,9
		240 1 Ph 60 Hz	29,2		
BodyLove Sauna	8	208V 1 Ph 60 Hz	39	8	/
		240V 1 Ph 60 Hz	34	8	

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

(A)

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer

The BODYLOVE SH must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls,

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64,8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with american and canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety

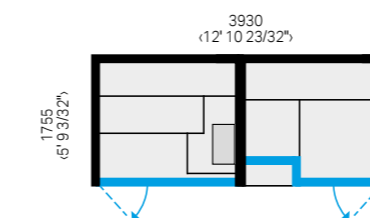
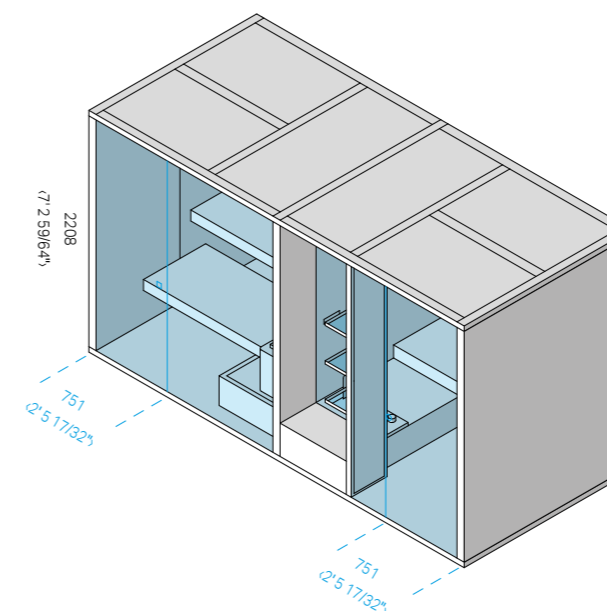
SAUNA UNIT
NUVOLA SMART POWER STEAM GENERATOR



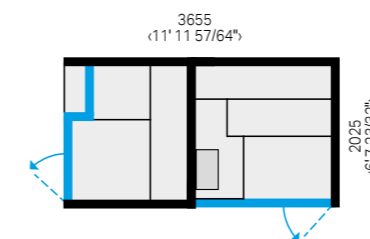
BodyLove SH



3-4



BODYLOVE SH - CONFIGURATION FRONT



BODYLOVE SH - CONFIGURATION SIDE

DIMENSIONS CONFIGURATION FRONT

cm 393 x 176 x 221 h
12' 10 23/32" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h

DIMENSIONS CONFIGURATION SIDE

cm 365 x 202 x 221 h
12' 0 3/32" x 6' 7 59/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h

ABSORBED POWER

15 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

COVERINGS

Available finishes sauna:

- > Canadian hemlock
- > Heat-treated wood

Available finishes hammam:

- > Champagne grès porcelain
- > Smooth glass
- > Fluted glass
- > Can be covered by the customer

MATERIALS

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: grès porcelaine
Hammam Benches: Corian Bone
Interior ceiling covering: grès porcelain
Doors in 10mm extra-clear toughened glass
Sauna Heatercover

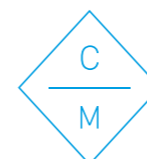
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator can be inspected from outside
- > Spring with copper-finish steel bowl
- > Benches Corian Bone
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head



CUSTOM MADE

For BodyLove SH made-to-measure:
[see the form on page 46](#)

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control


The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

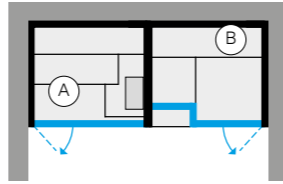
[More information](#)

Configuration Front with sauna in Hemlock: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - NICHE

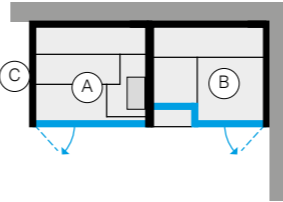
	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	-	BK 40 11 0001	\$ 97,150.00
	Smooth glass	-	BK 40 13 0001	\$ 101,655.00
	Fluted glass	-	BK 40 14 0001	\$ 107,120.00
	Can be covered	-	BK 40 15 0001	\$ 89,590.00

Technical card download 



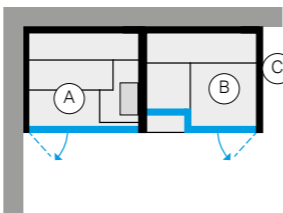
BODYLOVE SH FRONT - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 40 11 0002	\$ 97,955.00
		Mirror	BK 40 11 0003	\$ 98,920.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 40 13 0002	\$ 102,455.00
		Mirror	BK 40 13 0003	\$ 103,260.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 40 14 0002	\$ 108,085.00
		Mirror	BK 40 14 0003	\$ 108,730.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 15 0002	\$ 89,430.00



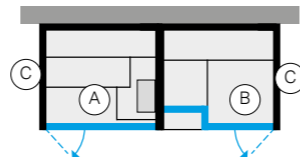
BODYLOVE SH FRONT - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 40 11 0004	\$ 99,560.00
		Mirror	BK 40 11 0005	\$ 98,920.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 40 13 0004	\$ 106,155.00
		Mirror	BK 40 13 0005	\$ 103,260.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 40 14 0004	\$ 111,945.00
		Mirror	BK 40 14 0005	\$ 108,730.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 15 0003	\$ 89,430.00



BODYLOVE SH FRONT - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Smooth Canadian heml,+Champ. grès	BK 40 11 0006	\$ 100,365.00
		Mirror	BK 40 11 0007	\$ 100,525.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian heml,+Smooth glass	BK 40 13 0006	\$ 107,120.00
		Mirror	BK 40 13 0007	\$ 104,870.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hem,+Smooth glass	BK 40 14 0006	\$ 112,590.00
		Mirror	BK 40 14 0007	\$ 110,340.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 15 0004	\$ 89,430.00

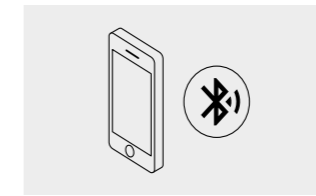



Options



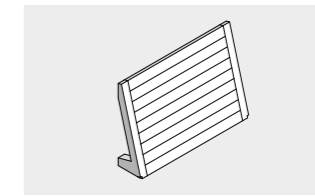
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



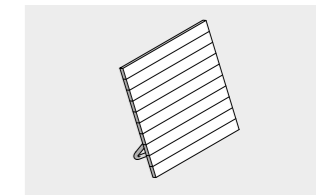
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam,
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



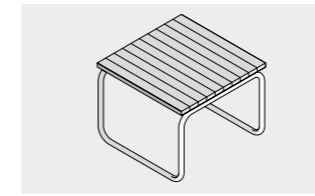
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 \$ 880.00



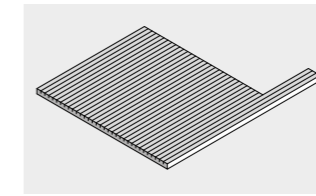
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



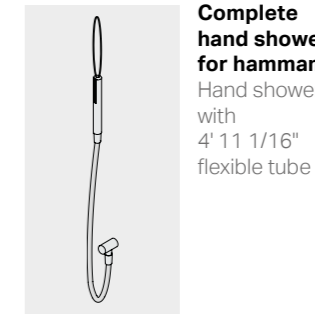
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Sauna floor platforms
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0379 \$ 1,895.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Front with sauna in Hemlock: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - NICHE

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	-	BU 40 11 0001	\$ 97,150.00
	Smooth glass	-	BU 40 13 0001	\$ 101,655.00
	Fluted glass	-	BU 40 14 0001	\$ 107,120.00
	Can be covered	-	BU 40 15 0001	\$ 89,590.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 40 11 0002	\$ 97,955.00
		Mirror	BU 40 11 0003	\$ 98,920.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 40 13 0002	\$ 102,455.00
		Mirror	BU 40 13 0003	\$ 103,260.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 40 14 0002	\$ 108,085.00
		Mirror	BU 40 14 0003	\$ 108,730.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 15 0002	\$ 89,430.00

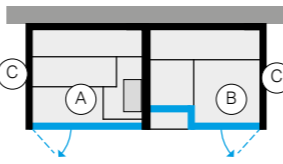
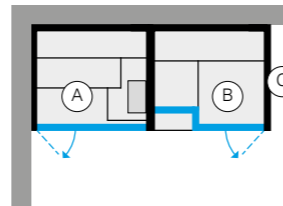
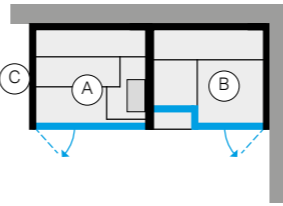
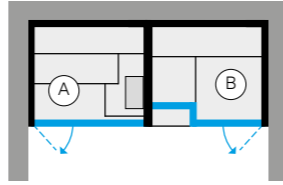
BODYLOVE SH FRONT - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 40 11 0004	\$ 99,560.00
		Mirror	BU 40 11 0005	\$ 98,920.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BU 40 13 0004	\$ 106,155.00
		Mirror	BU 40 13 0005	\$ 103,260.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BU 40 14 0004	\$ 111,945.00
		Mirror	BU 40 14 0005	\$ 108,730.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 15 0003	\$ 89,430.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock	Champagne grès	Smooth Canadian heml,+Champ. grès	BU 40 11 0006	\$ 100,365.00
		Mirror	BU 40 11 0007	\$ 100,525.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian heml,+Smooth glass	BU 40 13 0006	\$ 107,120.00
		Mirror	BU 40 13 0007	\$ 104,870.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hem,+Smooth glass	BU 40 14 0006	\$ 112,590.00
		Mirror	BU 40 14 0007	\$ 110,340.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 15 0004	\$ 89,430.00	

Technical card download

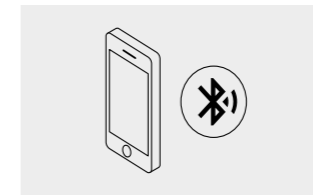


Options



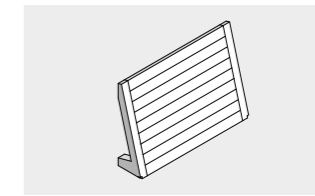
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



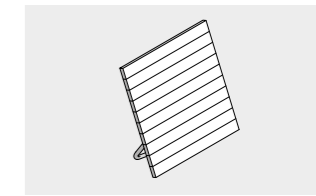
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam,
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



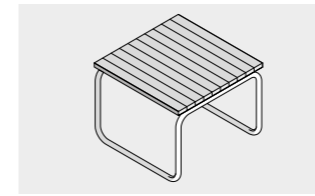
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 \$ 880.00



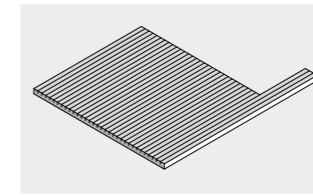
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32"h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Sauna floor platforms
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0379 \$ 1,895.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Front with sauna in Dark Heat-treated wood: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - NICHE

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
	Champagne grès	-	BK 40 21 0001	\$ 102,620.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	-	BK 40 23 0001	\$ 108,245.00
	Fluted glass	-	BK 40 24 0001	\$ 113,715.00
	Can be covered	-	BK 40 25 0001	\$ 93,770.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
	Champagne grès	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BK 40 21 0002	\$ 104,870.00
		Mirror	BK 40 21 0003	\$ 104,385.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BK 40 23 0002	\$ 110,340.00
		Mirror	BK 40 23 0003	\$ 109,855.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BK 40 24 0002	\$ 115,970.00
		Mirror	BK 40 24 0003	\$ 115,325.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 25 0002	\$ 93,770.00

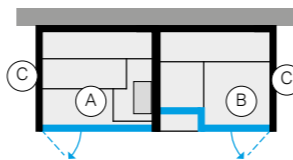
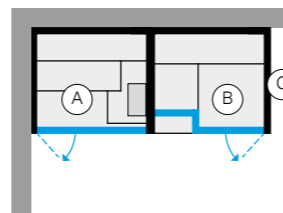
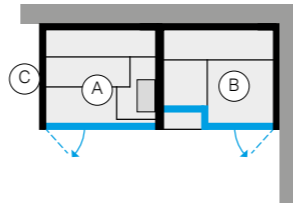
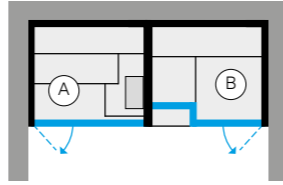
BODYLOVE SH FRONT - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 40 21 0004	\$ 105,030.00
		Mirror	BK 40 21 0005	\$ 104,385.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 40 23 0004	\$ 112,910.00
		Mirror	BK 40 23 0005	\$ 109,855.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 40 24 0004	\$ 118,380.00
		Mirror	BK 40 24 0005	\$ 115,325.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 25 0003	\$ 93,770.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
	Champagne grès	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, grès	BK 40 21 0006	\$ 107,280.00
		Mirror	BK 40 21 0007	\$ 106,155.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, glass	BK 40 23 0006	\$ 115,000.00
		Mirror	BK 40 23 0007	\$ 111,465.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, glass	BK 40 24 0006	\$ 120,630.00
		Mirror	BK 40 24 0007	\$ 117,095.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 40 25 0004	\$ 93,770.00

Technical card download 

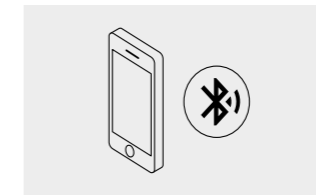



Options



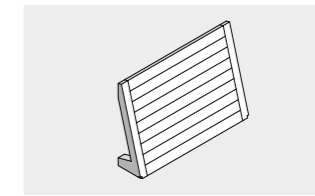
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



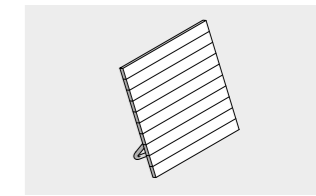
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



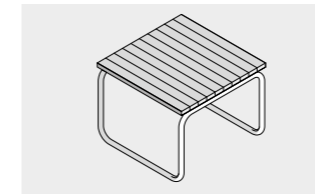
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0030 \$ 1,085.00



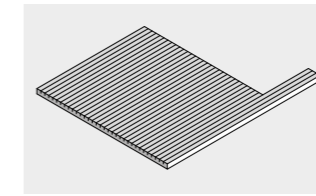
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



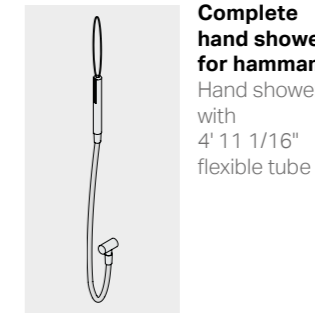
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Sauna floor platforms
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0378 \$ 2,585.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Front with sauna in Dark Heat-treated wood: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
	Champagne grès	-	BU 40 21 0001	\$ 102,620.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	-	BU 40 23 0001	\$ 108,245.00
	Fluted glass	-	BU 40 24 0001	\$ 113,715.00
	Can be covered	-	BU 40 25 0001	\$ 93,770.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
	Champagne grès	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BU 40 21 0002	\$ 104,870.00
		Mirror	BU 40 21 0003	\$ 104,385.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BU 40 23 0002	\$ 110,340.00
		Mirror	BU 40 23 0003	\$ 109,855.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Dark Heat Treated Wood	BU 40 24 0002	\$ 115,970.00
		Mirror	BU 40 24 0003	\$ 115,325.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 25 0002	\$ 93,770.00

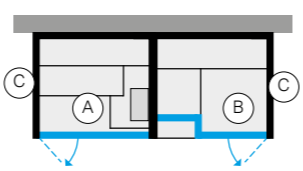
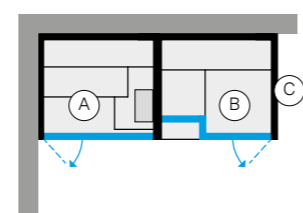
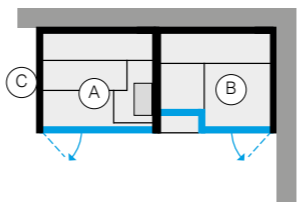
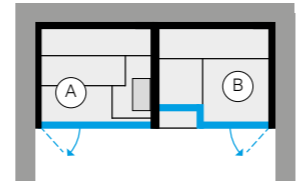
BODYLOVE SH FRONT - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 40 21 0004	\$ 105,030.00
		Mirror	BU 40 21 0005	\$ 104,385.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BU 40 23 0004	\$ 112,910.00
		Mirror	BU 40 23 0005	\$ 109,855.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BU 40 24 0004	\$ 118,380.00
		Mirror	BU 40 24 0005	\$ 115,325.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 25 0003	\$ 93,770.00

BODYLOVE SH FRONT - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
	Champagne grès	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, grès	BU 40 21 0006	\$ 107,280.00
		Mirror	BU 40 21 0007	\$ 106,155.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, glass	BU 40 23 0006	\$ 115,000.00
		Mirror	BU 40 23 0007	\$ 111,465.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Dark H,T,Wood+Champ, glass	BU 40 24 0006	\$ 120,630.00
		Mirror	BU 40 24 0007	\$ 117,095.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 40 25 0004	\$ 93,770.00

Technical card download

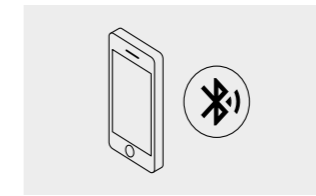


Options



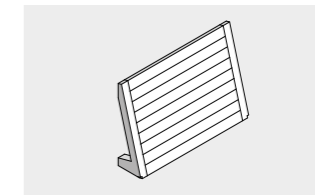
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



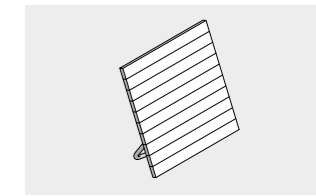
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



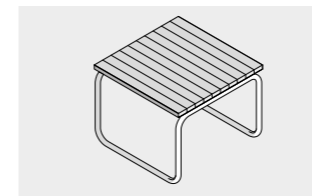
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0030 \$ 1,085.00



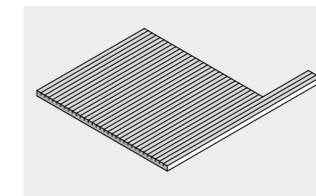
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



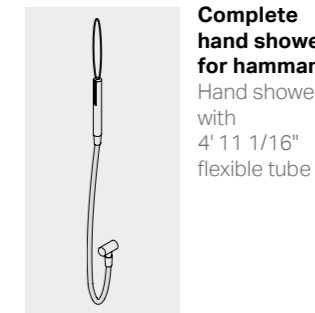
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Sauna floor platforms
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0378 \$ 2,585.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Side with sauna in Hemlock: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 11 0001	\$ 101,330.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 11 0002	\$ 102,780.00
		Mirror	BK 45 11 0003	\$ 102,135.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 13 0001
	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 13 0002	\$ 110,660.00
		Mirror	BK 45 13 0003	\$ 107,765.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 14 0001
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 14 0002	\$ 113,875.00
		Mirror	BK 45 14 0003	\$ 110,980.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 15 0001

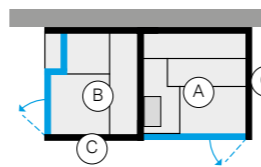
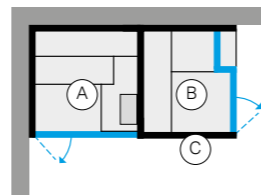
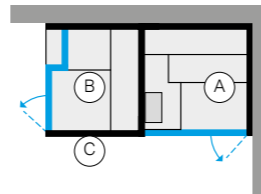
BODYLOVE SH SIDE - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 11 0004	\$ 101,330.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 11 0005	\$ 102,780.00
		Mirror	BK 45 11 0006	\$ 102,135.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 13 0004
	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 13 0005	\$ 110,660.00
		Mirror	BK 45 13 0006	\$ 107,765.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 14 0004
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 14 0005	\$ 113,875.00
		Mirror	BK 45 14 0006	\$ 110,980.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 15 0002

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 11 0007	\$ 102,295.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 11 0008	\$ 105,030.00
		Mirror	BK 45 11 0009	\$ 103,745.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 13 0007
	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 13 0008	\$ 115,165.00
		Mirror	BK 45 13 0009	\$ 109,375.00
			Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 45 14 0007
	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 14 0008	\$ 118,540.00
		Mirror	BK 45 14 0009	\$ 112,590.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 15 0003

Technical card download 

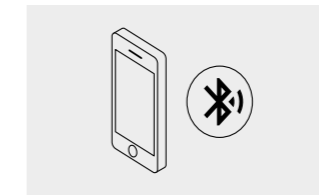



Options



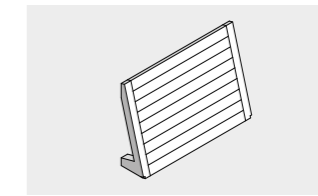
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



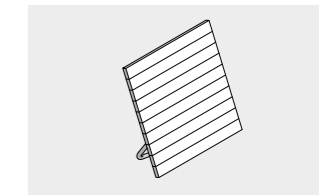
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



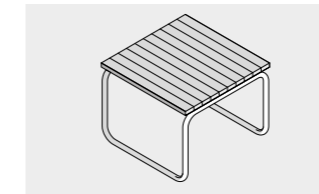
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 \$ 880.00



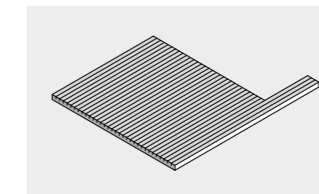
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



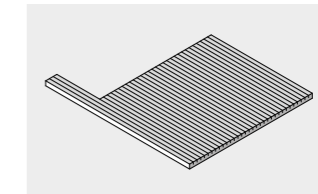
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1'5 23/32" x 1'5 23/32" x 1'1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



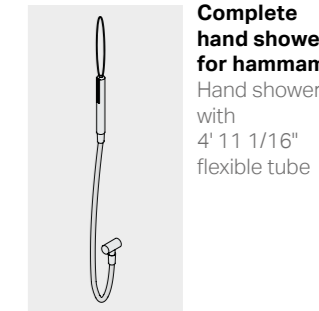
Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Left
Hand corner
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0392 \$ 1,895.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Right
Hand corner - niche - peninsula
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0413 \$ 1,895.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Side with sauna in Hemlock: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 11 0001	\$ 101,330.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 45 11 0002	\$ 102,780.00
		Mirror	BU 45 11 0003	\$ 102,135.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 13 0001	\$ 106,800.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 13 0002	\$ 110,660.00
		Mirror	BU 45 13 0003	\$ 107,765.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 14 0001	\$ 110,175.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 14 0002	\$ 113,875.00
		Mirror	BU 45 14 0003	\$ 110,980.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 15 0001	\$ 92,805.00

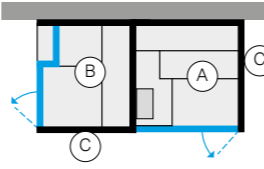
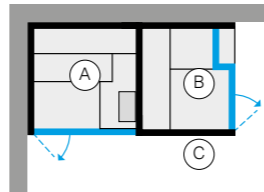
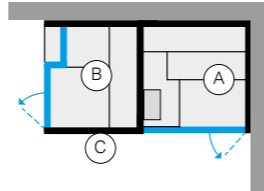
BODYLOVE SH SIDE - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 11 0004	\$ 101,330.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 45 11 0005	\$ 102,780.00
		Mirror	BU 45 11 0006	\$ 102,135.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 13 0004	\$ 106,800.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 13 0005	\$ 110,660.00
		Mirror	BU 45 13 0006	\$ 107,765.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 14 0004	\$ 110,175.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 14 0005	\$ 113,875.00
		Mirror	BU 45 14 0006	\$ 110,980.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 15 0002	\$ 92,805.00

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
Hemlock		Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 11 0007	\$ 102,295.00
	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 45 11 0008	\$ 105,030.00
		Mirror	BU 45 11 0009	\$ 103,745.00
	Smooth glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 13 0007	\$ 107,765.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 13 0008	\$ 115,165.00
		Mirror	BU 45 13 0009	\$ 109,375.00
	Fluted glass	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 45 14 0007	\$ 110,980.00
		Smooth glass	BU 45 14 0008	\$ 118,540.00
		Mirror	BU 45 14 0009	\$ 112,590.00
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 15 0003	\$ 92,805.00

Technical card download 

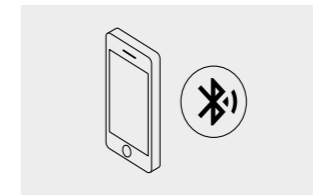



Options



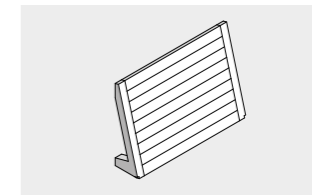
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



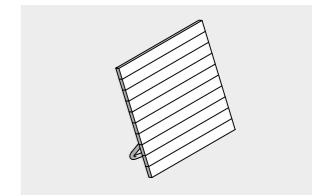
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



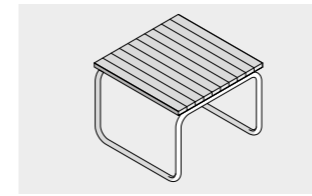
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 \$ 880.00



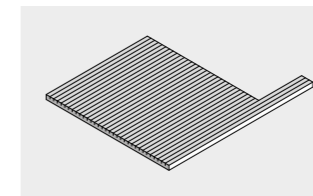
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



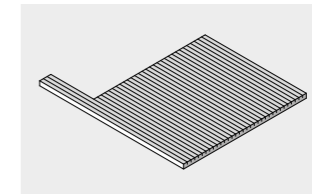
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1'5 23/32" x 1'5 23/32" x 1'1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



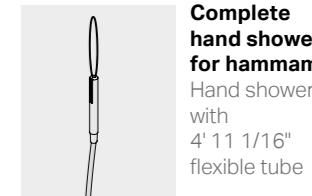
Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Left
Hand corner
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0392 \$ 1,895.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Right
Hand corner - niche - peninsula
Materials: Canadian hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0413 \$ 1,895.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

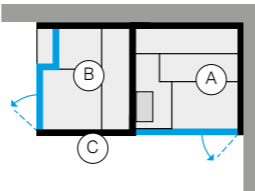
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Side with sauna in Dark Heat-treated wood: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

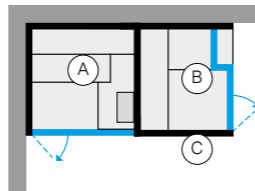
INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 21 0001			\$ 110,340.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 21 0002			\$ 110,500.00
		Mirror	BK 45 21 0003			\$ 109,855.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 23 0001			\$ 114,840.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 23 0002			\$ 117,255.00
		Mirror	BK 45 23 0003			\$ 114,200.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 24 0001			\$ 118,060.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 24 0002			\$ 120,630.00
		Mirror	BK 45 24 0003			\$ 117,575.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 25 0001		

Technical card download



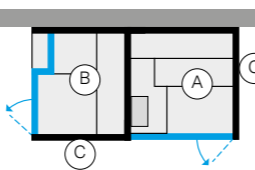
BODYLOVE SH SIDE - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 21 0004			\$ 110,340.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 21 0005			\$ 110,500.00
		Mirror	BK 45 21 0006			\$ 109,855.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 23 0004			\$ 114,840.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 23 0005			\$ 117,255.00
		Mirror	BK 45 23 0006			\$ 114,200.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 24 0004			\$ 118,060.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 24 0005			\$ 120,630.00
		Mirror	BK 45 24 0006			\$ 117,575.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 25 0002		



BODYLOVE SH SIDE - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 21 0007			\$ 112,590.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 45 21 0008			\$ 112,910.00
		Mirror	BK 45 21 0009			\$ 111,465.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 23 0007			\$ 117,095.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 23 0008			\$ 121,920.00
		Mirror	BK 45 23 0009			\$ 115,970.00
		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w,	BK 45 24 0007			\$ 120,310.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 45 24 0008			\$ 125,135.00
		Mirror	BK 45 24 0009			\$ 119,185.00
		Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 45 25 0003		

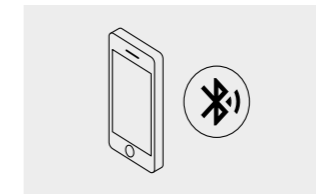


Options



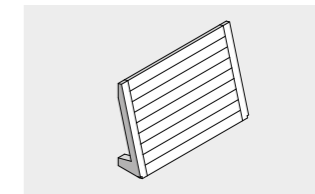
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



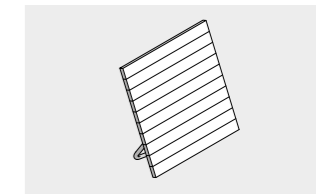
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



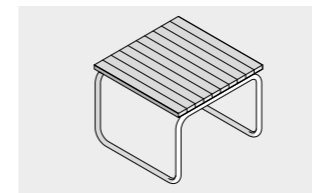
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Dark Heat-treated Wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0030 \$ 1,085.00



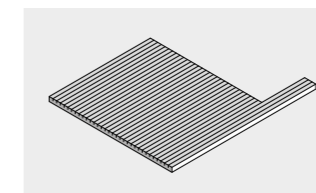
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



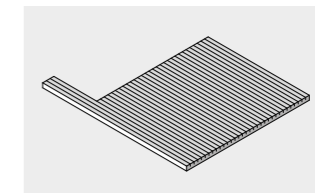
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1'5 23/32" x 1'5 23/32" x 1'1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



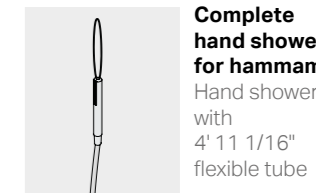
Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Left
Hand corner
Materials: Dark Heat Treated Wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0414 \$ 2,585.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Right
Hand corner - niche - peninsula
Materials: Dark Heat Treated Wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0410 \$ 2,585.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

Configuration Side with sauna in Dark Heat-treated wood: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 21 0001	\$ 110,340.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès		Champagne grès BU 45 21 0002	\$ 110,500.00
			Mirror BU 45 21 0003	\$ 109,855.00
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 23 0001	\$ 114,840.00
	Smooth glass		Smooth glass BU 45 23 0002	\$ 117,255.00
			Mirror BU 45 23 0003	\$ 114,200.00
	Fluted glass		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 24 0001	\$ 118,060.00
		Smooth glass BU 45 24 0002	\$ 120,630.00	
		Mirror BU 45 24 0003	\$ 117,575.00	
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 25 0001	\$ 99,400.00

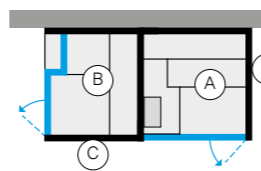
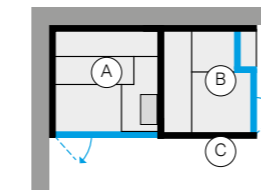
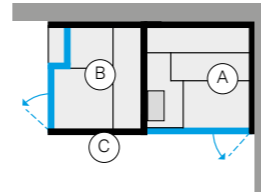
BODYLOVE SH SIDE - LEFT-HAND CORNER

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 21 0004	\$ 110,340.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès		Champagne grès BU 45 21 0005	\$ 110,500.00
			Mirror BU 45 21 0006	\$ 109,855.00
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 23 0004	\$ 114,840.00
	Smooth glass		Smooth glass BU 45 23 0005	\$ 117,255.00
			Mirror BU 45 23 0006	\$ 114,200.00
	Fluted glass		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 24 0004	\$ 118,060.00
		Smooth glass BU 45 24 0005	\$ 120,630.00	
		Mirror BU 45 24 0006	\$ 117,575.00	
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 25 0002	\$ 99,400.00

BODYLOVE SH SIDE - PENINSULA

	INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)	
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 21 0007	\$ 112,590.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Champagne grès		Champagne grès BU 45 21 0008	\$ 112,910.00
			Mirror BU 45 21 0009	\$ 111,465.00
			Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 23 0007	\$ 117,095.00
	Smooth glass		Smooth glass BU 45 23 0008	\$ 121,920.00
			Mirror BU 45 23 0009	\$ 115,970.00
	Fluted glass		Smooth Dark Heat-treated w, BU 45 24 0007	\$ 120,310.00
		Smooth glass BU 45 24 0008	\$ 125,135.00	
		Mirror BU 45 24 0009	\$ 119,185.00	
	Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 45 25 0003	\$ 99,400.00

Technical card download 

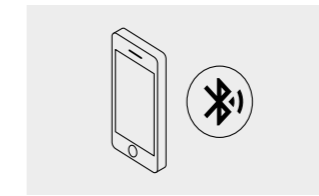



Options



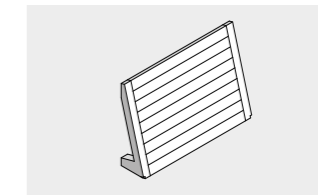
Mood light for BodyLove SH
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0020 \$ 2,980.00



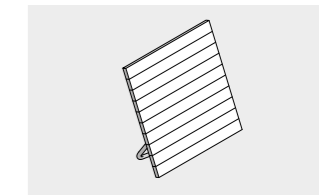
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam,  More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0105 \$ 2,200.00



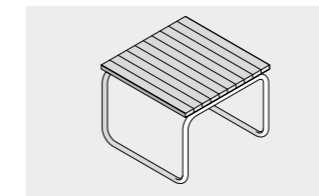
Headrest / backrest for sauna
Materials: Dark Heat-treated Wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0030 \$ 1,085.00



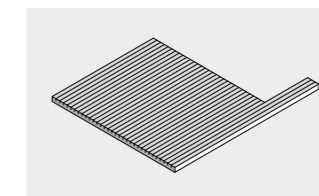
Hammam backrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1'5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1'5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



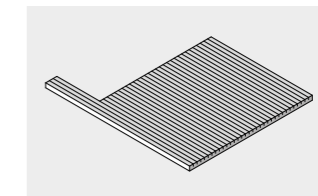
Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1'5 23/32" x 1'5 23/32" x 1'1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



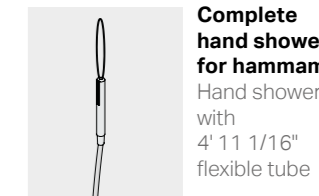
Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Left
Hand corner
Materials: Dark Heat Treated Wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0414 \$ 2,585.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove SH Right
Hand corner - niche - peninsula
Materials: Dark Heat Treated Wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0410 \$ 2,585.00



Complete hand shower for hammam
Hand shower with 4' 11 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



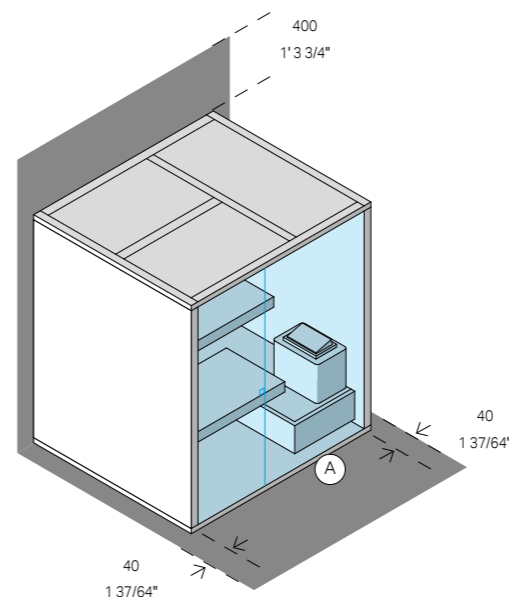
Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), Required one per environment,

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

BodyLove S

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer

The BODYLOVE S must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls,

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64,8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFE products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

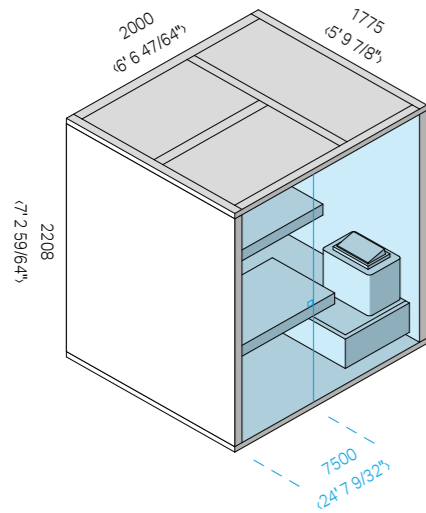
SAUNA UNIT



BodyLove Sauna	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
	8	208V 1Ph 60Hz	39	8
		240V 1Ph 60Hz	34	

BodyLove S

3-4

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 200 x 176 x 221 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h

ABSORBED POWER

8,0 kW max
208Vac 1 Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

COVERINGS

Available finishes
> Canadian hemlock
> Heat-treated wood

MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: wood
Interior ceiling covering: grès porcelain
Doors in 25/64" extra-clear tempered glass
Heater cover

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:
> Wooden benches
> Heater with stones
> Ceramic heater cover
> Control panel with brushed steel finish
> Automatic energy-saving function
> Electrical system with protected cable ducts
> Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
> Wooden bucket and ladle
> Hourglass

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

 [More information](#)

Coverings

CANADIAN HEMLOCK

Ceiling

White grès
porcelainInterior walls
and fittings

Canadian hemlock

Heater shelf

Champagne
grès porcelain

Base

Painted aluminium:
Bronze

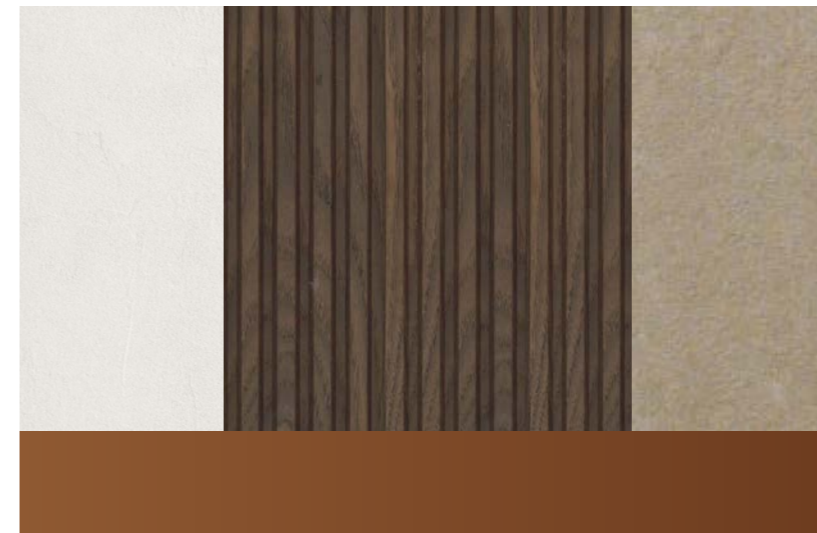
HEAT-TREATED WOOD

Ceiling

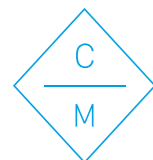
White grès
porcelainInterior walls
and fittings

Heat-treated wood

Heater shelf

Champagne
grès porcelain

Base

Painted aluminium:
Bronze**CUSTOM MADE**

For BodyLove S made-to-measure:
[see the form on page 46](#)

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE S - NICHE

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	-	BK 20 10 0001	\$ 43,105.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	-	BK 20 20 0001	\$ 49,865.00

BODYLOVE S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 20 10 0002	\$ 43,910.00
	Mirror	BK 20 10 0003	\$ 44,715.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BK 20 20 0002	\$ 51,955.00
	Mirror	BK 20 20 0003	\$ 51,470.00

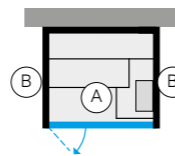
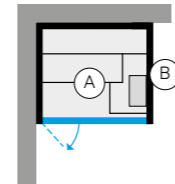
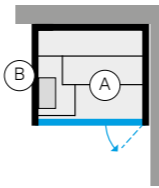
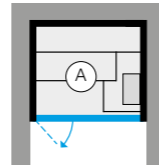
BODYLOVE S - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 20 10 0004	\$ 43,910.00
	Mirror	BK 20 10 0005	\$ 44,715.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BK 20 20 0004	\$ 51,955.00
	Mirror	BK 20 20 0005	\$ 51,470.00

BODYLOVE S - PENINSULA

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BK 20 10 0006	\$ 44,875.00
	Mirror	BK 20 10 0007	\$ 46,485.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BK 20 20 0006	\$ 54,205.00
	Mirror	BK 20 20 0007	\$ 53,080.00

Technical card download 

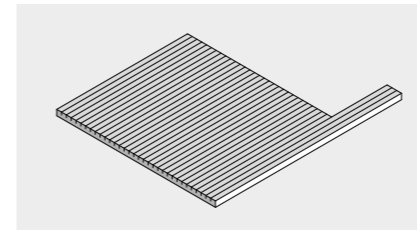


Options



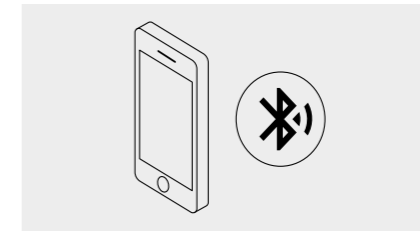
Mood light for BodyLove S
LED mood lighting


Cod: AE 10 00 0059 \$ 1,690.00



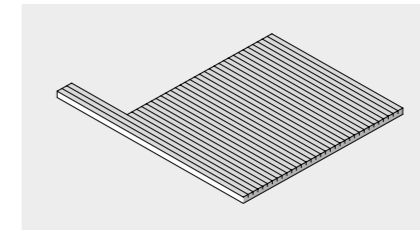
Floor platforms
BodyLove S left- hand corner - niche - peninsula

Cod: AS 20 00 0379 in Canadian hemlock \$ 1,895.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0378 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 2,585.00



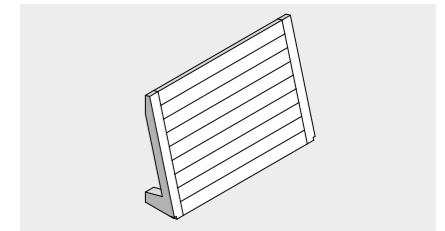
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0106 \$ 2,200.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove S right - hand corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0415 in Canadian hemlock \$ 1,895.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0416 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 2,585.00



Headrest / backrest for sauna
BodyLove S

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 in Canadian hemlock \$ 880.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0030 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 1,085.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment,

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE S - NICHE

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	-	BU 20 10 0001	\$ 43,105.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	-	BU 20 20 0001	\$ 49,865.00

BODYLOVE S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 20 10 0002	\$ 43,910.00
	Mirror	BU 20 10 0003	\$ 44,715.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BU 20 20 0002	\$ 51,955.00
	Mirror	BU 20 20 0003	\$ 51,470.00

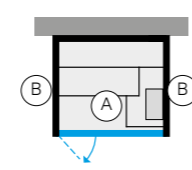
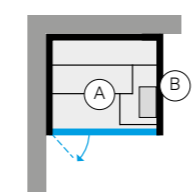
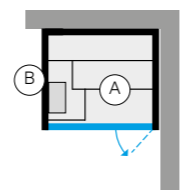
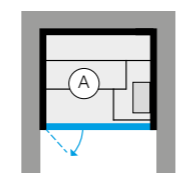
BODYLOVE S - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 20 10 0004	\$ 43,910.00
	Mirror	BU 20 10 0005	\$ 44,715.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BU 20 20 0004	\$ 51,955.00
	Mirror	BU 20 20 0005	\$ 51,470.00

BODYLOVE S - PENINSULA

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Hemlock	Smooth Canadian hemlock	BU 20 10 0006	\$ 44,875.00
	Mirror	BU 20 10 0007	\$ 46,485.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood	BU 20 20 0006	\$ 54,205.00
	Mirror	BU 20 20 0007	\$ 53,080.00

Technical card download 

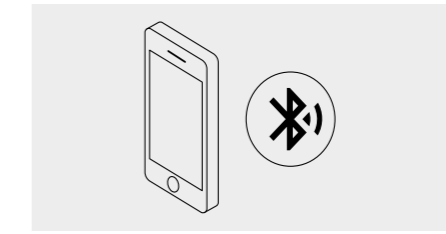



Options



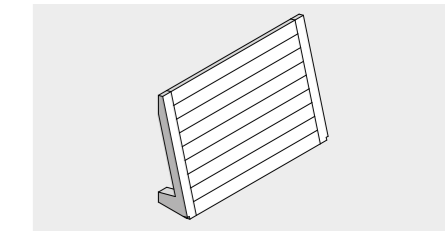
Mood light for BodyLove S
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 10 00 0059 \$ 1,690.00



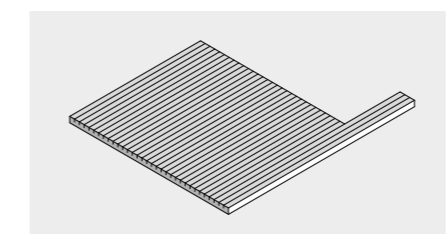
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna
 More information

Cod: AE 10 00 0106 \$ 2,200.00



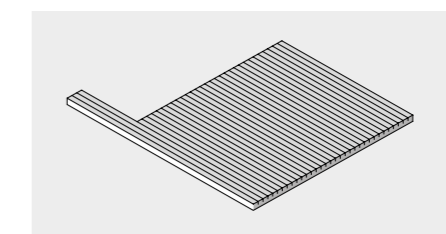
Headrest / backrest for sauna
BodyLove S

Cod: AS 30 00 0029 in Canadian hemlock \$ 880.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0030 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 1,085.00



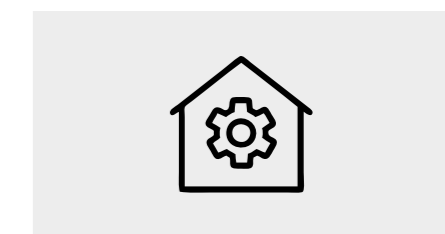
Floor platforms
BodyLove S left- hand corner - niche - peninsula

Cod: AS 20 00 00379 in Canadian hemlock \$ 1,895.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0378 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 2,585.00



Floor platforms
BodyLove S right - hand corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0415 in Canadian hemlock \$ 1,895.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0416 in Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 2,585.00



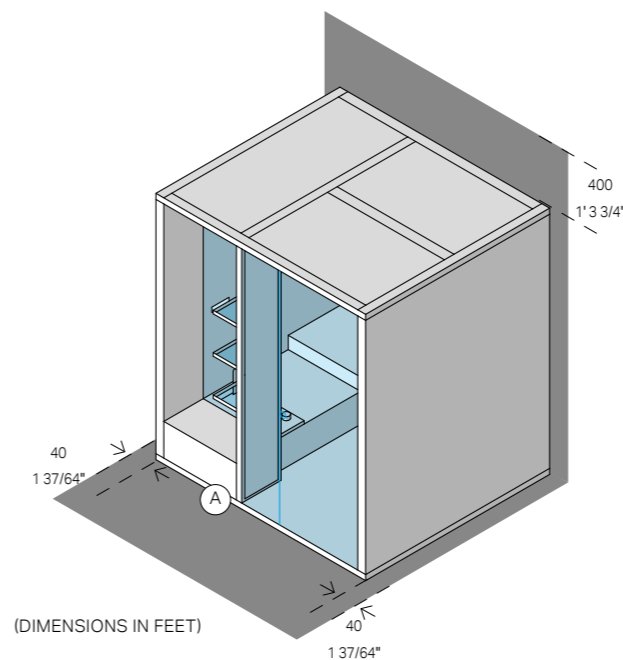
Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

BodyLove H

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



A
Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

The BODYLOVE H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64,8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

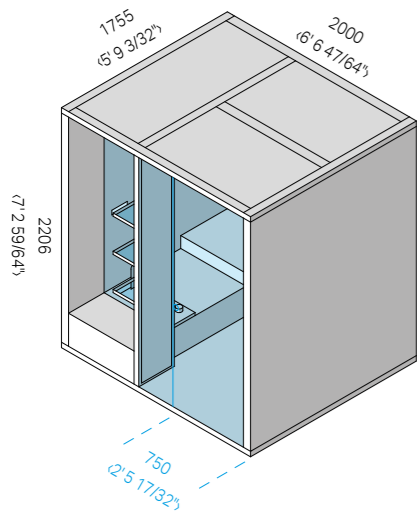
All EFFE products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

SAUNA UNIT



BodyLove Hammam	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Water Usage Gallons/h
	7	208V 1Ph 60Hz	32,5	8	2,9
		240V 1Ph 60Hz	29,20		

BodyLove H 3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 200 x 176 x 221 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 9 19/64" x 7' 3 1/64" h

ABSORBED POWER

7 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

COVERINGS

Available finishes

- > Champagne grès porcelain
- > Smooth glass
- > Fluted glass
- > Can be covered by the customer

MATERIALS

Covering: grès porcelain
Interior ceiling covering: grès porcelain
Benches: Corian Bone
Doors in 25/64" extra-clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hammam includes:

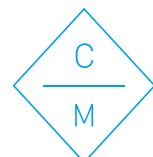
- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator can be inspected from outside
- > Spring with copper-finish steel bowl
- > Benches in Corian Bone
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)



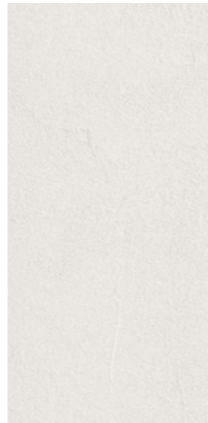



CUSTOM MADE

For BodyLove H made-to-measure:
[see the form on page 46](#)




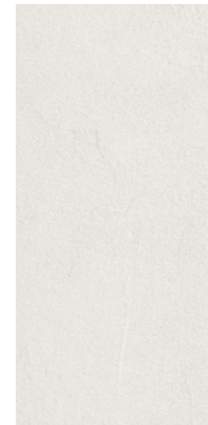


or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

Coverings

GRES PORCELAIN

Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings	Ceiling
White grès porcelain	Champagne grès porcelain	Corian Bone	White grès porcelain
			
Base Painted aluminium: Bronze			

GLASS

Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings	Ceiling	Wall coverings	Fittings
White grès porcelain	Smooth glass	Corian Bone	White grès porcelain	Fluted glass	Corian Bone
					
Base Painted aluminium: Bronze					

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE H - NICHE

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	-	BK 30 01 0001	\$ 65,140.00
Smooth glass	-	BK 30 03 0001	\$ 71,900.00
Fluted glass	-	BK 30 04 0001	\$ 74,470.00
Can be covered	-	BK 30 05 0001	\$ 57,420.00

BODYLOVE H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 30 01 0002	\$ 67,555.00
	Mirror	BK 30 01 0003	\$ 66,910.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 03 0002	\$ 76,400.00
	Mirror	BK 30 03 0003	\$ 73,505.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 04 0002	\$ 79,135.00
	Mirror	BK 30 04 0003	\$ 76,080.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 30 05 0002	\$ 57,420.00

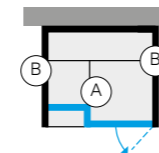
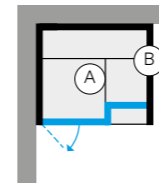
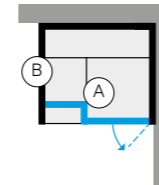
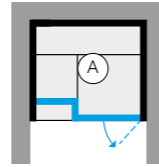
BODYLOVE H - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 30 01 0004	\$ 67,555.00
	Mirror	BK 30 01 0005	\$ 66,910.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 03 0004	\$ 76,400.00
	Mirror	BK 30 03 0005	\$ 73,505.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 04 0004	\$ 79,135.00
	Mirror	BK 30 04 0005	\$ 76,080.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 30 05 0003	\$ 57,420.00

BODYLOVE H - PENINSULA

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BK 30 01 0006	\$ 69,805.00
	Mirror	BK 30 01 0007	\$ 68,520.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 03 0006	\$ 81,065.00
	Mirror	BK 30 03 0007	\$ 75,115.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BK 30 04 0006	\$ 83,800.00
	Mirror	BK 30 04 0007	\$ 77,690.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BK 30 05 0004	\$ 57,420.00

Technical card download 

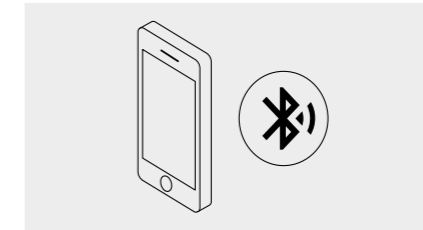



Options



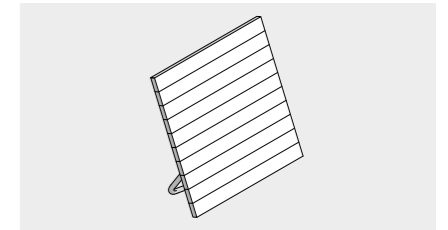
Mood light for BodyLove H
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 10 00 0059 \$ 1,690.00



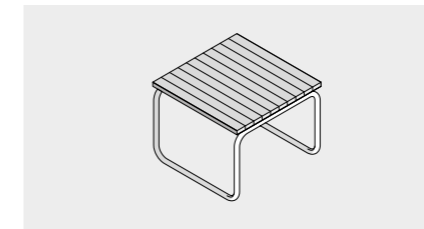
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 20 00 0029 \$ 2,200.00



Backrest for BodyLove H
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1' 5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1' 5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Complete hand shower for BodyLove H
Hand shower with 4' 11' 1/16" flexible tube

Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

BODYLOVE H - NICHE

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	-	BU 30 01 0001	\$ 65,140.00
Smooth glass	-	BU 30 03 0001	\$ 71,900.00
Fluted glass	-	BU 30 04 0001	\$ 74,470.00
Can be covered	-	BU 30 05 0001	\$ 57,420.00

BODYLOVE H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER


INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 30 01 0002	\$ 67,555.00
	Mirror	BU 30 01 0003	\$ 66,910.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 03 0002	\$ 76,400.00
	Mirror	BU 30 03 0003	\$ 73,505.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 04 0002	\$ 79,135.00
	Mirror	BU 30 04 0003	\$ 76,080.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 30 05 0002	\$ 57,420.00

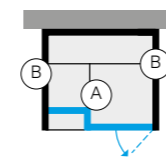
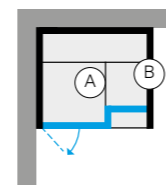
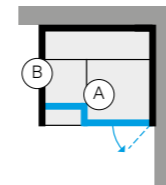
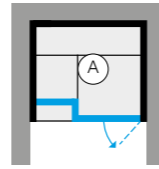
BODYLOVE H - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 30 01 0004	\$ 67,555.00
	Mirror	BU 30 01 0005	\$ 66,910.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 03 0004	\$ 76,400.00
	Mirror	BU 30 03 0005	\$ 73,505.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 04 0004	\$ 79,135.00
	Mirror	BU 30 04 0005	\$ 76,080.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 30 05 0003	\$ 57,420.00

BODYLOVE H - PENINSULA

INTERIOR (A)	OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (B)		
Champagne grès	Champagne grès	BU 30 01 0006	\$ 69,805.00
	Mirror	BU 30 01 0007	\$ 68,520.00
Smooth glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 03 0006	\$ 81,065.00
	Mirror	BU 30 03 0007	\$ 75,115.00
Fluted glass	Smooth glass	BU 30 04 0006	\$ 83,800.00
	Mirror	BU 30 04 0007	\$ 77,690.00
Can be covered	Can be covered	BU 30 05 0004	\$ 57,420.00

Technical card download 

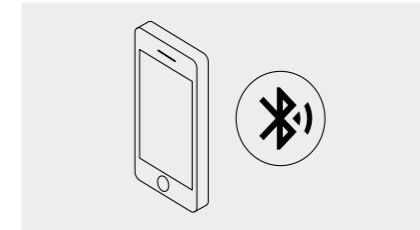



Options



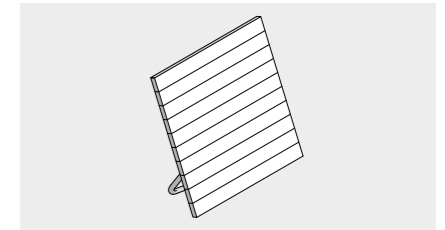
Mood light for BodyLove H
LED mood lighting

Cod: AE 20 00 0059 \$ 1,690.00



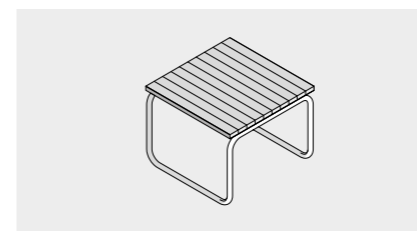
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
 More information

Cod: AE 20 00 0029 \$ 2,200.00



Backrest for BodyLove H
Dimensions: cm 45 x 19 x 45 h
1' 5 23/32" x 7 31/64" x 1' 5 23/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0023 \$ 1,520.00



Hammam footrest
Dimensions: cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h
Materials: Teak, steel

Cod: HA 65 10 0025 \$ 1,640.00



Complete hand shower for BodyLove H
Hand shower with 4' 11' 1/16" flexible tube

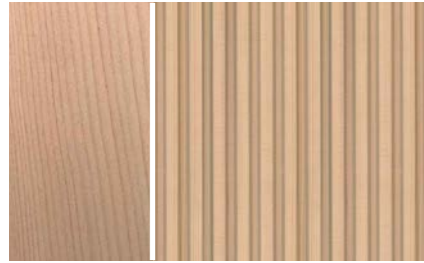
Cod: SE 91 00 0059 \$ 1,135.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).
Required one per environment.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

Panelling



Panelling in Canadian hemlock

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Wood covering can be applied to any outside wall

Smooth	Cod: BL 90 03	\$/LF 1,555.00
Texture	Cod: BL 90 01	\$/LF 1,795.00



Panelling in Dark Heat-treated wood

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Wood covering can be applied to any outside wall

Glatt	Cod: BL 90 04	\$/LF 1,725.00
Texture	Cod: BL 90 02	\$/LF 2,200.00



Panelling in Champagne grès porcelain

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Grès porcelain covering can be applied to any outside wall

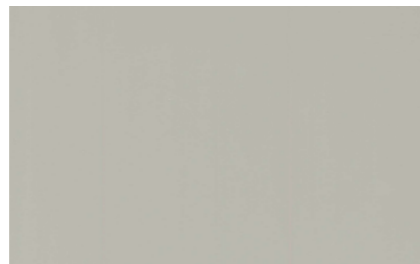
Cod: BL 90 05	\$/LF 2,230.00
---------------	----------------



Mirror-finish panelling

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Mirror covering can be applied to any outside wall

Cod: BL 90 09	\$/LF 2,605.00
---------------	----------------



Panelling in smooth glass

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Glass covering can be applied to any outside wall

Cod: BL 90 07	\$/LF 3,750.00
---------------	----------------



Panelling in fluted glass

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Glass covering can be applied to any outside wall

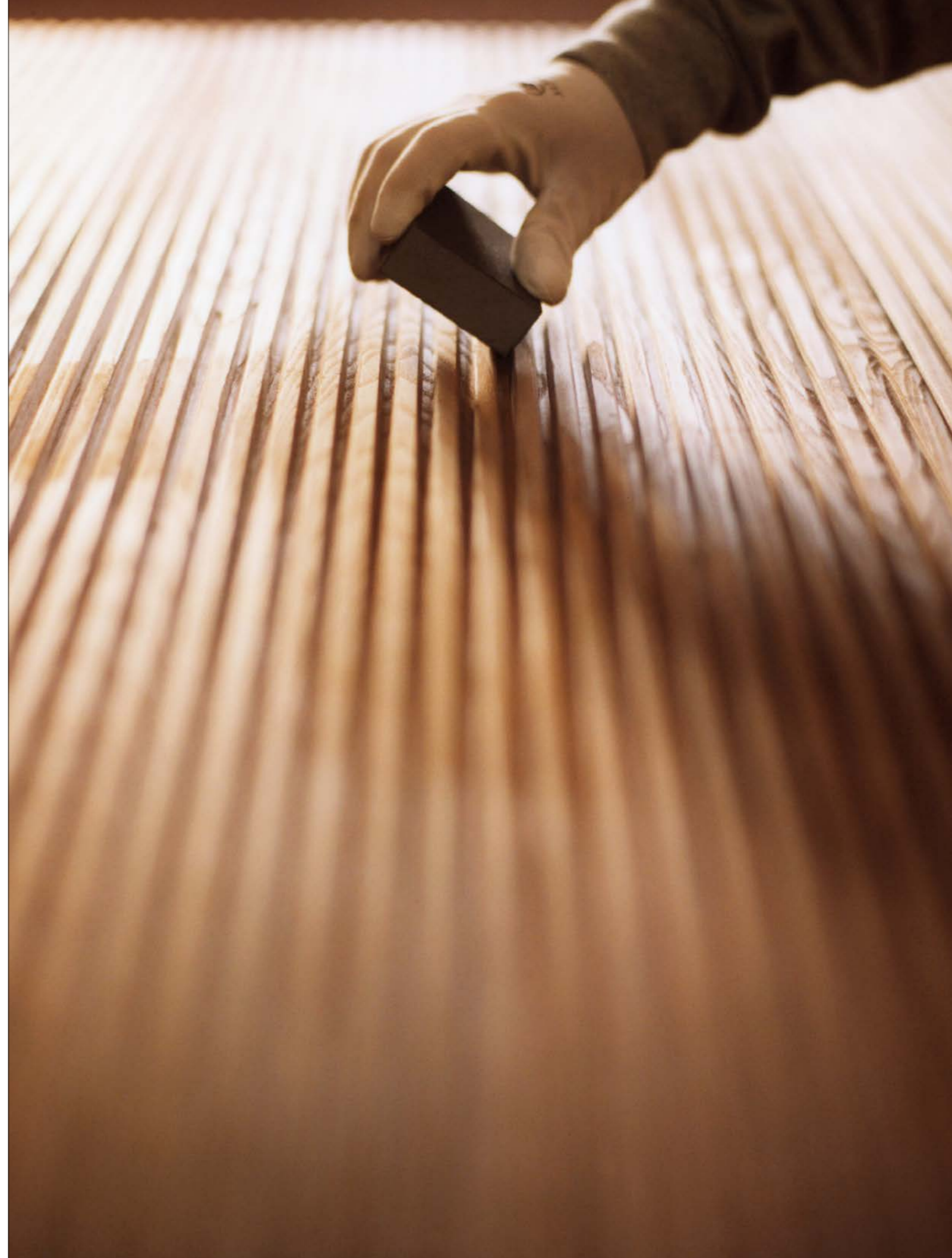
Cod: BL 90 08	\$/LF 4,425.00
---------------	----------------



Panelling that can be covered

Dimensions: cm 100 x 215 h
 3' 3 3/8" x 7' 41/64" h
 Panelling that can be covered and applied to any outside wall

Cod: BL 90 10	\$/LF 1,250.00
---------------	----------------



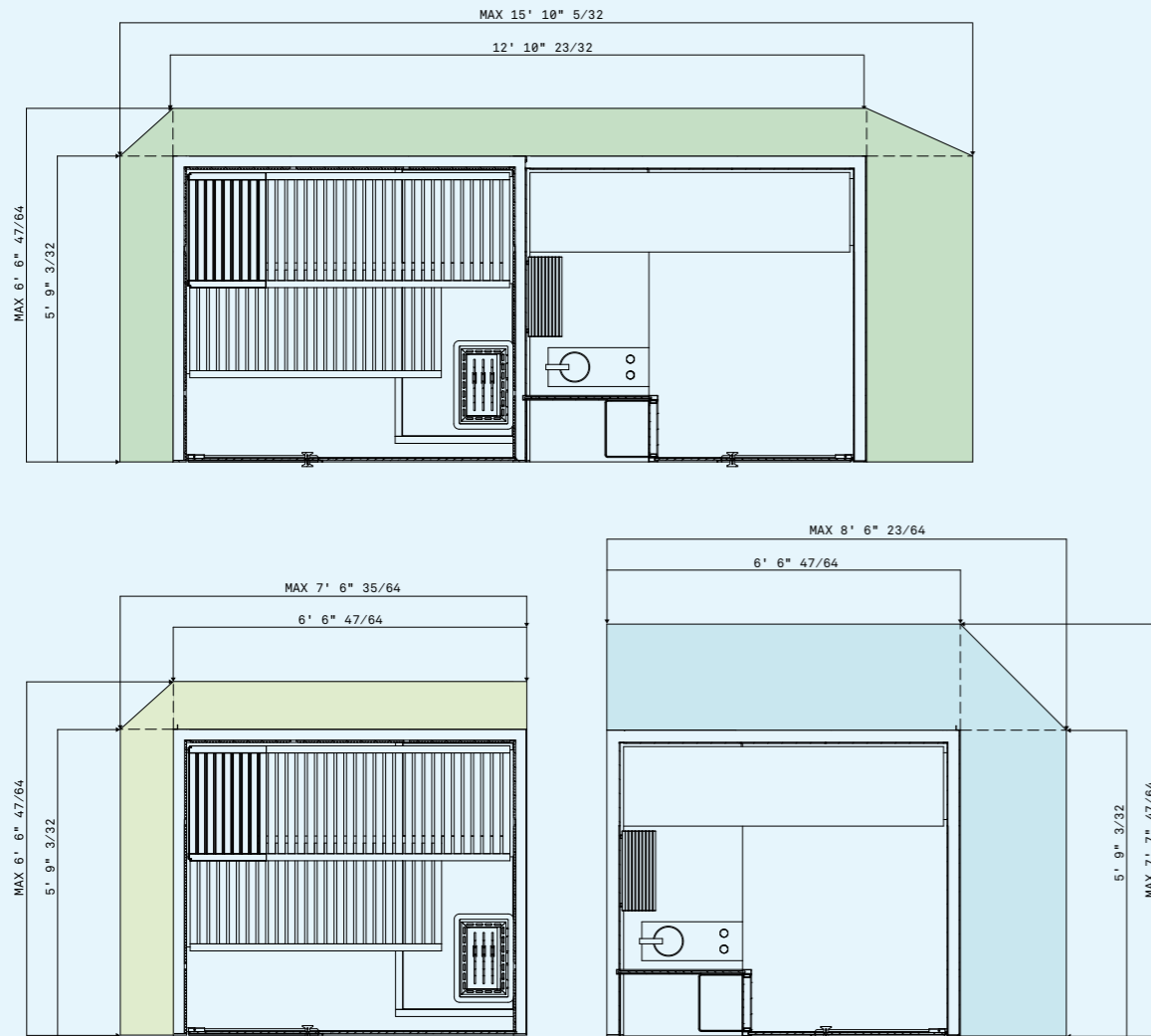
CUSTOM MADE

Effe make it possible to personalise the width and depth of every BodyLove model

For more information or made-to measure versions, contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com

MADE-TO-MEASURE DEPTH DESIGNS ONLY, ADD 20% TO THE LIST PRICE,

MADE-TO-MEASURE WIDTH ADD 30% TO THE PRICELIST, MADE TO MEASURE OR DEPTH PLUS WIDTH DESIGNS ADD 30% TO THE LIST PRICE,



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

BODYLOVE PROJECT

ATTENTION:
For made-to-measure products, when the order is confirmed, we will need:
① Signed acceptance of the design quoted for
② A down-payment of 50% of the total cost of the made-to-measure item

Quote request form BodyLove Project custom made

Customer		Showroom Sales Assistant	
Date		Contact	
Town		Local Agency	
Telephone		ROOM SIZE - FEET Attach a plan of the room in which the product will be installed	
E-mail			
Fax		ELECTRICAL POWER AVAILABLE - kW	POSSIBILITY TO INCREASE POWER <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
VERSION	CONFIGURATION	SAUNA COVERING	HAMMAM COVERING
<input type="checkbox"/> BodyLove S <input type="checkbox"/> BodyLove H <input type="checkbox"/> BodyLove SH Front <input type="checkbox"/> BodyLove SH Side	<input type="checkbox"/> Niche <input type="checkbox"/> Right-hand corner <input type="checkbox"/> Left-hand corner <input type="checkbox"/> Peninsula	<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian hemlock <input type="checkbox"/> Dark Heat-treated wood	<input type="checkbox"/> Champagne grès porcelain <input type="checkbox"/> Smooth glass <input type="checkbox"/> Fluted glass <input type="checkbox"/> Can be covered

OPTIONS

- Mood Light
- ESS - Effe Sound System
- Sauna floor platforms
- Sauna headrest / backrest
- Hammam backrest
- Hammam footrest
- Hammam hand shower

PLAN

PLAN SHOULD SHOW THE WALLS ON VIEW AND THE TYPE OF OUTER COVERING CHOSEN

- Smooth Canadian hemlock
- Smooth Dark Heat-treated wood
- Champagne grès porcelain
- Smooth glass
- Mirror
- Can be covered

Accessories



DIMENSIONS

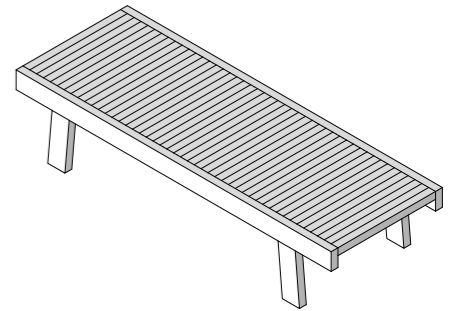
cm 184 x 65 x 38 h
6' 7/16" x 2' 1 19/32" x 1' 2 61/64" h

MATERIALS

Natural Canadian hemlock
Heat-treated wood

WOODEN LOUNGER

Hemlock	Cod: AR 20 15 0030	\$ 2,385.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Cod: AR 20 15 0031	\$ 2,905.00



DIMENSIONS

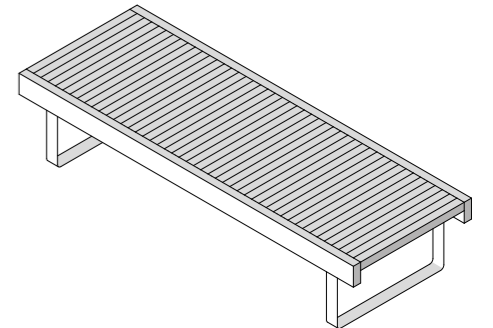
cm 184 x 65 x 38 h
6' 7/16" x 2' 1 19/32" x 1' 2 61/64" h

MATERIALS

Natural Canadian hemlock
Heat-treated wood
Painted aluminium frame

WOOD/ALUMINIUM LOUNGER

Hemlock	Cod: AR 20 15 0032	\$ 3,145.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Cod: AR 20 15 0033	\$ 3,670.00



DIMENSIONS

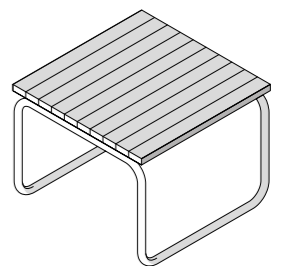
cm 45 x 45 x 35 h
1' 5 23/32" x 1' 5 23/32" x 1' 1 25/32" h

MATERIALS

Teak
Painted steel

FOOTREST

Cod: HA 65 10 0025	\$ 1,640.00
--------------------	-------------



DIMENSIONS

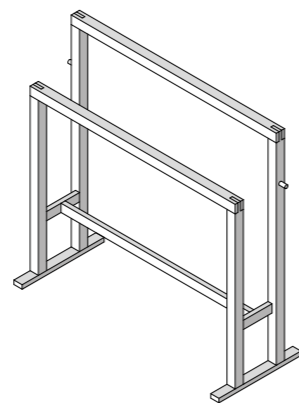
cm 100 x 40 x 100h
 3' 3 3/8" x 1' 3 3/4" x 3' 3 3/8" h

MATERIALS

Natural Canadian hemlock
 Heat-treated wood

TOWEL STAND

Hemlock	Cod: AR 20 90 0026	\$ 1,220.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	Cod: AR 20 90 0027	\$ 1,520.00



DIMENSIONS

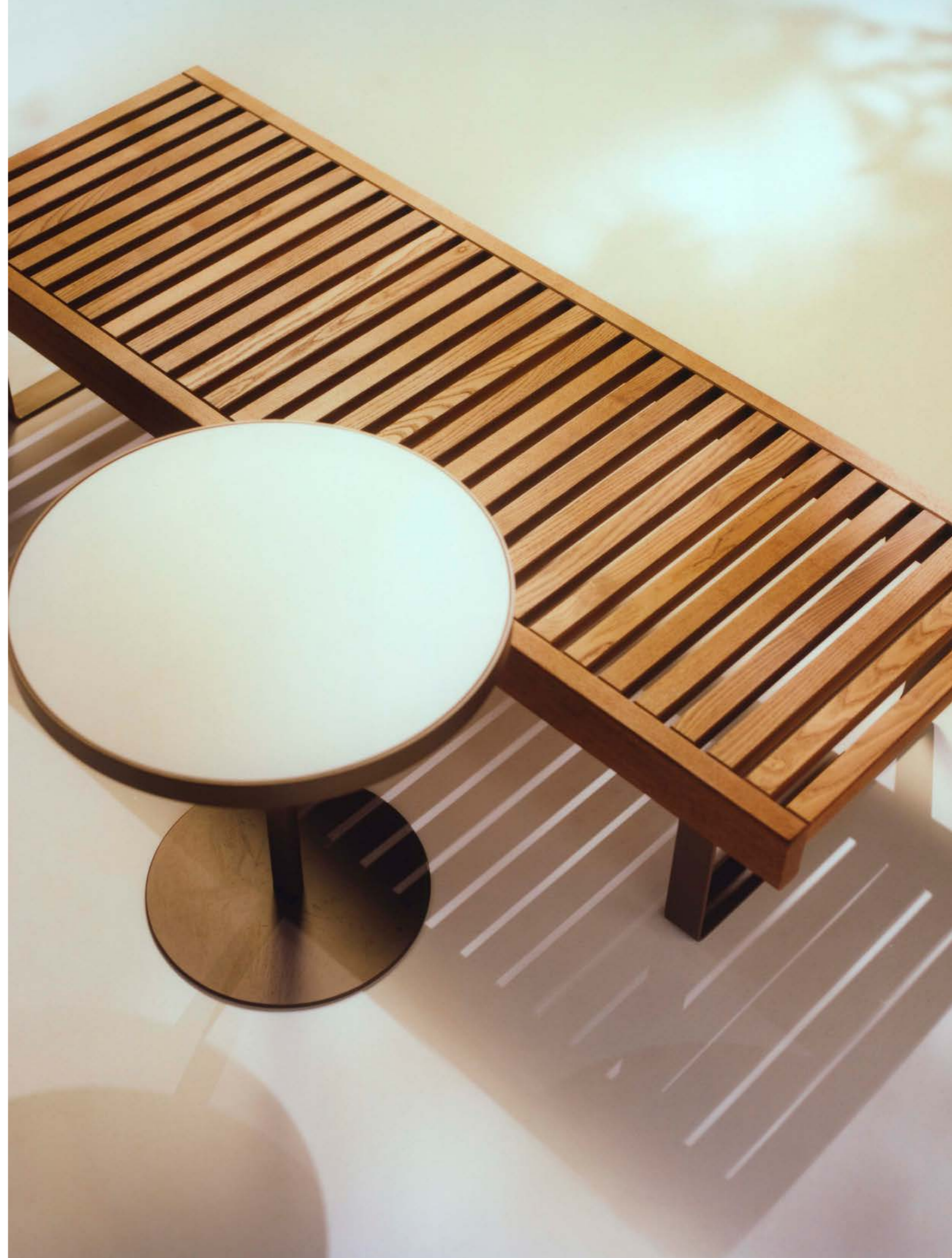
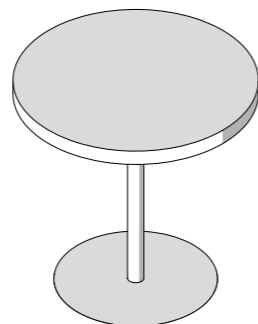
cm 60 Ø x 60 h
 1' 11 5/8" Ø x 1' 11 5/8" h

MATERIALS

Painted aluminium frame
 Table-top in white grès porcelain

TABLE

Cod: AR 20 90 0025	\$ 1,420.00
--------------------	-------------



Logica Collection

Talocci Design



Version

SAND

SOFT SAND

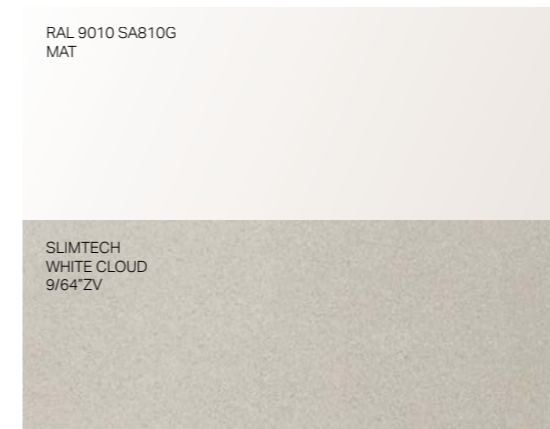


Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

CLOUD

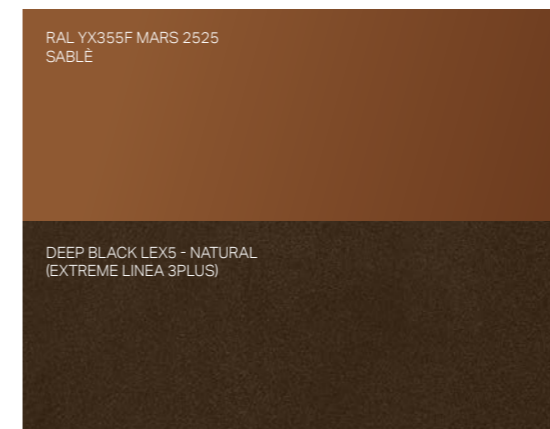
WHITE CLOUD



Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

STONE

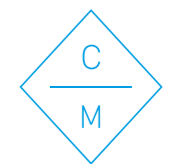


Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

- 54 **Logica SPA**
cm 373 x 250 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 58 **Logica SH**
cm 373 x 171 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 62 **Mid**
cm 300 x 137 x 211 h
9' 10" 7/64 x 4' 5" 15/16 x 6' 11" 5/64
- 66 **Logica S**
cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16

- 70 **One S**
cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 74 **Logica H**
cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 78 **One H**
cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16



CUSTOM MADE
For Logica made-to-measure:
[see the form on page 112](#)

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

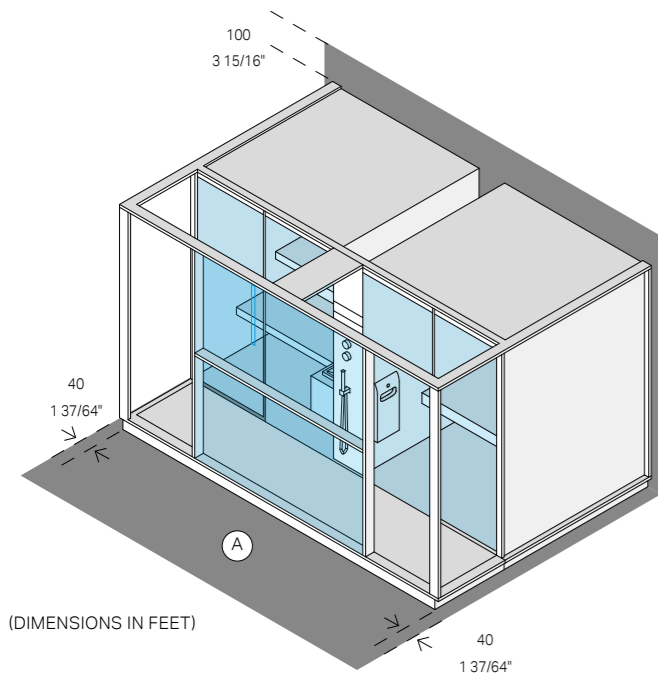
Logica SPA

Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer



The LOGICA SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:
arrange a Ø 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

Cold water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

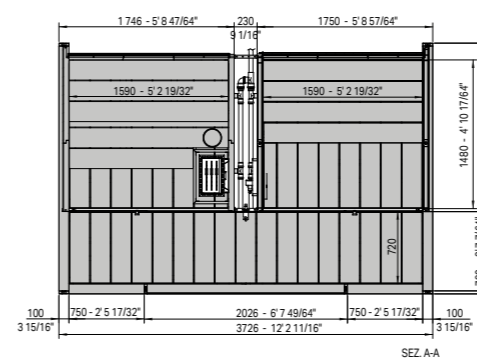
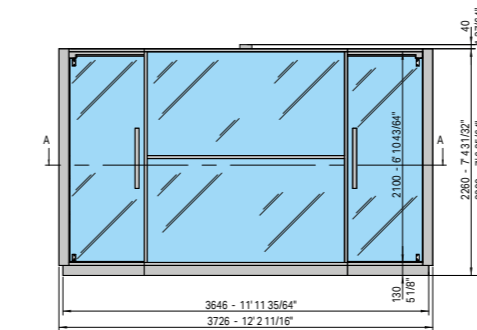
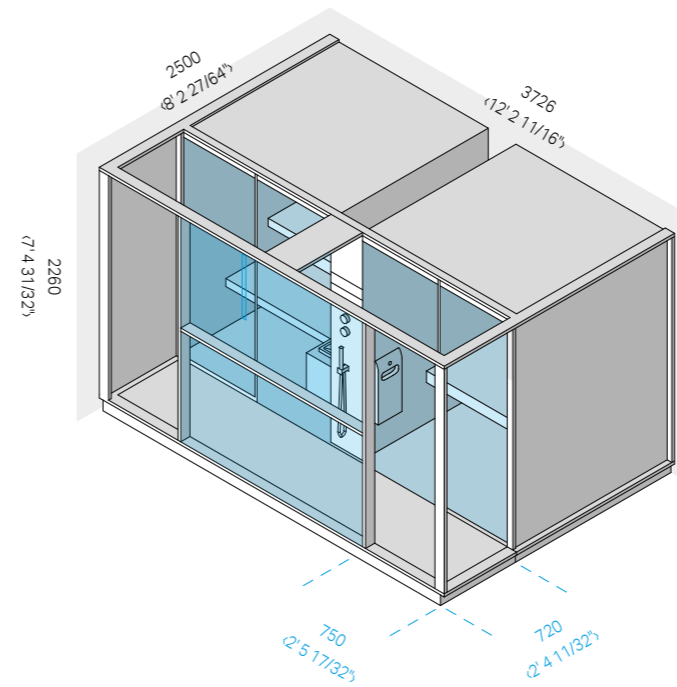
Hot water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:
prepare two power cables of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica SPA	10.5	Hammam	4.5	12.49	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				18.75	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
	Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz	
			25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz	

Logica SPA

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 373 x 250 x 226 h
12' 2 27/32" x 8' 2 27/64" x 7' 4 31/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60 Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60 Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1/8" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

SHOWER MATERIALS

Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

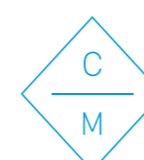
- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Hand-Held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica SPA made-to-measure:
see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

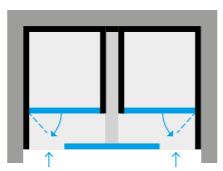
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA SPA - NICHE

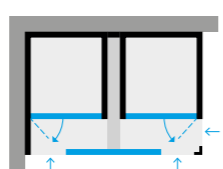
\$ 89,325.00



Soft Sand	LK 10 01 0008
White Cloud	LK 10 02 0006
Stone	LK 10 03 0006

LOGICA SPA - LEFT-HAND CORNER

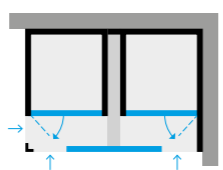
\$ 93,170.00



Soft Sand	LK 10 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 10 02 0002
Stone	LK 10 03 0002

LOGICA SPA - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

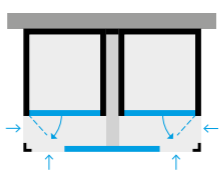
\$ 93,170.00



Soft Sand	LK 10 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 10 02 0003
Stone	LK 10 03 0003

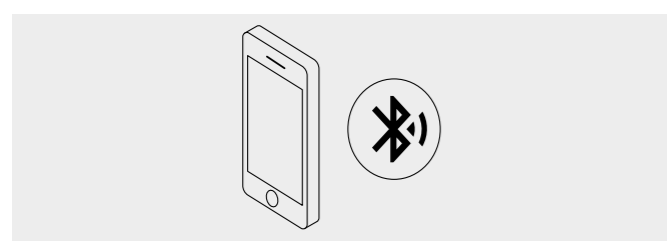
LOGICA SPA - PENINSULA

\$ 93,940.00



Soft Sand	LK 10 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 10 02 0001
Stone	LK 10 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

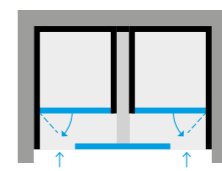
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA SPA - NICHE

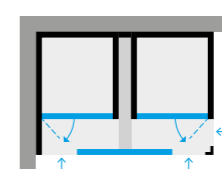
\$ 89,325.00



Soft Sand	LU 10 01 0008
White Cloud	LU 10 02 0006
Stone	LU 10 03 0006

LOGICA SPA - LEFT-HAND CORNER

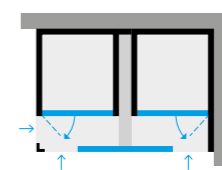
\$ 93,170.00



Soft Sand	LU 10 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 10 02 0002
Stone	LU 10 03 0002

LOGICA SPA - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

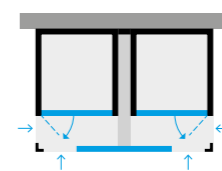
\$ 93,170.00



Soft Sand	LU 10 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 10 02 0003
Stone	LU 10 03 0003

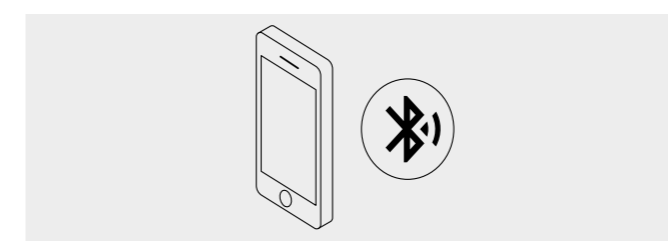
LOGICA SPA - PENINSULA

\$ 93,940.00



Soft Sand	LU 10 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 10 02 0001
Stone	LU 10 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

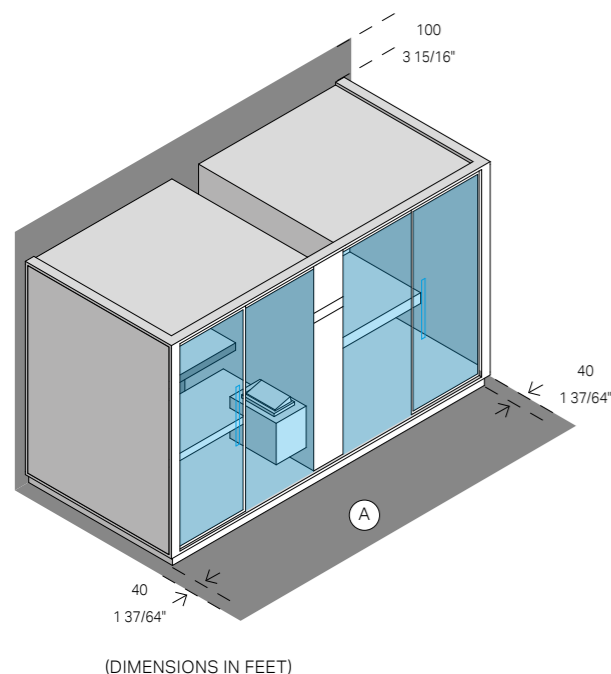
Logica SH

Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



The LOGICA SH must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:
arrange a Ø 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

Cold water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:
prepare two power cables of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.

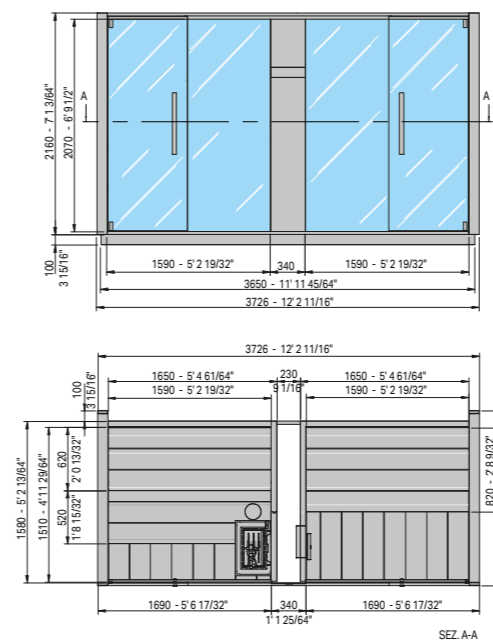
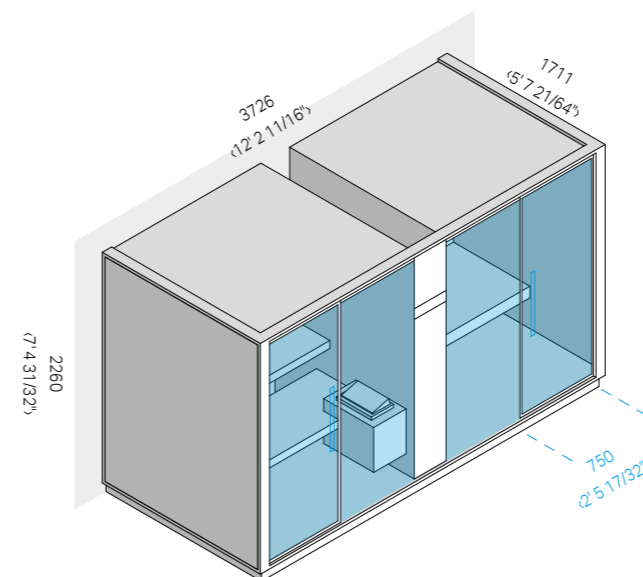
	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica SH	10.5	Hammam	4.5	22	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
			19	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz	
	Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz	
		25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz		

A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.



Logica SH

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 373 x 171 x 226 h
12' 2 27/32" x 5' 7 21/64" x 7' 4 31/32"

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

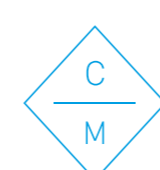
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/13" diameter



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica SH made-to-measure:
see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

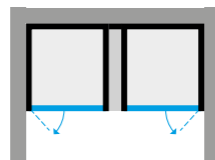
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA SH - NICHE

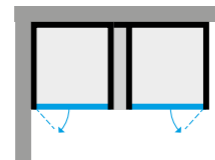
\$ 71,955.00



Soft Sand	LK 40 01 0005
White Cloud	LK 40 02 0005
Stone	LK 40 03 0005

LOGICA SH - LEFT-HAND CORNER

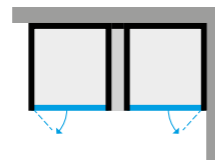
\$ 72,570.00



Soft Sand	LK 40 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 40 02 0003
Stone	LK 40 03 0003

LOGICA SH - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

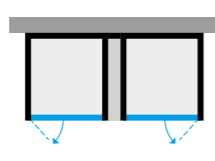
\$ 72,570.00



Soft Sand	LK 40 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 40 02 0004
Stone	LK 40 03 0004

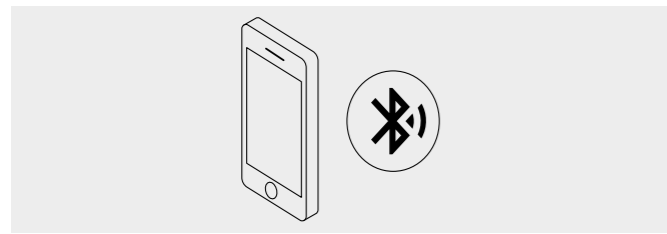
LOGICA SH - PENINSULA

\$ 77,180.00



Soft Sand	LK 40 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 40 02 0001
Stone	LK 40 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

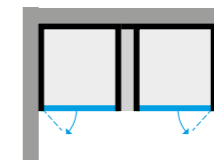
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA SH - NICHE

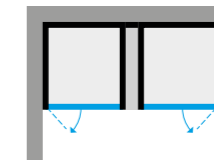
\$ 71,955.00



Soft Sand	LU 40 01 0005
White Cloud	LU 40 02 0005
Stone	LU 40 03 0005

LOGICA SH - LEFT-HAND CORNER

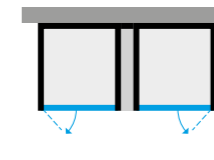
\$ 72,570.00



Soft Sand	LU 40 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 40 02 0003
Stone	LU 40 03 0003

LOGICA SH - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

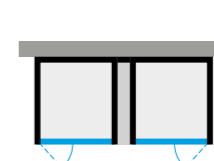
\$ 72,570.00



Soft Sand	LU 40 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 40 02 0004
Stone	LU 40 03 0004

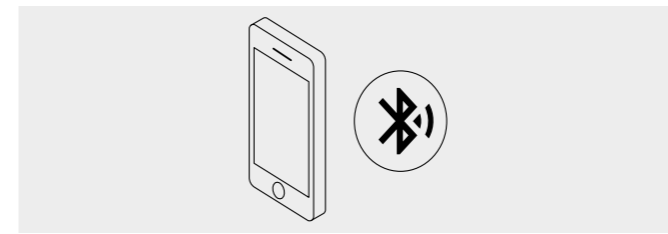
LOGICA SH - PENINSULA

\$ 77,180.00



Soft Sand	LU 40 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 40 02 0001
Stone	LU 40 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

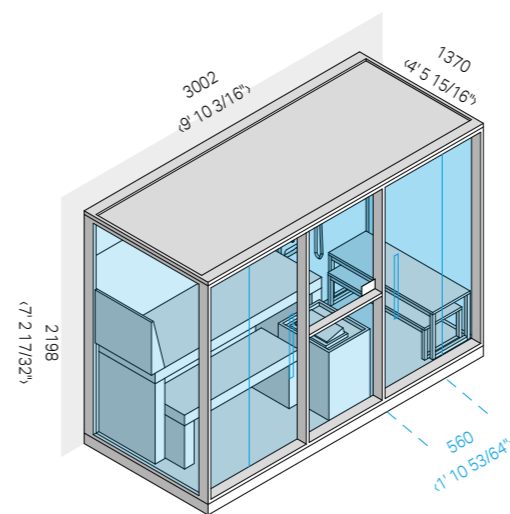
Mid

Talocci Design



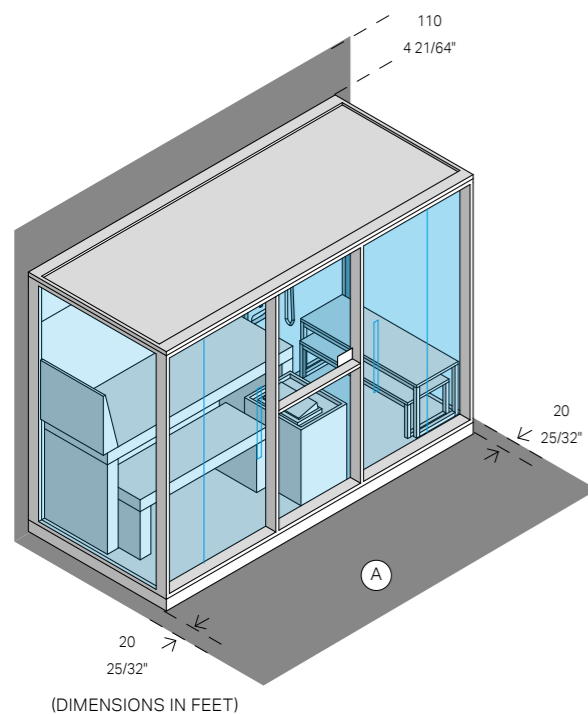
MID

3-4



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



The MID must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:

fit a Ø1 37/64" pipe with a female fitting to the wall, resting on the floor.

Cold water inlet:

fit a 1/2" threaded female connector flush to the wall. We recommend installing a cut-off tap away from the main bulk of the product.

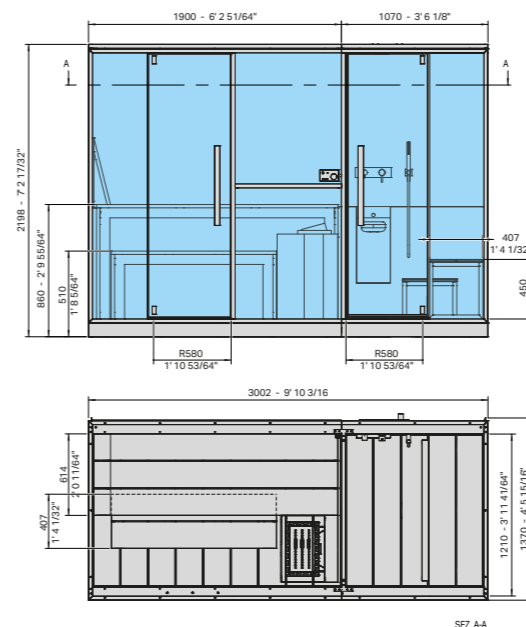
Hot water inlet:

fit a 1/2" threaded female connector flush to the wall. We recommend installing a cut-off tap away from the main bulk of the product.

Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:

for each sheath prepare a power cable of appropriate size, to come 6' 6 47/64" clear of the wall.

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Mid	11	Hammam	3	14,42	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				12,5	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
	Sauna	8	39	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz	
			33.4	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz	



DIMENSIONS

cm 300 x 137 x 220 h
9' 10 3/16" x 4' 5 15/16" x 7' 2 17/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

11 kW max (8,0 kW sauna + 3 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS - DOCCIA

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

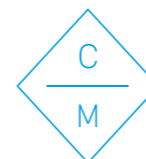
Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Shower includes:

- > Thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head
1' 4 17/32" x 1' 4 17/32" ceiling-mounted shower head with rain and nebuliser functions

(A) Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer



CUSTOM MADE

For MID made-to-measure:
see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

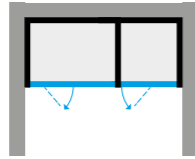
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

MID - NICHE

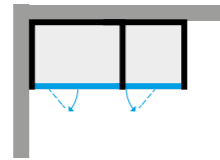
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LK 70 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 70 02 0004
Stone	LK 70 03 0004

MID - LEFT-HAND CORNER

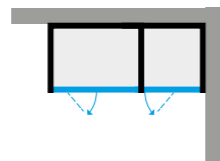
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LK 70 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 70 02 0002
Stone	LK 70 03 0002

MID - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

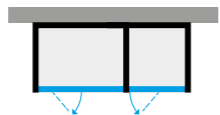
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LK 70 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 70 02 0003
Stone	LK 70 03 0003

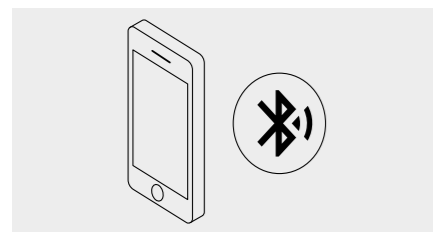
MID - PENINSULA

\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LK 70 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 70 02 0001
Stone	LK 70 03 0001

Options



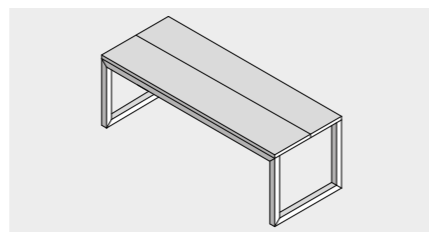
ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

AE 10 00 0108	\$ 2,100.00
---------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
 Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), One per room required,

ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench
 Dimensions: 3' 5 47/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3,5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

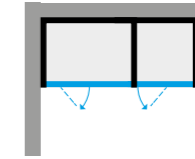
Bench	\$ 2,540.00
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0104
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0204
Stone	PS 10 03 0304

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

MID - NICHE

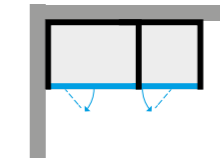
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LU 70 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 70 02 0004
Stone	LU 70 03 0004

MID - LEFT-HAND CORNER

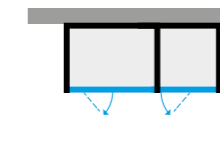
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LU 70 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 70 02 0002
Stone	LU 70 03 0002

MID - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

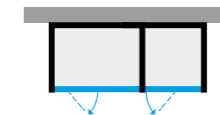
\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LU 70 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 70 02 0003
Stone	LU 70 03 0003

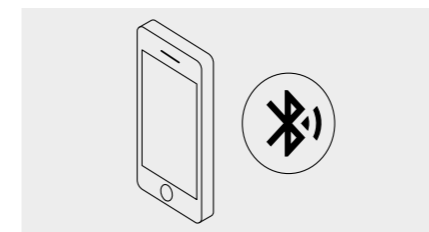
MID - PENINSULA

\$ 71,495.00



Soft Sand	LU 70 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 70 02 0001
Stone	LU 70 03 0001

Options



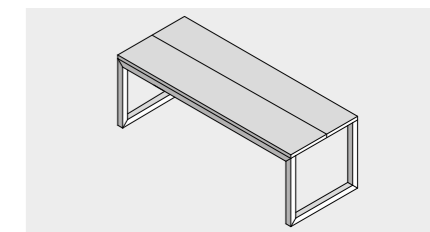
ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

AE 10 00 0108	\$ 2,100.00
---------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
 Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), One per room required,

ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench
 Dimensions: 3' 5 47/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3,5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench	\$ 2,540.00
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0104
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0204
Stone	PS 10 03 0304

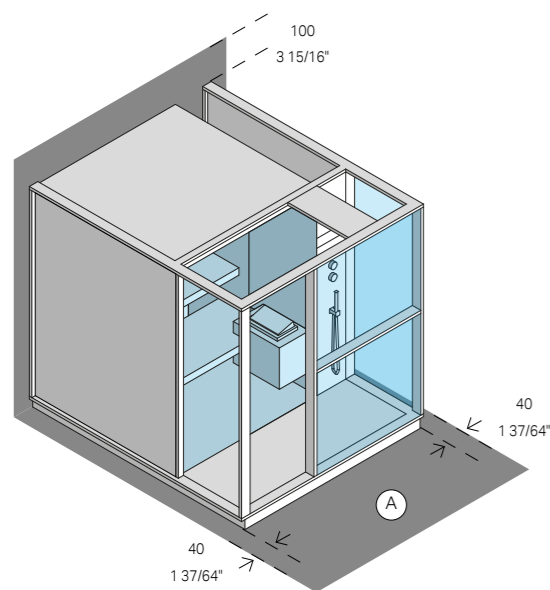
Logica S

Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer

The LOGICA S must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:
arrange a \varnothing 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

Cold water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

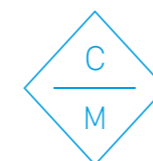
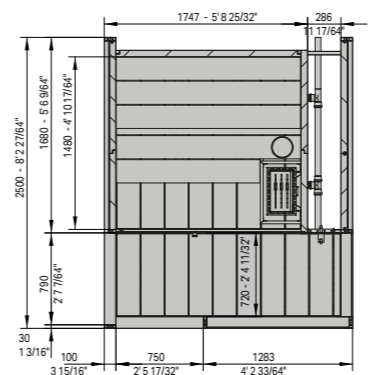
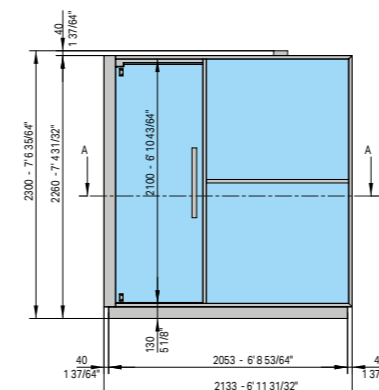
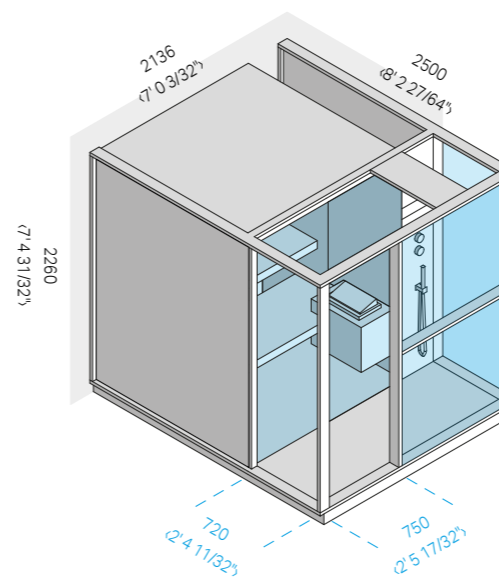
Hot water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

Sheaths \varnothing 63/64" for the electric supply:
prepare two power cables of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.

	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica S	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
	6	25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz

Logica S

3-4



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica S made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 250 x 226 h
7' 1/4" x 8' 2 27/64" x 7' 4 31/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

6,0 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

SHOWER MATERIALS

Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

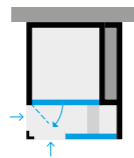
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA S - PENINSULA R.H.

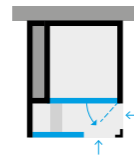
\$ 58,270.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0001
Stone	LK 20 03 0001

LOGICA S - PENINSULA L.H.

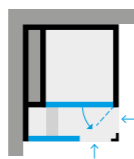
\$ 58,270.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0002
Stone	LK 20 03 0002

LOGICA S - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

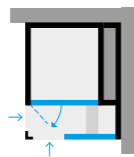
\$ 54,430.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0006
Stone	LK 20 03 0006

LOGICA S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

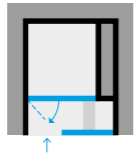
\$ 54,430.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0007
Stone	LK 20 03 0007

LOGICA S - NICHE R.H.

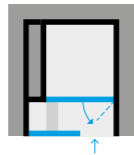
\$ 54,275.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0009
Stone	LK 20 03 0009

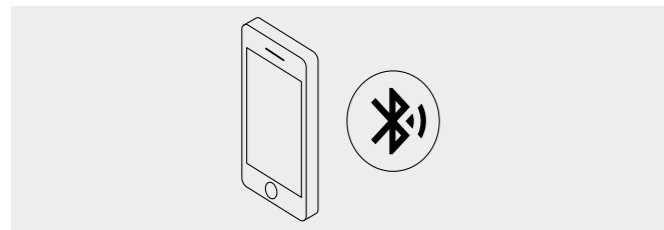
LOGICA S - NICHE L.H.

\$ 54,275.00



Soft Sand	LK 20 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 20 02 0010
Stone	LK 20 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

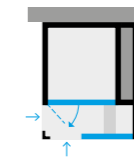
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA S - PENINSULA R.H.

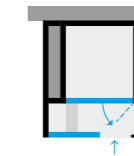
\$ 58,270.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0001
Stone	LU 20 03 0001

LOGICA S - PENINSULA L.H.

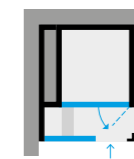
\$ 58,270.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0002
Stone	LU 20 03 0002

LOGICA S - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

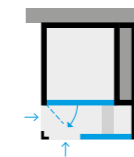
\$ 54,430.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0006
Stone	LU 20 03 0006

LOGICA S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

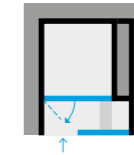
\$ 54,430.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0007
Stone	LU 20 03 0007

LOGICA S - NICHE R.H.

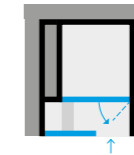
\$ 54,275.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0009
Stone	LU 20 03 0009

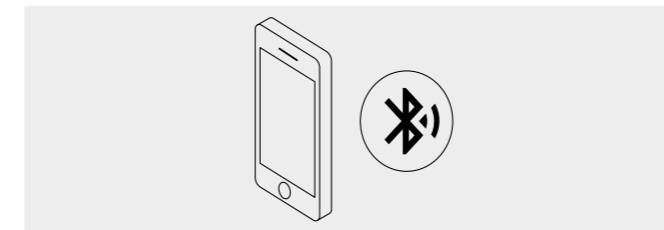
LOGICA S - NICHE L.H.

\$ 54,275.00



Soft Sand	LU 20 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 20 02 0010
Stone	LU 20 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

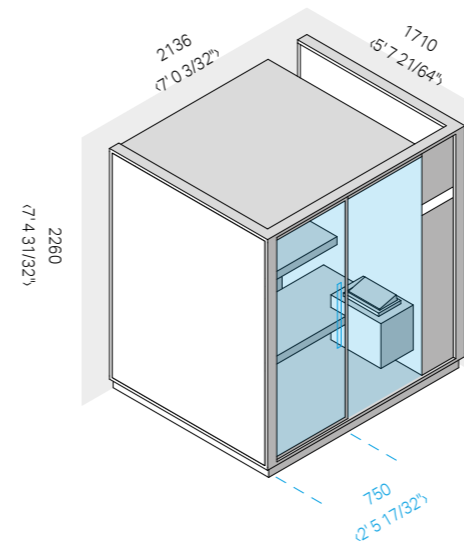
One S

Talocci Design



One S

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 171 x 226 h
7' 1/4" x 5' 7 21/64" x 7' 4 31/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

6,0 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

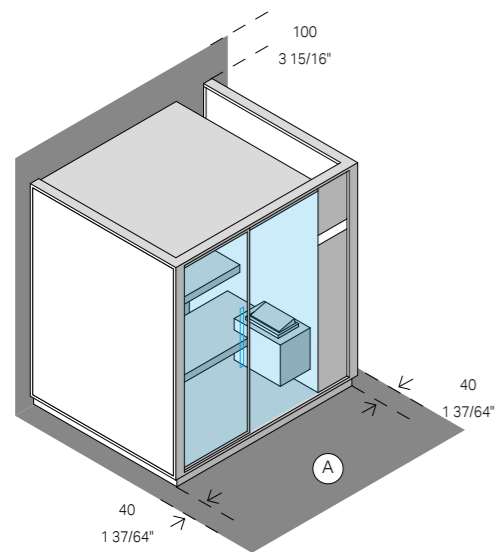
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The ONE S must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

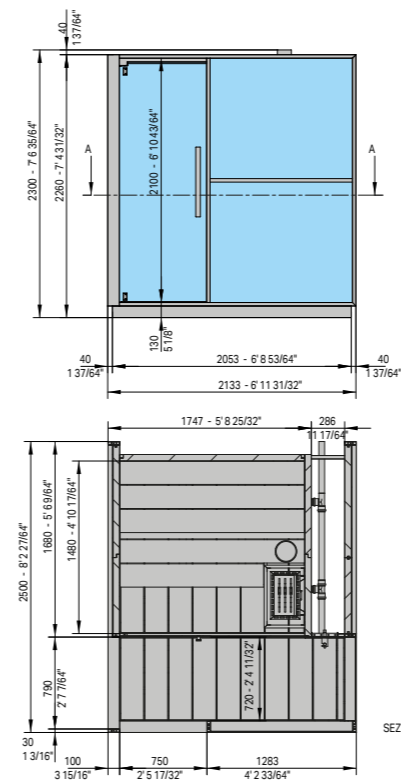
All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:

arrange a Ø 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

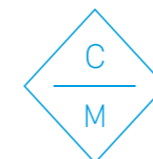
Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:

prepare a power cable of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.



	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
One S	6	29	8	208V 3Ph 60 Hz
	6	25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz

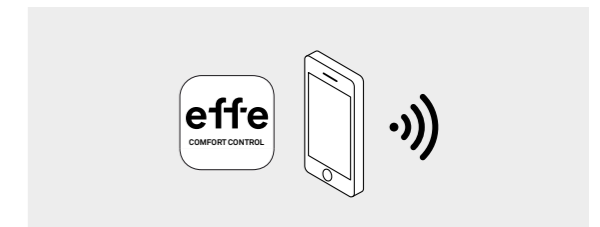
A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer



CUSTOM MADE

For One S made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

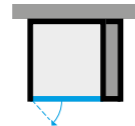
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet. More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE S - PENINSULA R.H.

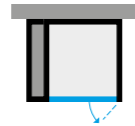
\$ 43,360.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0001
Stone	LK 50 03 0001

ONE S - PENINSULA L.H.

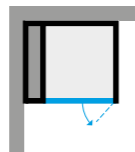
\$ 43,360.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0002
Stone	LK 50 03 0002

ONE S - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

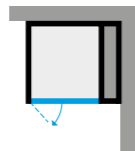
\$ 42,435.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0006
Stone	LK 50 03 0006

ONE S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

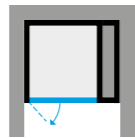
\$ 42,435.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0007
Stone	LK 50 03 0007

ONE S - NICHE R.H.

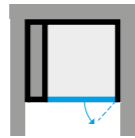
\$ 41,515.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0009
Stone	LK 50 03 0009

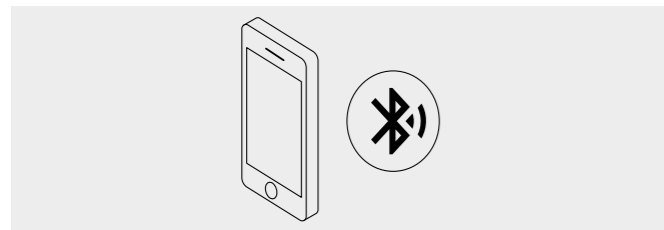
ONE S - NICHE L.H.

\$ 41,515.00



Soft Sand	LK 50 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 50 02 0010
Stone	LK 50 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.
[More information](#)

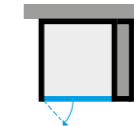
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE S - PENINSULA R.H.

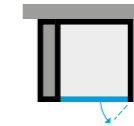
\$ 43,360.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0001
Stone	LU 50 03 0001

ONE S - PENINSULA L.H.

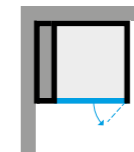
\$ 43,360.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0002
Stone	LU 50 03 0002

ONE S - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

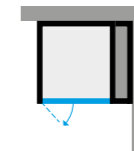
\$ 42,435.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0006
Stone	LU 50 03 0006

ONE S - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

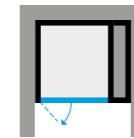
\$ 42,435.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0007
Stone	LU 50 03 0007

ONE S - NICHE R.H.

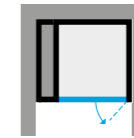
\$ 41,515.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0009
Stone	LU 50 03 0009

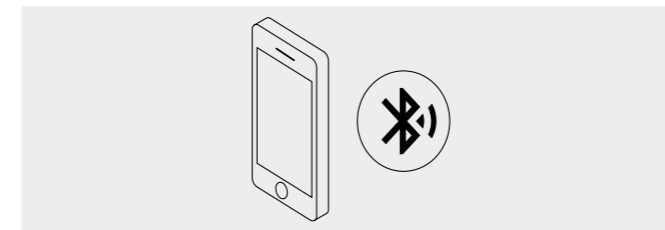
ONE S - NICHE L.H.

\$ 41,515.00



Soft Sand	LU 50 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 50 02 0010
Stone	LU 50 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.
[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

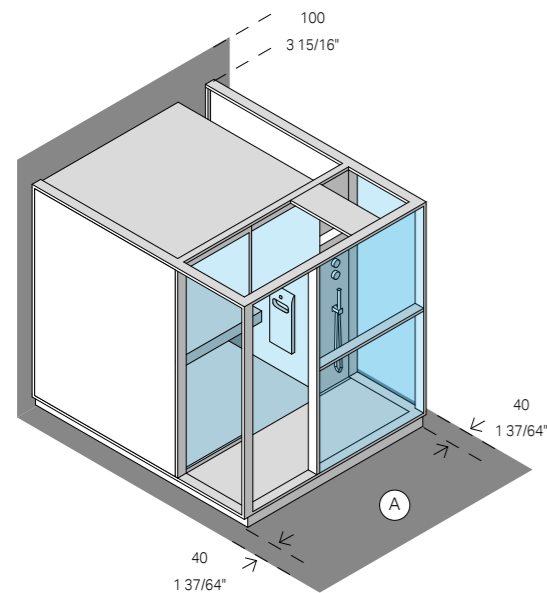
Logica H

Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The LOGICA H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All American and Canadian products are built and tested in compliance with European standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:
arrange a Ø 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

Cold water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

Hot water inlet:
arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:
prepare two power cables of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.

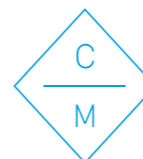
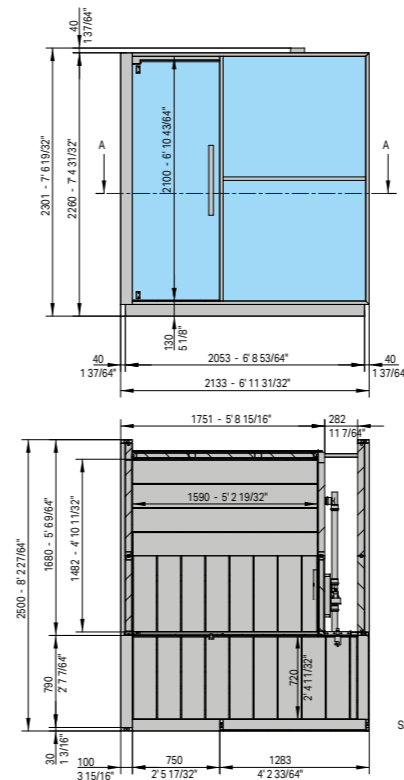
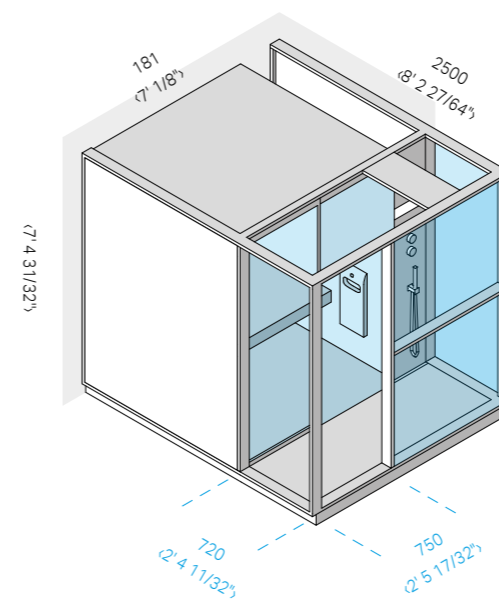
	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica H	4.5	21,63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18,75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz

A Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer



Logica H

3-4



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica H made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group: ph. 917-671-0300 contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 250 x 226 h
7' 1/4" x 8' 2 27/64" x 7' 4 31/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

SHOWER MATERIALS

Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

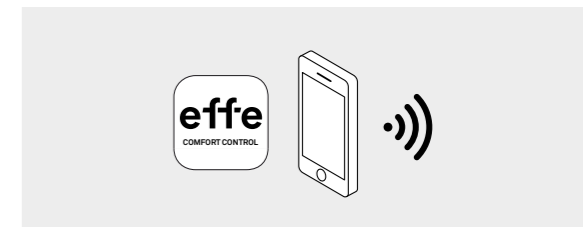
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Hand-held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

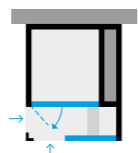
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet. More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA H - PENINSULA R.H.

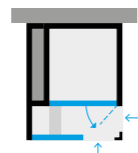
\$ 70,265.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0001
Stone	LK 30 03 0001

LOGICA H - PENINSULA L.H.

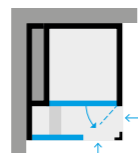
\$ 70,265.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0002
Stone	LK 30 03 0002

LOGICA H - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

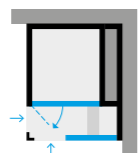
\$ 68,420.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0006
Stone	LK 30 03 0006

LOGICA H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

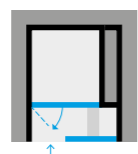
\$ 68,420.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0007
Stone	LK 30 03 0007

LOGICA H - NICHE R.H.

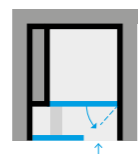
\$ 66,575.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0009
Stone	LK 30 03 0009

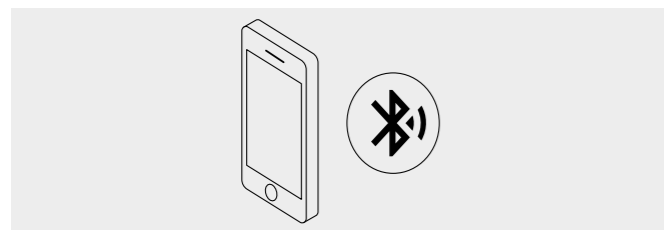
LOGICA H - NICHE L.H.

\$ 66,575.00



Soft Sand	LK 30 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 30 02 0010
Stone	LK 30 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

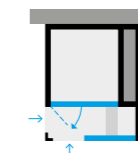
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60 Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA H - PENINSULA R.H.

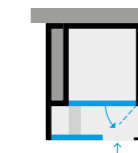
\$ 70,265.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0001
Stone	LU 30 03 0001

LOGICA H - PENINSULA L.H.

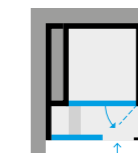
\$ 70,265.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0002
Stone	LU 30 03 0002

LOGICA H - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

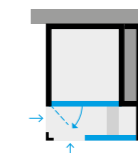
\$ 68,420.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0006
Stone	LU 30 03 0006

LOGICA H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

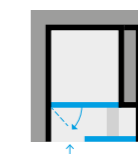
\$ 68,420.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0007
Stone	LU 30 03 0007

LOGICA H - NICHE R.H.

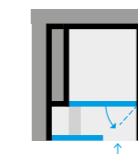
\$ 66,575.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0009
Stone	LU 30 03 0009

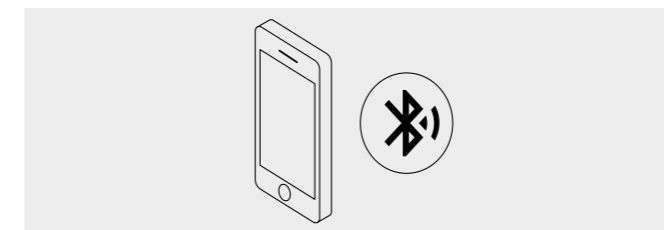
LOGICA H - NICHE L.H.

\$ 66,575.00



Soft Sand	LU 30 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 30 02 0010
Stone	LU 30 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

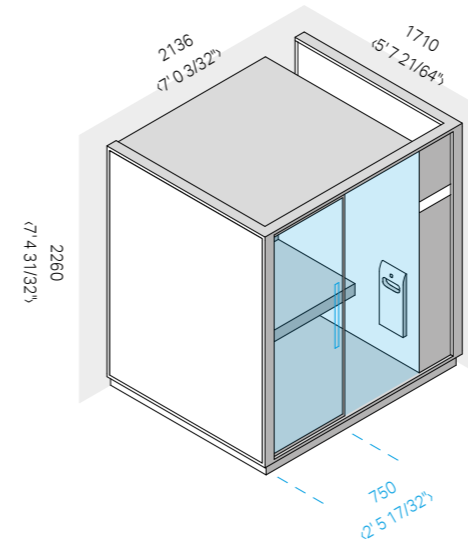
One H

Talocci Design



One H

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 171 x 226 h
7' 1/4" x 5' 7 21/64" x 7' 4 31/32" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

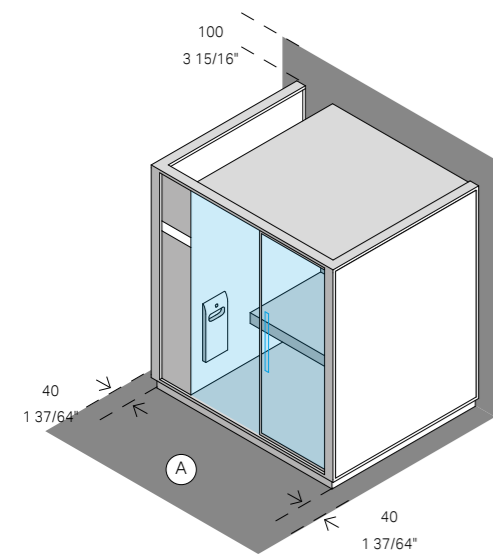
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hamмам includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/13" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The ONE H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:

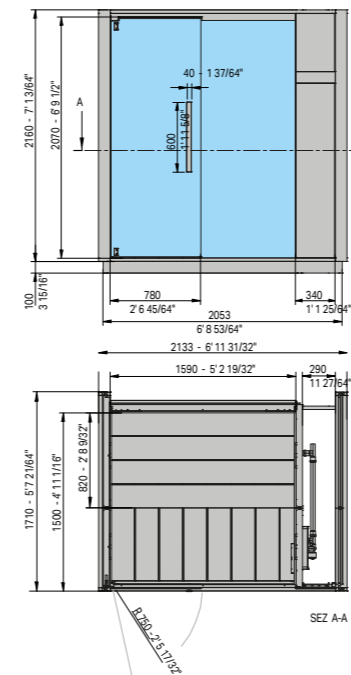
arrange a Ø 1 31/32" tube as lower as possible.

Cold water inlet:

arrange a 1/2" female connection, 3 15/16" above the floor.

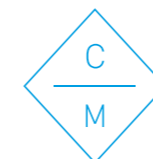
Sheaths Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:

prepare a power cable of appropriate size, to come 9' 10 7/64" clear of the floor.



A
Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer

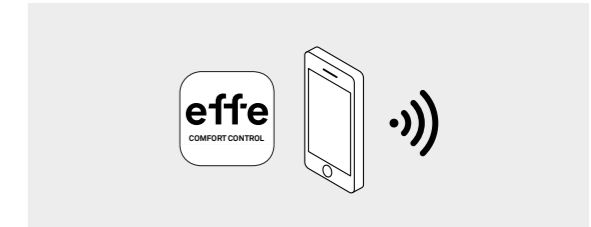
	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
One H	4.5	21.63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18.75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For One H made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

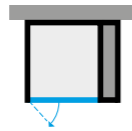
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE H - PENINSULA R.H.

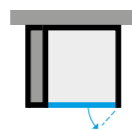
\$ 53,505.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0001
Stone	LK 60 03 0001

ONE H - PENINSULA L.H.

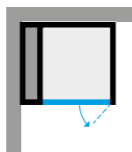
\$ 53,505.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0002
Stone	LK 60 03 0002

ONE H - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

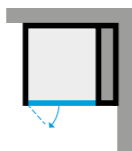
\$ 52,735.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0006
Stone	LK 60 03 0006

ONE H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

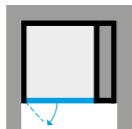
\$ 52,735.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0007
Stone	LK 60 03 0007

ONE H - NICHE R.H.

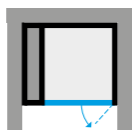
\$ 51,970.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0009
Stone	LK 60 03 0009

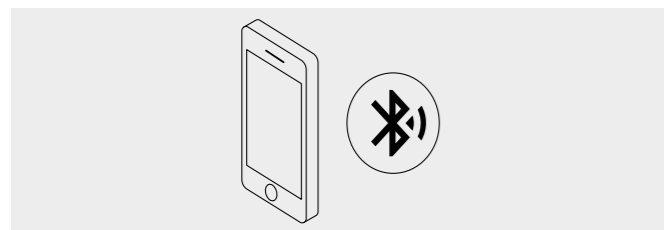
ONE H - NICHE L.H.

\$ 51,970.00



Soft Sand	LK 60 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 60 02 0010
Stone	LK 60 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

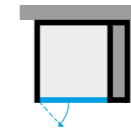
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE H - PENINSULA R.H.

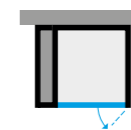
\$ 53,505.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0001
Stone	LU 60 03 0001

ONE H - PENINSULA L.H.

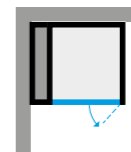
\$ 53,505.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0002
Stone	LU 60 03 0002

ONE H - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

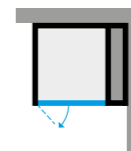
\$ 52,735.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0006
Stone	LU 60 03 0006

ONE H - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

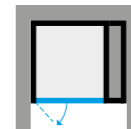
\$ 52,735.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0007
Stone	LU 60 03 0007

ONE H - NICHE R.H.

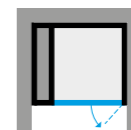
\$ 51,970.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0009
Stone	LU 60 03 0009

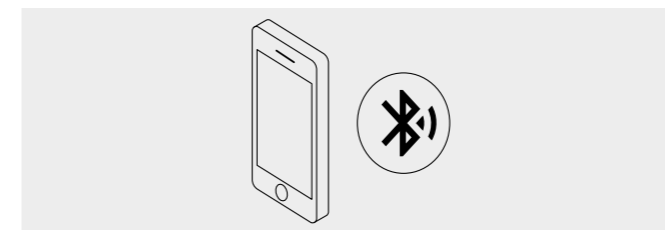
ONE H - NICHE L.H.

\$ 51,970.00



Soft Sand	LU 60 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 60 02 0010
Stone	LU 60 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Logica Filo Collection

Talocci Design



Version

SAND

SOFT SAND

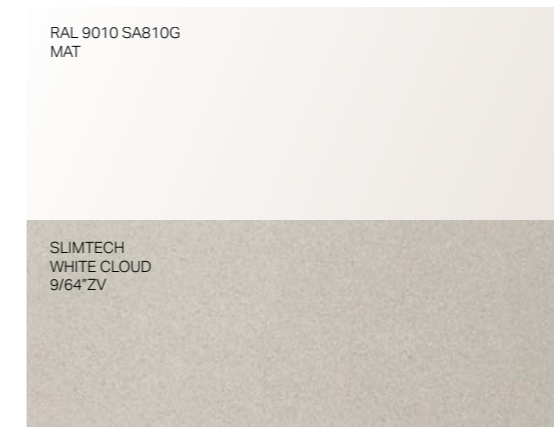


Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

CLOUD

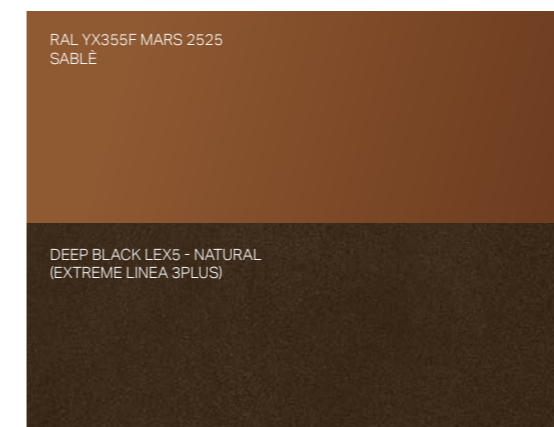
WHITE CLOUD



Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

STONE

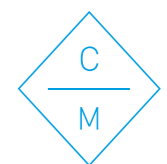


Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

- 84 **Logica SPA Filo**
cm 373 x 250 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 88 **Logica SH Filo**
cm 373 x 171 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 92 **Mid Filo**
cm 300 x 137 x 211 h
9' 10" 7/64 x 4' 5" 15/16 x 6' 11" 5/64
- 96 **Logica S Filo**
cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16

- 100 **One S Filo**
cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 104 **Logica H Filo**
cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16
- 108 **One H Filo**
cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica made-to-measure:
see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

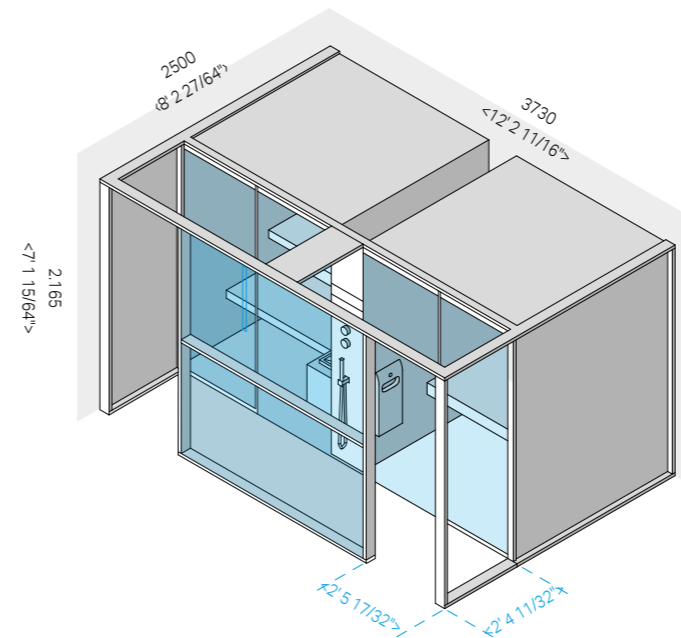
Logica SPA Filo

Talocci Design



Logica SPA Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 373 x 250 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Hammam includes:

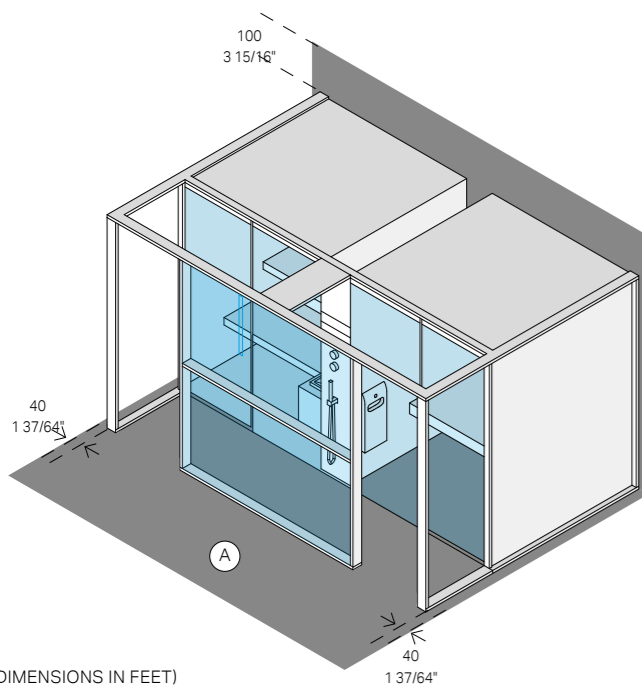
- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Hand-heel shower head

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

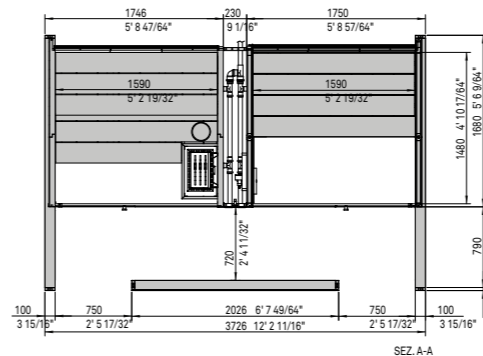
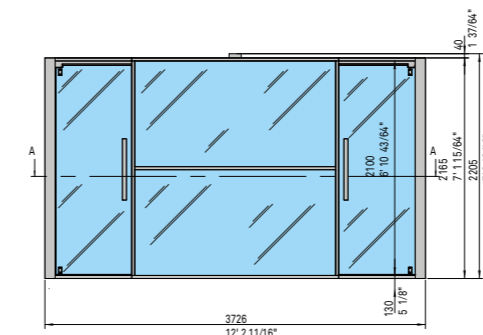


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The LOGICA SPA FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

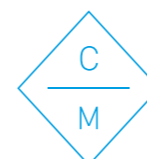
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica	10.5	Hammam	4.5	12.49	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				18.75	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
	Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz	
			25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz	



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica SPA made-to-measure:
see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

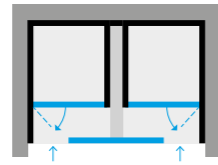


Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA SPA FILO - NICHE

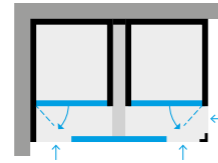
\$ 78,410.00



Soft Sand	LK 11 01 0008
White Cloud	LK 11 02 0006
Stone	LK 11 03 0006

LOGICA SPA FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

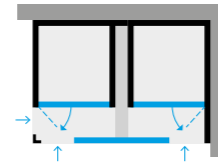
\$ 79,310.00



Soft Sand	LK 11 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 11 02 0002
Stone	LK 11 03 0002

LOGICA SPA FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

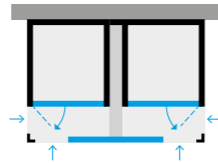
\$ 79,310.00



Soft Sand	LK 11 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 11 02 0003
Stone	LK 11 03 0003

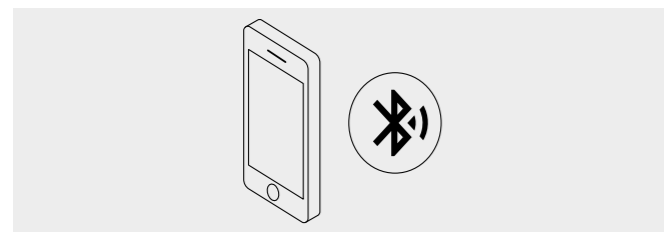
LOGICA SPA FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 80,055.00



Soft Sand	LK 11 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 11 02 0001
Stone	LK 11 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.

[More information](#)

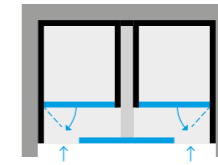
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA SPA FILO - NICHE

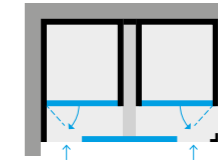
\$ 78,410.00



Soft Sand	LU 11 01 0008
White Cloud	LU 11 02 0006
Stone	LU 11 03 0006

LOGICA SPA FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

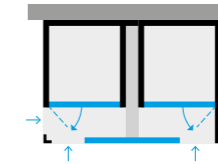
\$ 79,310.00



Soft Sand	LU 11 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 11 02 0002
Stone	LU 11 03 0002

LOGICA SPA FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

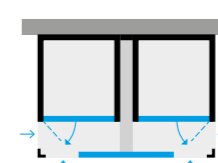
\$ 79,310.00



Soft Sand	LU 11 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 11 02 0003
Stone	LU 11 03 0003

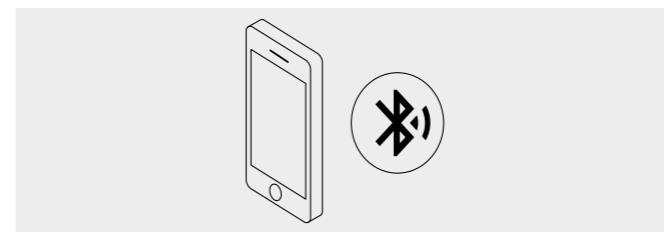
LOGICA SPA FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 80,055.00



Soft Sand	LU 11 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 11 02 0001
Stone	LU 11 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

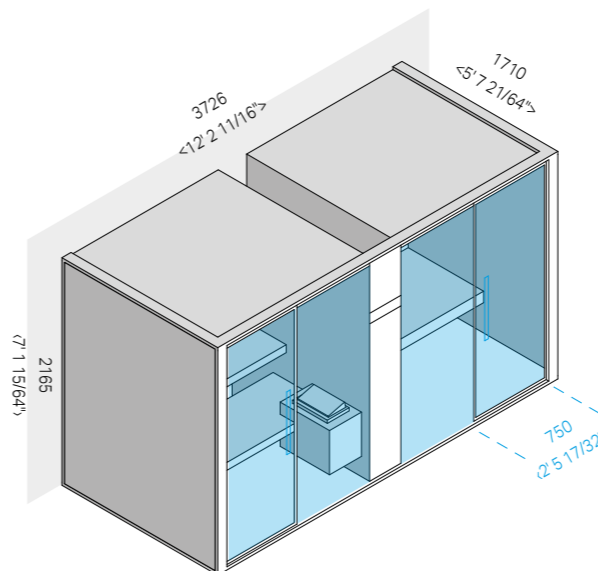
Logica SH Filo

Talocci Design



Logica SH Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 373 x 171 x 217 h
12' 2" 27/32 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

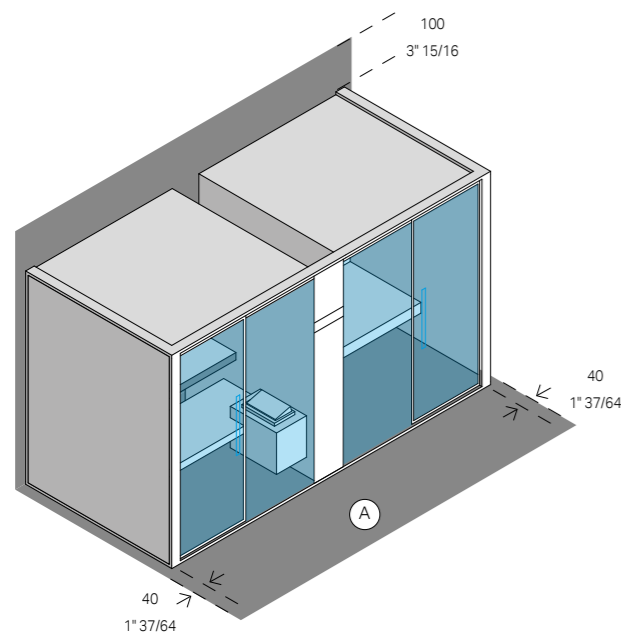
- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Hand-held shower head
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/13" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

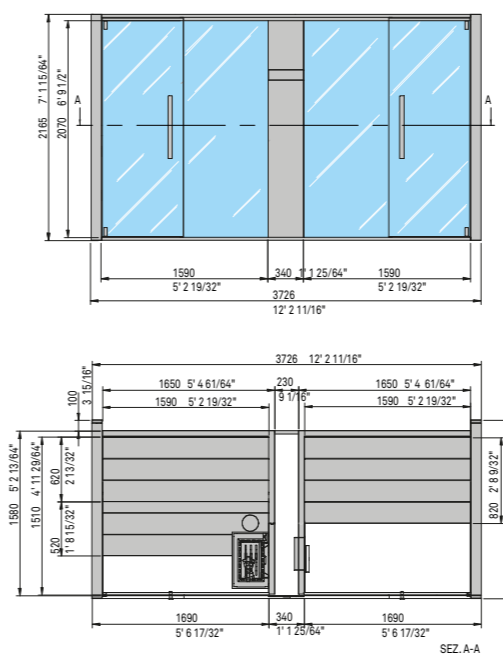


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The LOGICA SH FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

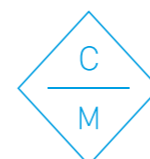
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica SH	10.5	Hammam	4.5	22	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
			4.5	19	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
		Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
			6	25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica SH Filo made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

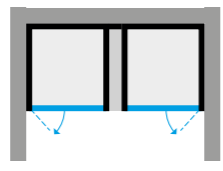


Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA SH FILO - NICHE

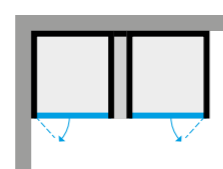
\$ 70,050.00



Soft Sand	LK 41 01 0005
White Cloud	LK 41 02 0005
Stone	LK 41 03 0005

LOGICA SH FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

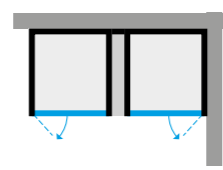
\$ 70,645.00



Soft Sand	LK 41 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 41 02 0003
Stone	LK 41 03 0003

LOGICA SH FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

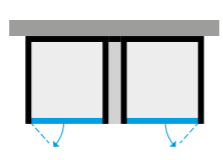
\$ 70,645.00



Soft Sand	LK 41 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 41 02 0004
Stone	LK 41 03 0004

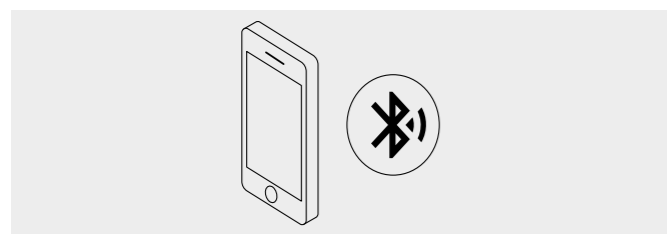
LOGICA SH FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 71,390.00



Soft Sand	LK 41 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 41 02 0001
Stone	LK 41 03 0001


Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

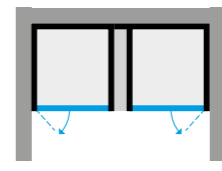
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA SH FILO - NICHE

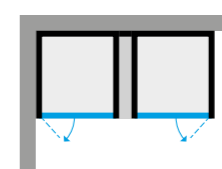
\$ 70,050.00



Soft Sand	LU 41 01 0005
White Cloud	LU 41 02 0005
Stone	LU 41 03 0005

LOGICA SH FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

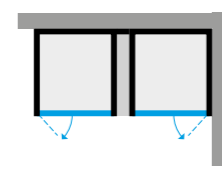
\$ 70,645.00



Soft Sand	LU 41 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 41 02 0003
Stone	LU 41 03 0003

LOGICA SH FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

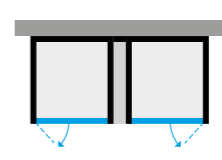
\$ 70,645.00



Soft Sand	LU 41 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 41 02 0004
Stone	LU 41 03 0004

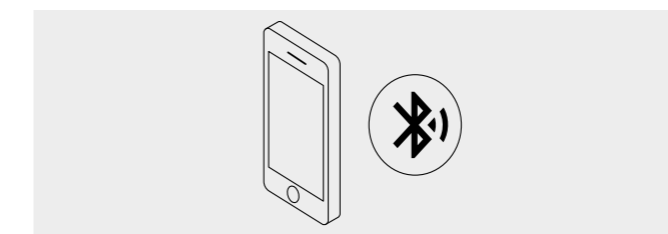
LOGICA SH FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 71,390.00



Soft Sand	LU 41 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 41 02 0001
Stone	LU 41 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System
 Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.
[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

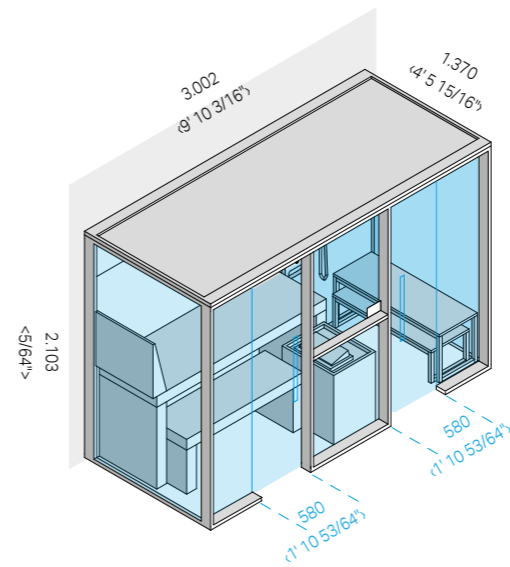
Mid Filo

Talocci Design



Mid Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 300 x 137 x 211 h
9' 10" 7/64 x 4' 5" 15/16 x 6' 11" 5/64 h

ABSORBED POWER

11,0 kW max (8,0 kW sauna + 3,0 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

HAMMAM MATERIALS - SHOWER

Inside and fittings: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

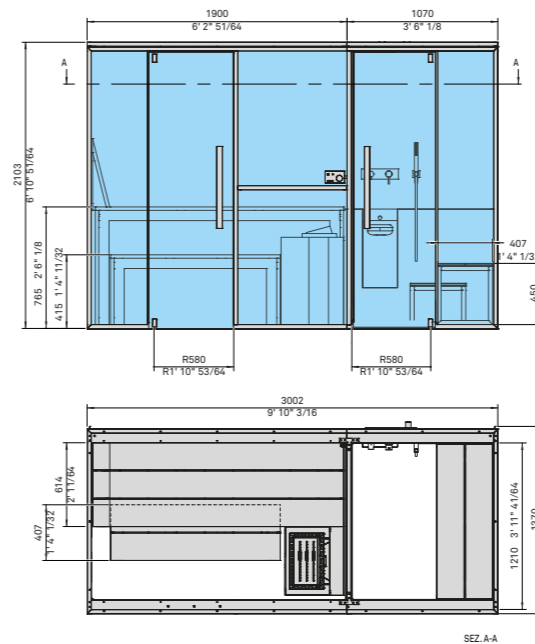
- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Hammam includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

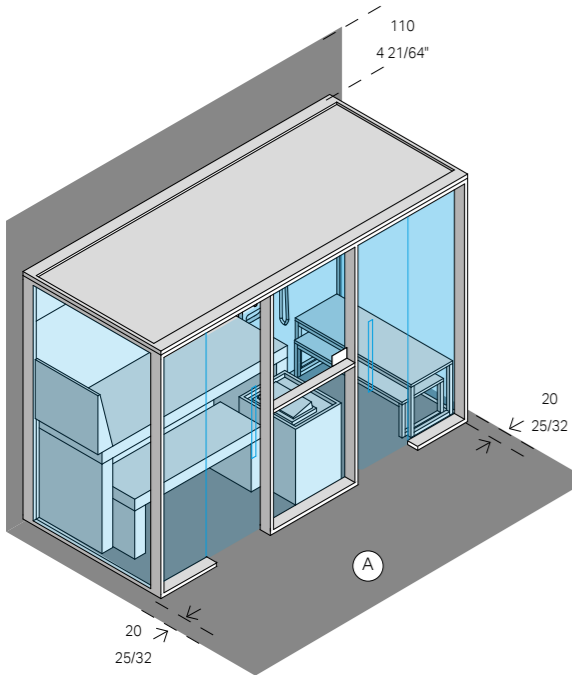
Shower includes:

- > Thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head
- > 42 x 42 cm ceiling-mounted shower head with rain and nebuliser functions



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The MID must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

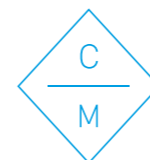
All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

(A)

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Mid	11	Hammam	3	14,42	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
			3	12,5	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
	8	Sauna	8	39	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
			8	33,4	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For MID made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

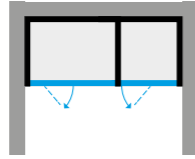
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet. More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

MID FILO - NICHE

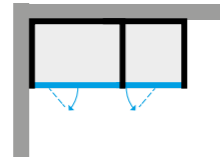
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LK 71 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 71 02 0004
Stone	LK 71 03 0004

MID FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

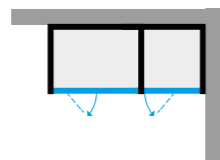
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LK 71 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 71 02 0002
Stone	LK 71 03 0002

MID FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

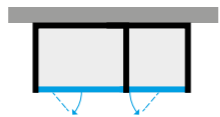
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LK 71 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 71 02 0003
Stone	LK 71 03 0003

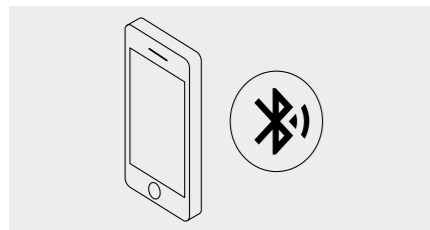
MID FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LK 71 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 71 02 0001
Stone	LK 71 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.

[More information](#)

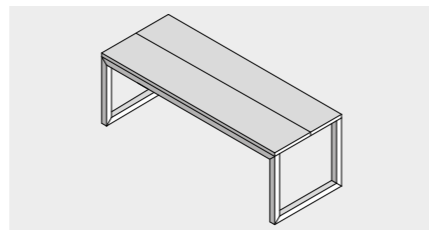
AE 10 00 0108	\$ 2,100.00
---------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), One per room required,

ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 3' 5 47/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
Benches: 3,5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

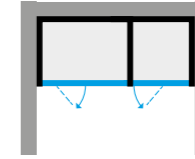
Bench	\$ 2,540.00
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0104
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0204
Stone	PS 10 03 0304

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

MID FILO - NICHE

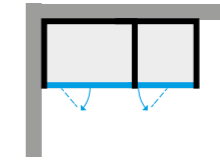
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LU 71 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 71 02 0004
Stone	LU 71 03 0004

MID FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER

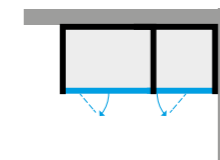
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LU 71 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 71 02 0002
Stone	LU 71 03 0002

MID FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

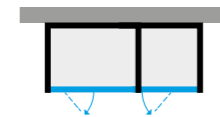
\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LU 71 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 71 02 0003
Stone	LU 71 03 0003

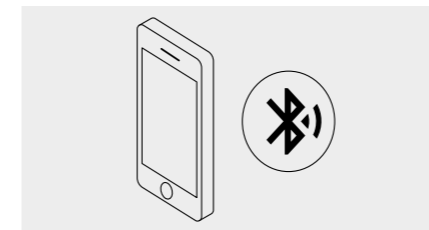
MID FILO - PENINSULA

\$ 72,140.00



Soft Sand	LU 71 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 71 02 0001
Stone	LU 71 03 0001

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna or hammam.

[More information](#)

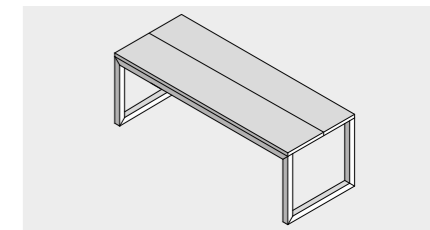
AE 10 00 0108	\$ 2,100.00
---------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included), One per room required,

ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 3' 5 47/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
Benches: 3,5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench	\$ 2,540.00
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0104
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0204
Stone	PS 10 03 0304

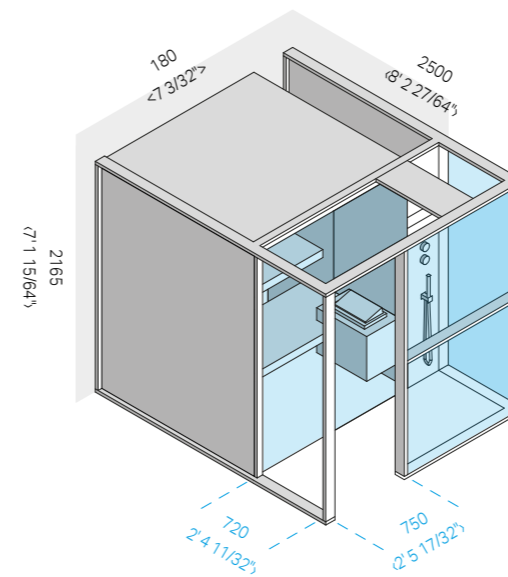
Logica S Filo

Talocci Design



Logica S Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

6,0 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

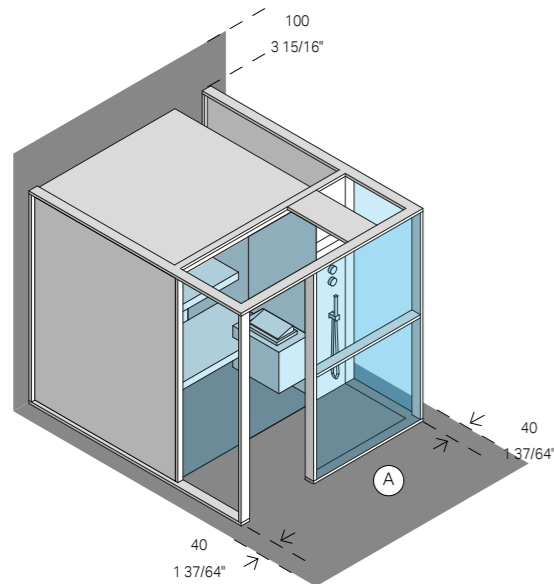
- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

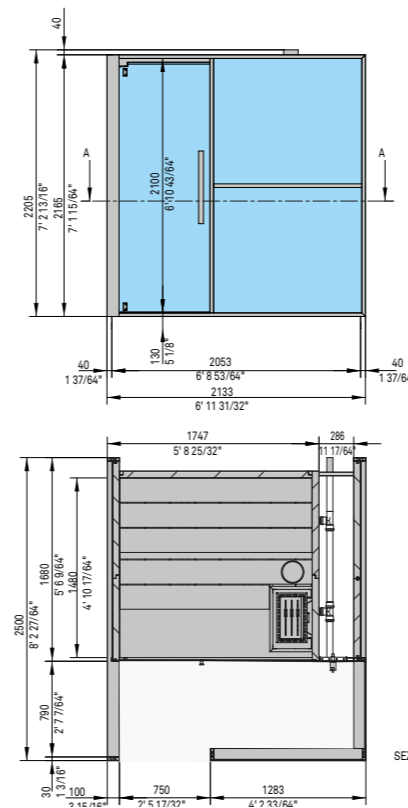


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The LOGICA S FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

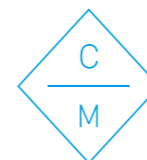
All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



(A) Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

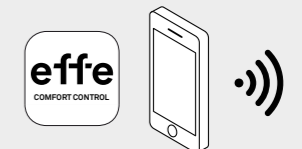
	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica S	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
	6	25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica S Filo made-to-measure: see the form on page 112


or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

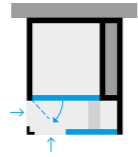
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA S FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

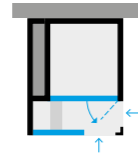
\$ 51,230.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0001
Stone	LK 21 03 0001

LOGICA S FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

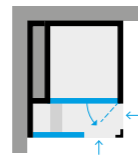
\$ 51,230.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0002
Stone	LK 21 03 0002

LOGICA S FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

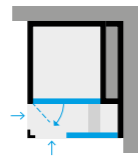
\$ 47,345.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0006
Stone	LK 21 03 0006

LOGICA S FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

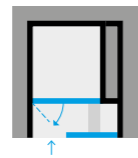
\$ 47,345.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0007
Stone	LK 21 03 0007

LOGICA S FILO - NICHE R.H.

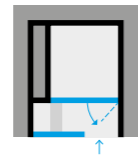
\$ 47,945.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0009
Stone	LK 21 03 0009

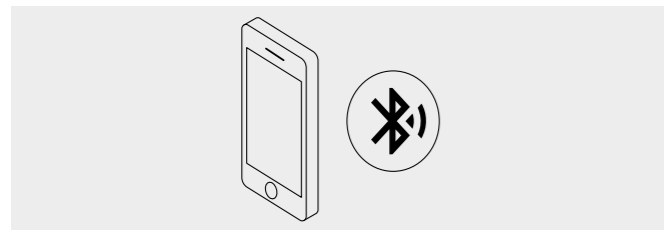
LOGICA S FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 47,945.00



Soft Sand	LK 21 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 21 02 0010
Stone	LK 21 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

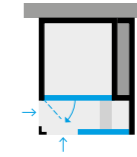
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#) 

LOGICA S FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

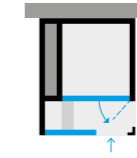
\$ 51,230.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0001
Stone	LU 21 03 0001

LOGICA S FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

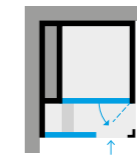
\$ 51,230.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0002
Stone	LU 21 03 0002

LOGICA S FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

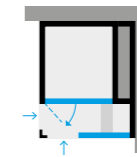
\$ 47,345.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0006
Stone	LU 21 03 0006

LOGICA S FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

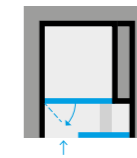
\$ 47,345.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0007
Stone	LU 21 03 0007

LOGICA S FILO - NICHE R.H.

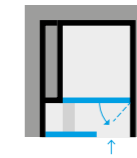
\$ 47,945.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0009
Stone	LU 21 03 0009

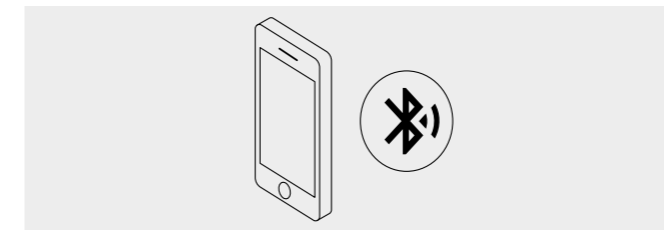
LOGICA S FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 47,945.00



Soft Sand	LU 21 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 21 02 0010
Stone	LU 21 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

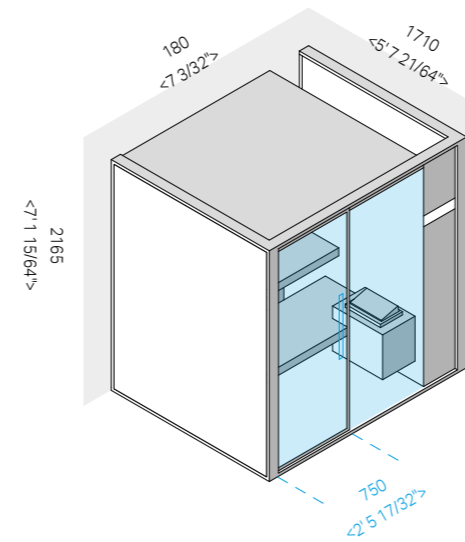
One S Filo

Talocci Design



One S Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

6,0 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

SAUNA MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: Canadian hemlock
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

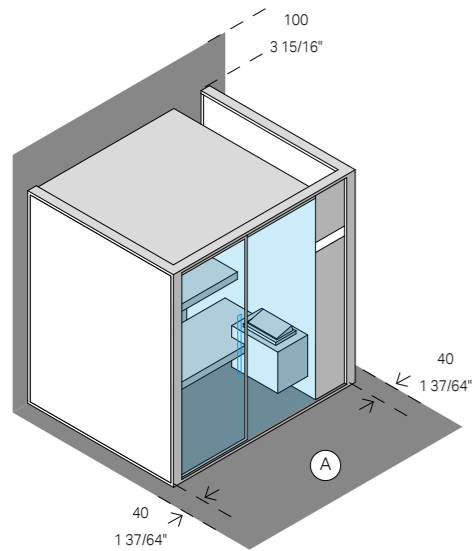
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Wooden benches
- > Heater with stones
- > Touch control panel
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Bucket built into the lower bench
- > Wooden ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Technical information

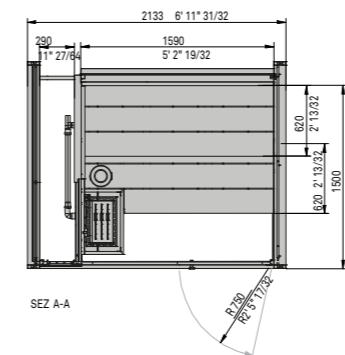
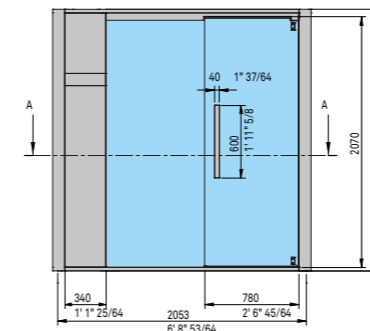
More information: www.effe.it



The ONE S FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

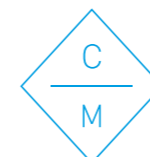


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

(A)

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

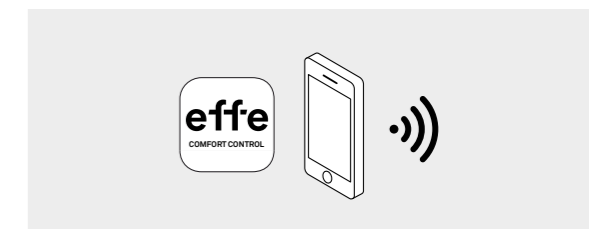
	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
One S	6	29	8	208V 3Ph 60 Hz
	6	25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For One S Filo made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

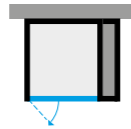
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE S FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

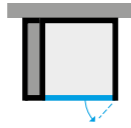
\$ 37,340.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0001
Stone	LK 51 03 0001

ONE S FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

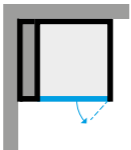
\$ 37,340.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0002
Stone	LK 51 03 0002

ONE S FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

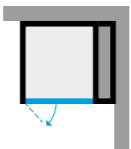
\$ 36,595.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0006
Stone	LK 51 03 0006

ONE S FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

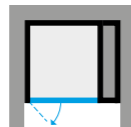
\$ 36,595.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0007
Stone	LK 51 03 0007

ONE S FILO - NICHE R.H.

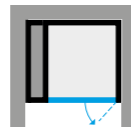
\$ 34,950.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0009
Stone	LK 51 03 0009

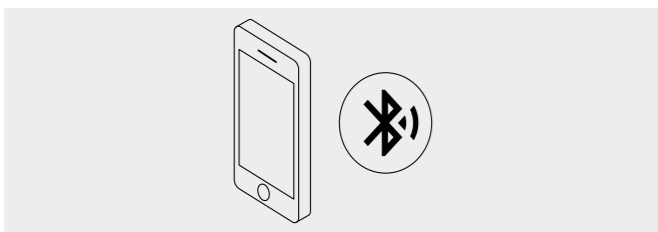
ONE S FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 34,950.00



Soft Sand	LK 51 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 51 02 0010
Stone	LK 51 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

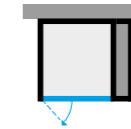
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE S FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

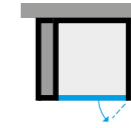
\$ 37,340.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0001
Stone	LU 51 03 0001

ONE S FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

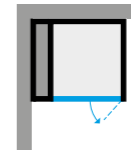
\$ 37,340.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0002
Stone	LU 51 03 0002

ONE S FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

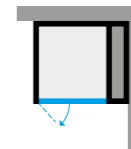
\$ 36,595.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0006
Stone	LU 51 03 0006

ONE S FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

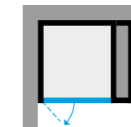
\$ 36,595.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0007
Stone	LU 51 03 0007

ONE S FILO - NICHE R.H.

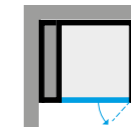
\$ 34,950.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0009
Stone	LU 51 03 0009

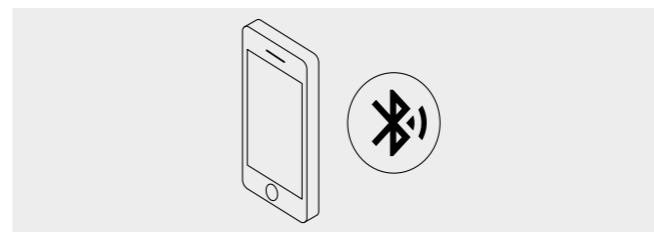
ONE S FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 34,950.00



Soft Sand	LU 51 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 51 02 0010
Stone	LU 51 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

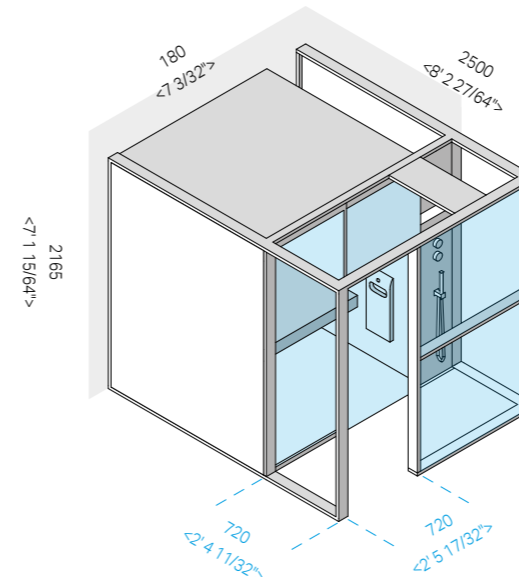
Logica H Filo

Talocci Design



Logica H Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 250 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 8' 2" 27/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hamмам includes:

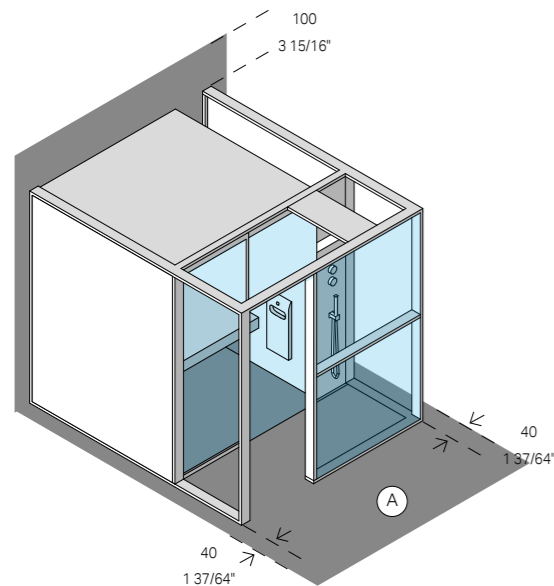
- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Hand-held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Mixer tap with flow regulator and diverter
- > Ceiling mounted anti-scale shower head
- > Hand-held shower head

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

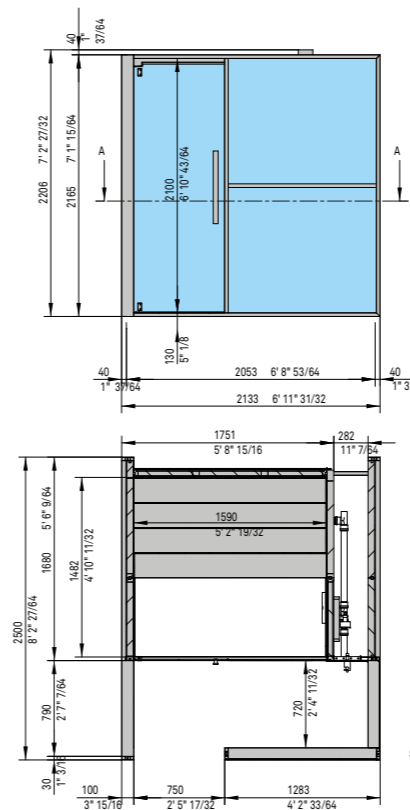


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The LOGICA H FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

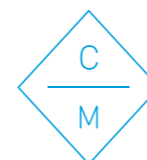
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



(A)

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Logica H	4.5	21,63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18,75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For Logica H Filo made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

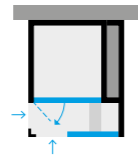


Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA H FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

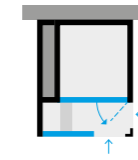
\$ 60,940.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0001
Stone	LK 31 03 0001

LOGICA H FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

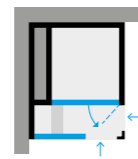
\$ 60,940.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0002
Stone	LK 31 03 0002

LOGICA H FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

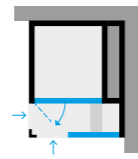
\$ 60,040.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0006
Stone	LK 31 03 0006

LOGICA H FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

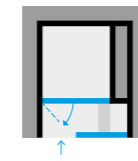
\$ 60,040.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0007
Stone	LK 31 03 0007

LOGICA H FILO - NICHE R.H.

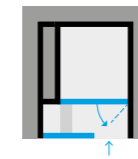
\$ 59,295.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0009
Stone	LK 31 03 0009

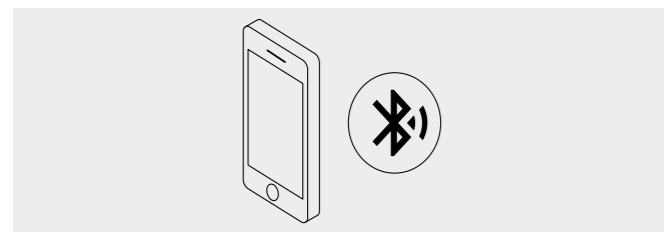
LOGICA H FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 59,295.00



Soft Sand	LK 31 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 31 02 0010
Stone	LK 31 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

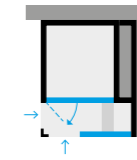
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

LOGICA H FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

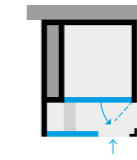
\$ 60,940.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0001
Stone	LU 31 03 0001

LOGICA H FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

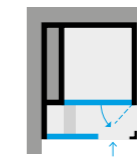
\$ 60,940.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0002
Stone	LU 31 03 0002

LOGICA H FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

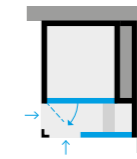
\$ 60,040.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0006
Stone	LU 31 03 0006

LOGICA H FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

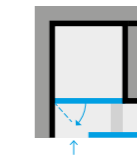
\$ 60,040.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0007
Stone	LU 31 03 0007

LOGICA H FILO - NICHE R.H.

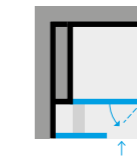
\$ 59,295.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0009
Stone	LU 31 03 0009

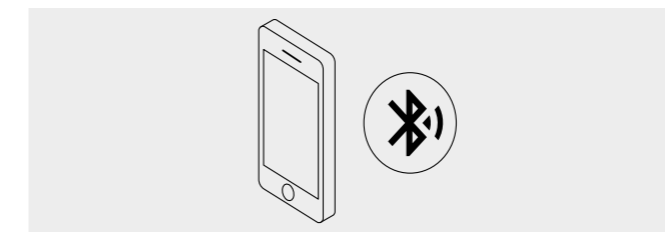
LOGICA H FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 59,295.00



Soft Sand	LU 31 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 31 02 0010
Stone	LU 31 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

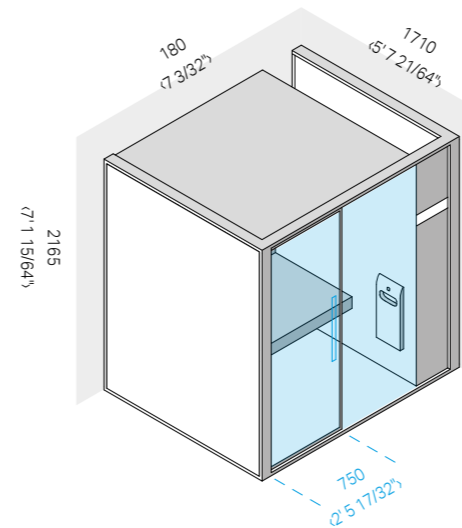
One H Filo

Talocci Design



One H Filo

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 214 x 171 x 217 h
7' 1/4 x 5' 7" 21/64 x 7' 1" 7/16 h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS

Inside and fittings: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16 tempered glass

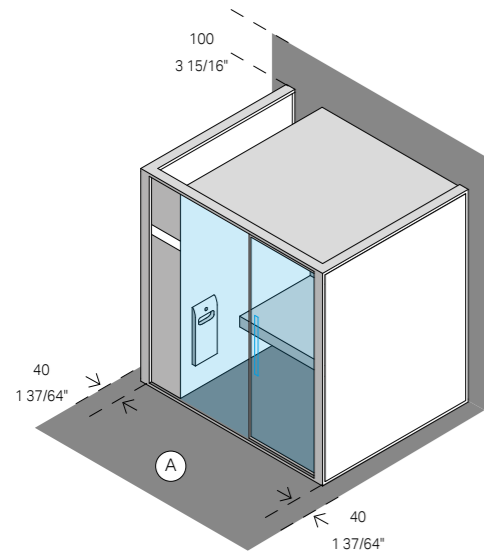
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hamмам includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 9/64 laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/13" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

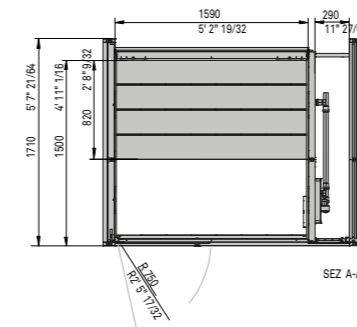
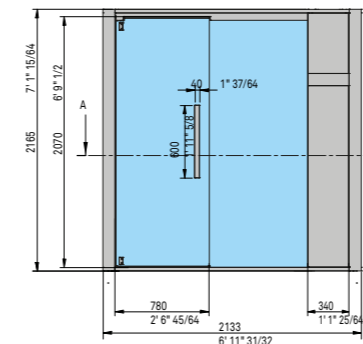


(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The ONE H FILO must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

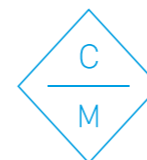
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
One H	4.5	21.63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18.75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz



CUSTOM MADE

For One H Filo made-to-measure: see the form on page 112

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

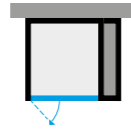
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE H FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

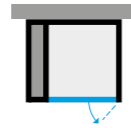
\$ 50,035.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0001
Stone	LK 61 03 0001

ONE H FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

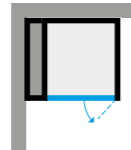
\$ 50,035.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0002
Stone	LK 61 03 0002

ONE H FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

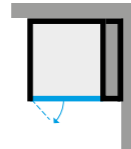
\$ 49,290.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0006
Stone	LK 61 03 0006

ONE H FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

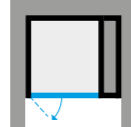
\$ 49,290.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0007
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0007
Stone	LK 61 03 0007

ONE H FILO - NICHE R.H.

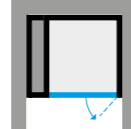
\$ 48,390.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0009
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0009
Stone	LK 61 03 0009

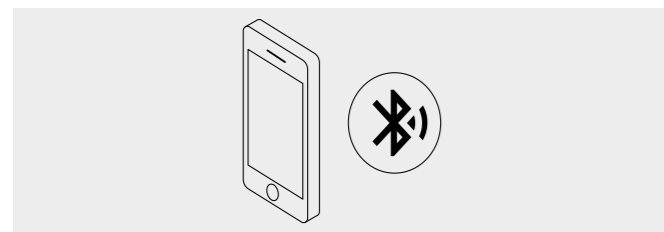
ONE H FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 48,390.00



Soft Sand	LK 61 01 0010
White Cloud	LK 61 02 0010
Stone	LK 61 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

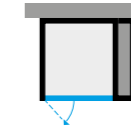
ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

ONE H FILO - PENINSULA R.H.

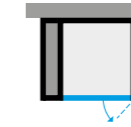
\$ 50,035.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0001
Stone	LU 61 03 0001

ONE H FILO - PENINSULA L.H.

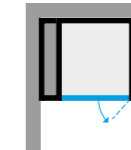
\$ 50,035.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0002
Stone	LU 61 03 0002

ONE H FILO - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

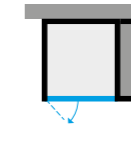
\$ 49,290.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0006
Stone	LU 61 03 0006

ONE H FILO - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

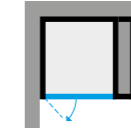
\$ 49,290.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0007
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0007
Stone	LU 61 03 0007

ONE H FILO - NICHE R.H.

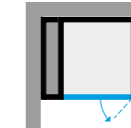
\$ 48,390.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0009
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0009
Stone	LU 61 03 0009

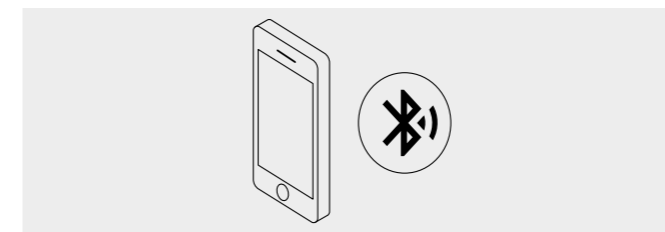
ONE H FILO - NICHE L.H.

\$ 48,390.00



Soft Sand	LU 61 01 0010
White Cloud	LU 61 02 0010
Stone	LU 61 03 0010

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

ESS - Effe Sound System	AE 10 00 0109	\$ 2,100.00
-------------------------	---------------	-------------

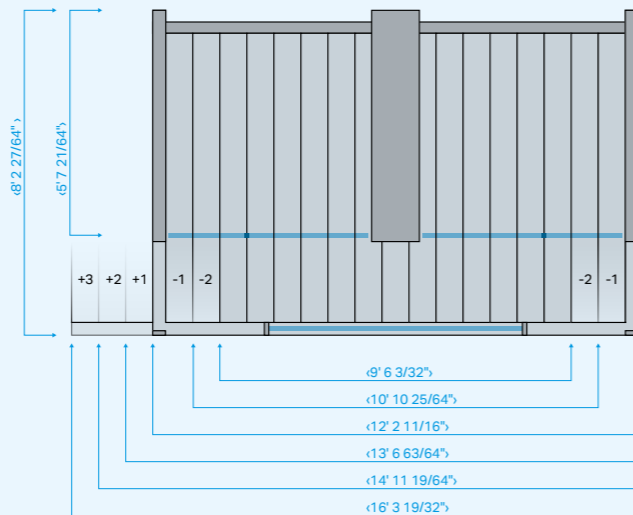
CUSTOM MADE

Effe offers you the opportunity to personalise the width of any Logica and LogicaFilo model.

For more information or made-to-measure versions, contact Perfect Wellness Group:
 ph. 917-671-0300
 contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com

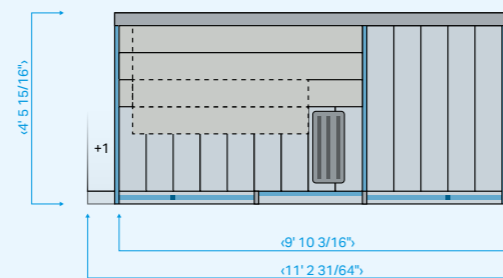
LOGICA SPA
LOGICA SH

LOGICA SPA FILO
LOGICA SH FILO



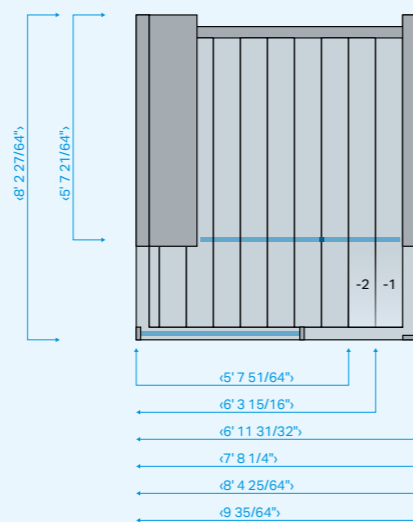
MID

MID FILO



LOGICA S
LOGICA H
ONE S
ONE H

LOGICA S FILO
LOGICA H FILO
ONE S FILO
ONE H FILO



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

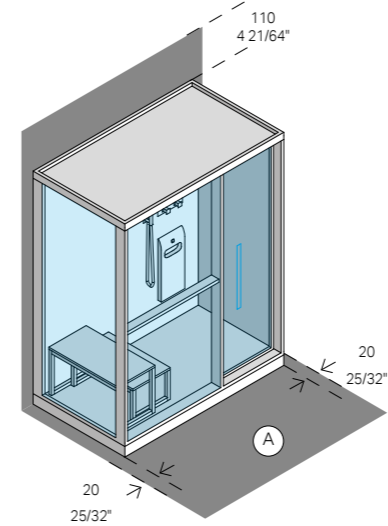


H



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A
Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer

The H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siPhon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

All EFFEGIBI products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.

Water outlet:
fit a Ø1 37/64" pipe with a female fitting to the wall, resting on the floor.

Cold water inlet:
fit a 1/2" threaded female connector flush to the wall. We recommend installing a cut-off tap away from the main bulk of the product.

Hot water inlet:
fit a 1/2" threaded female connector flush to the wall. We recommend installing a cut-off tap away from the main bulk of the product.

Sheath Ø 63/64" for the electric supply:
prepare a power cable of appropriate size, to come 6' 6 47/64" clear of the wall.



116

H Large

cm 373 x 102 x 220 h
5' 8 7/64" x 3' 4 5/32" x 7' 2 5/8" h

120

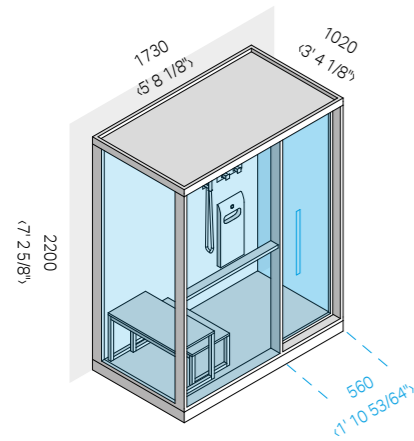
H Medium

cm 152 x 102 x 220 h
4' 11 27/32" x 3' 4 5/32" x 7' 2 5/8" h

	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
H L/M	4.5	21.63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18.75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz

H Large

2



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

DIMENSIONS

cm 173 x 102 x 220 h
5' 8 7/64" x 3' 4 5/32" x 7' 2 5/8" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS - SHOWER

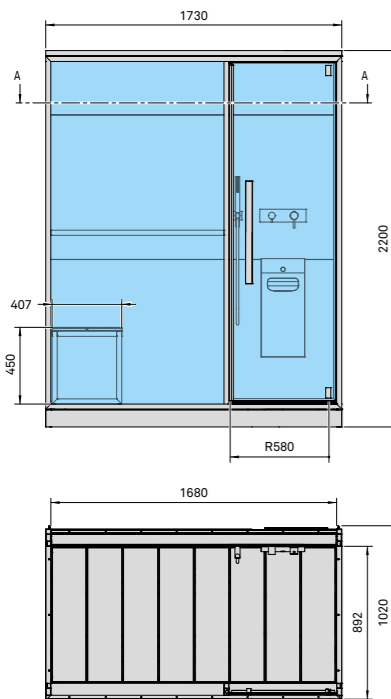
Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS**Hamмам includes:**


- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Shower includes:

- > Thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head
- > 1' 4 17/32" x 1' 4 17/32" ceiling-mounted shower head with rain and nebuliser functions

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

 More information

Version

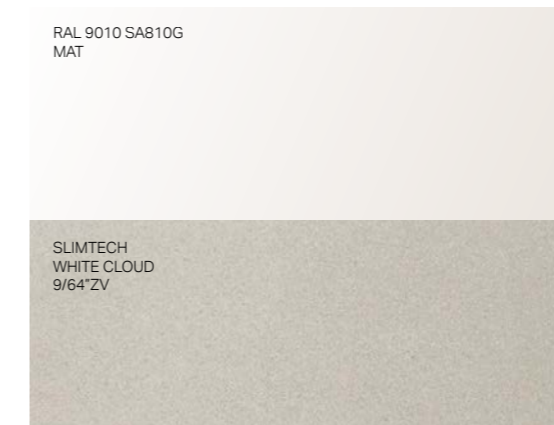
SAND

SOFT SAND

Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

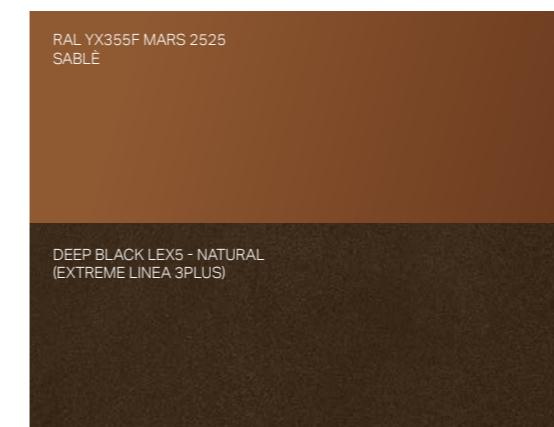
CLOUD

WHITE CLOUD

Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

STONE



Structure in painted aluminium

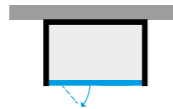
Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

H LARGE - PENINSULA R.H.

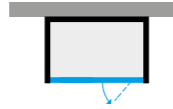
\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0001
Stone	LK 80 03 0001

H LARGE - PENINSULA L.H.

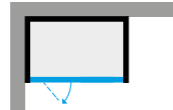
\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0002
Stone	LK 80 03 0002

H LARGE - LEFT-HAND CORNER R.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0003
Stone	LK 80 03 0003

H LARGE - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0004
Stone	LK 80 03 0004

H LARGE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0005
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0005
Stone	LK 80 03 0005

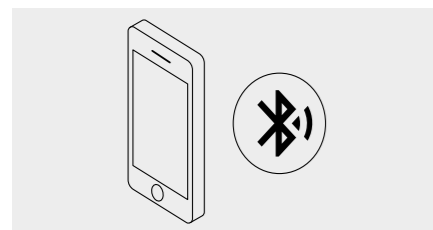
H LARGE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER L.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LK 80 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 80 02 0006
Stone	LK 80 03 0006

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

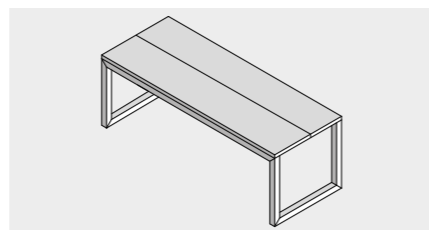
AE 20 00 0030 \$ 2,040.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 2' 3 61/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3.5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench \$ 2,245.00

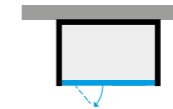
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0102
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0202
Stone	PS 10 03 0302

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

H LARGE - PENINSULA R.H.

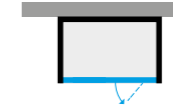
\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0001
Stone	LU 80 03 0001

H LARGE - PENINSULA L.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0002
Stone	LU 80 03 0002

H LARGE - LEFT-HAND CORNER R.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0003
Stone	LU 80 03 0003

H LARGE - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

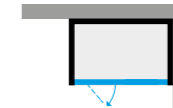
\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0004
Stone	LU 80 03 0004

H LARGE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

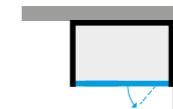
\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0005
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0005
Stone	LU 80 03 0005

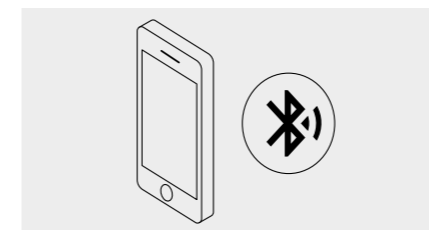
H LARGE - RIGHT-HAND CORNER L.H.

\$ 35,100.00



Soft Sand	LU 80 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 80 02 0006
Stone	LU 80 03 0006

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

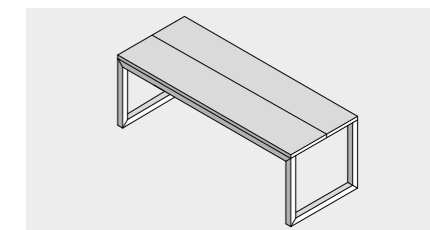
AE 20 00 0030 \$ 2,040.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



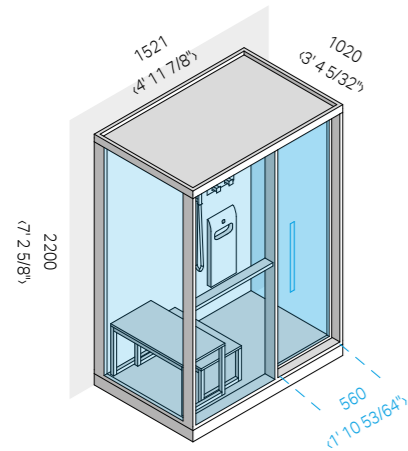
Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 2' 3 61/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3.5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench \$ 2,245.00

Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0102
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0202
Stone	PS 10 03 0302

H Medium



DIMENSIONS

cm 152 x 102 x 220 h
4' 11 27/32" x 3' 4 5/32" x 7' 2 5/8" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

HAMMAM MATERIALS - SHOWER

Inside and fittings: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain
Doors in 5/16" tempered glass
Platform: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass

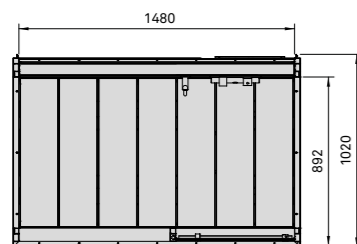
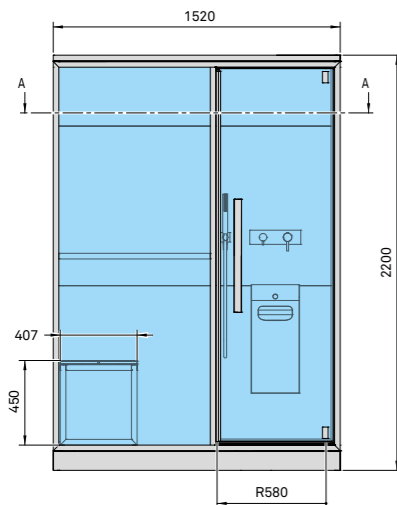
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hamмам includes:

- > Aquasteam 45
- > Benches: 1 1/2" laminated gres porcelain fitted to 19/32" tempered glass
- > Lighting system with LED RGB colour therapy 5 fixed colours and 4 dynamic cycles and white light

Shower includes:

- > Thermostatic mixer with 3-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head
- > 1' 4 17/32" x 1' 4 17/32" ceiling-mounted shower head with rain and nebuliser functions



SEZ. A-A



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

More information

Version

SAND

SOFT SAND

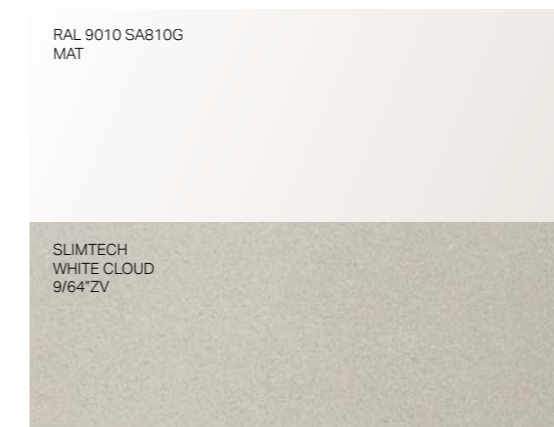


Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

CLOUD

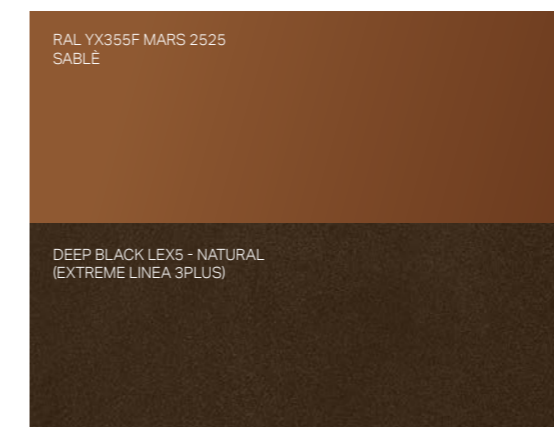
WHITE CLOUD



Structure in painted aluminium

Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

STONE



Structure in painted aluminium

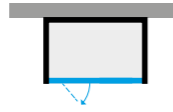
Outside wall finish laminated grès porcelain

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

H MEDIUM - PENINSULA R.H.

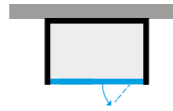
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0001
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0001
Stone	LK 81 03 0001

H MEDIUM - PENINSULA L.H.

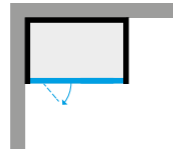
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0002
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0002
Stone	LK 81 03 0002

H MEDIUM - LEFT-HAND CORNER R.H.

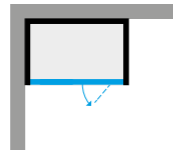
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0003
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0003
Stone	LK 81 03 0003

H MEDIUM - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

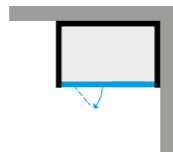
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0004
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0004
Stone	LK 81 03 0004

H MEDIUM - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

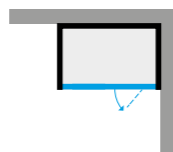
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0005
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0005
Stone	LK 81 03 0005

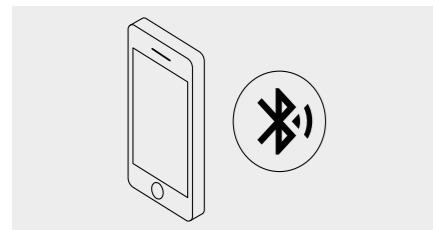
H MEDIUM - RIGHT-HAND CORNER L.H.

\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LK 81 01 0006
White Cloud	LK 81 02 0006
Stone	LK 81 03 0006

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

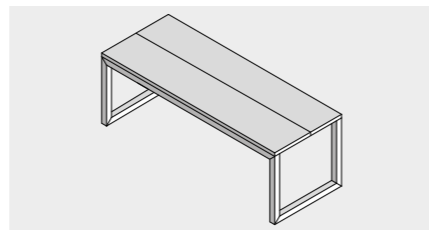
AE 20 00 0030 \$ 2,040.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 2' 3 61/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3.5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench \$ 2,245.00

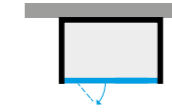
Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0102
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0202
Stone	PS 10 03 0302

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

H MEDIUM - PENINSULA R.H.

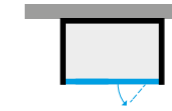
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0001
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0001
Stone	LU 81 03 0001

H MEDIUM - PENINSULA L.H.

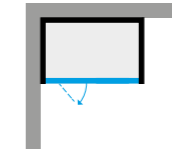
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0002
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0002
Stone	LU 81 03 0002

H MEDIUM - LEFT-HAND CORNER R.H.

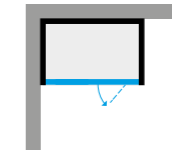
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0003
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0003
Stone	LU 81 03 0003

H MEDIUM - LEFT-HAND CORNER L.H.

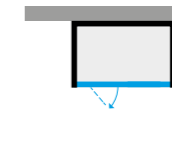
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0004
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0004
Stone	LU 81 03 0004

H MEDIUM - RIGHT-HAND CORNER R.H.

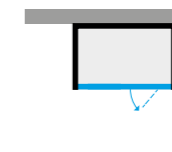
\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0005
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0005
Stone	LU 81 03 0005

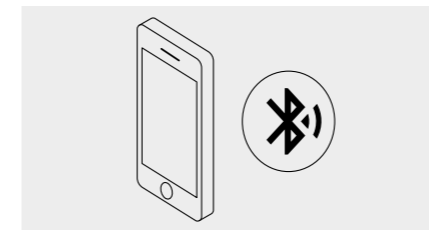
H MEDIUM - RIGHT-HAND CORNER L.H.

\$ 34,205.00



Soft Sand	LU 81 01 0006
White Cloud	LU 81 02 0006
Stone	LU 81 03 0006

Options



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.
[More information](#)

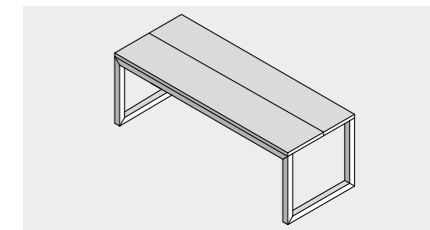
AE 20 00 0030 \$ 2,040.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Mid footrest bench

Dimensions: 2' 3 61/64" x 1' 4 9/64" x 11 13/16"
 Benches: 3.5 mm laminated gres porcelain fitted to 15mm toughened glass

Bench \$ 2,245.00

Soft Sand	PS 10 01 0102
White Cloud	PS 10 02 0202
Stone	PS 10 03 0302

Yoku SPA Collection

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Version

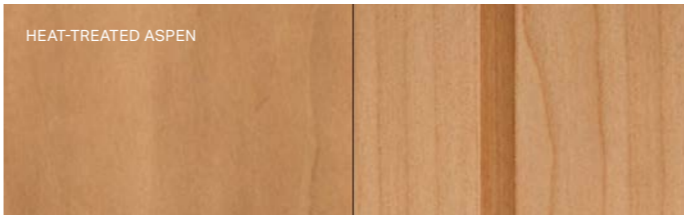
HEAT-TREATED ASPEN

SMOOTH

SLATS



HEAT-TREATED ASPEN



CALACATTA GOLD EXTRA



Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hamam and shower interior covering

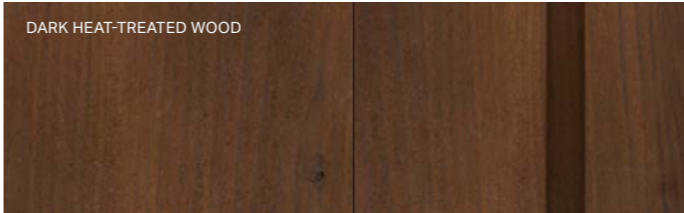
DARK HEAT-TREATED WOOD

SMOOTH

SLATS



DARK HEAT-TREATED WOOD



FIOR DI BOSCO TORTORA



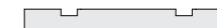
Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hamam and shower interior covering

CANALETTO WALNUT

SMOOTH

SLATS



CANALETTO WALNUT



CALACATTA GOLD EXTRA



SMOOTH

SLATS



CANALETTO WALNUT



FIOR DI BOSCO TORTORA



Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hamam and shower interior covering

126 **Yoku SPA Shelf**
cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4"

138 **Yoku SPA Glass**
cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4"

132 **Yoku SPA Door**
cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4"

	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Yoku SPA	10.5	Hammam	4.5	12.49	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				18.75	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
		Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz

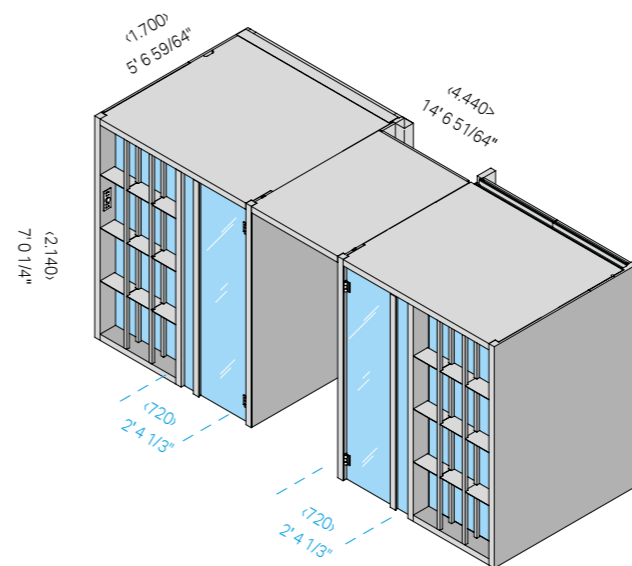
Yoku Spa Shelf

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku SPA Shelf

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 8 mm clear tempered glass with polished aluminum finish hinges

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

Hammam includes:

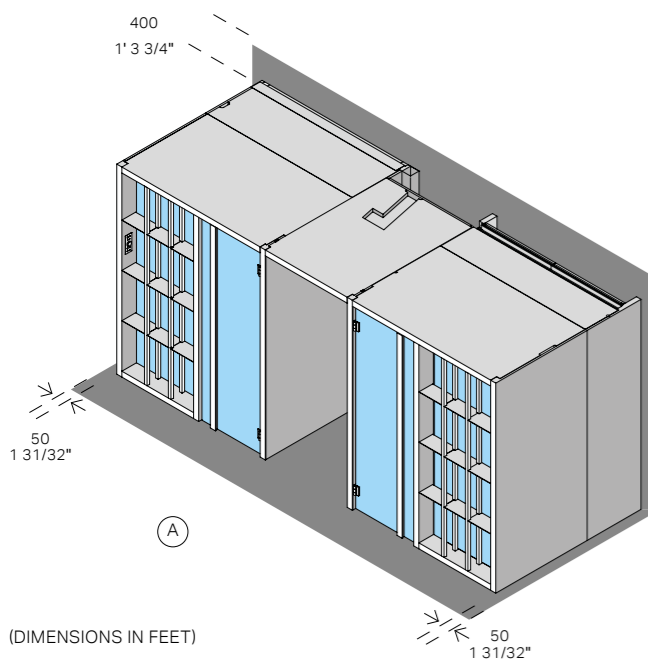
- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel
- > Single control mixer tap with flexible hose and hand held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 30 cm diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



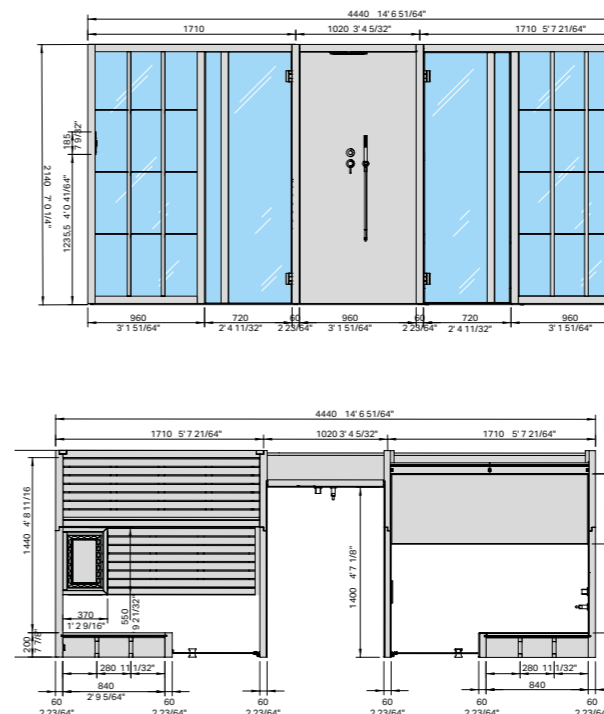
(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The Yoku SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

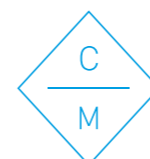
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SPA Shelf made-to-measure: see the form on page 144

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

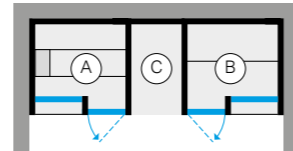
Yoku SPA Shelf

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

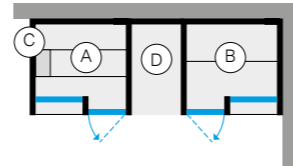
YOKU SPA SHELF - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 11 0001	\$ 92,350.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 22 0001	\$ 94,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 31 0001	\$ 102,015.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 32 0001	\$ 102,015.00



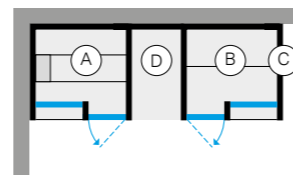
YOKU SPA SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 11 0002	\$ 92,825.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 22 0002	\$ 95,360.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 31 0002	\$ 102,490.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 32 0002	\$ 102,490.00



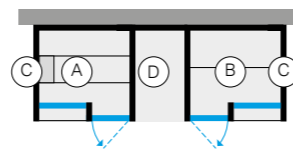
YOKU SPA SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 11 0003	\$ 92,825.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 22 0003	\$ 95,360.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 31 0003	\$ 102,490.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 32 0003	\$ 102,490.00



YOKU SPA SHELF - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 11 0004	\$ 93,300.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 22 0004	\$ 95,675.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 70 31 0004	\$ 103,120.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 70 32 0004	\$ 103,120.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

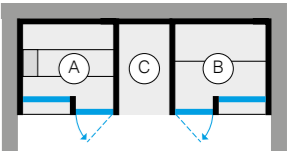
Yoku SPA Shelf

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

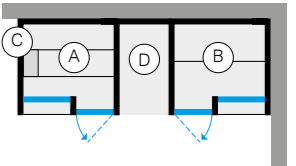
YOKU SPA SHELF - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 11 0001	\$ 92,350.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 22 0001	\$ 94,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 31 0001	\$ 102,015.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 32 0001	\$ 102,015.00



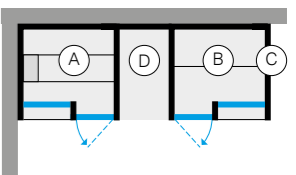
YOKU SPA SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 11 0002	\$ 92,825.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 22 0002	\$ 95,360.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 31 0002	\$ 102,490.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 32 0002	\$ 102,490.00



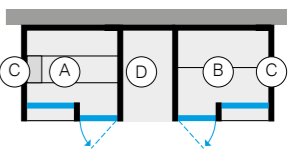
YOKU SPA SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 11 0003	\$ 92,825.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 22 0003	\$ 95,360.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 31 0003	\$ 102,490.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 32 0003	\$ 102,490.00



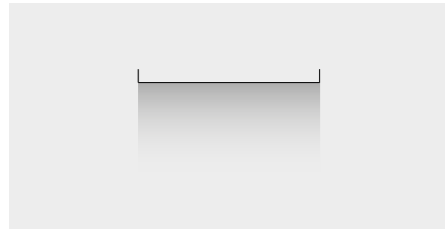
YOKU SPA SHELF - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 11 0004	\$ 93,300.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 22 0004	\$ 95,675.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 70 31 0004	\$ 103,120.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 70 32 0004	\$ 103,120.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

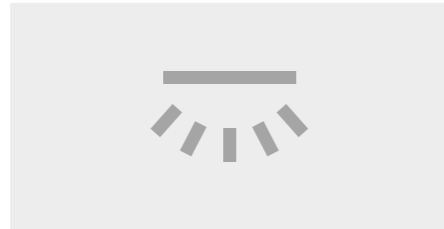
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0078	\$ 1,965.00
--------------------	-------------



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0194	\$ 3,565.00
--------------------	-------------

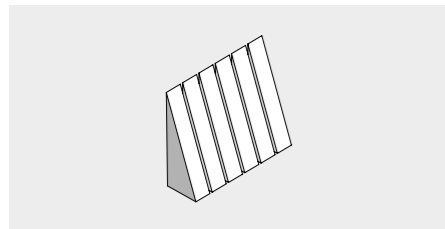


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.

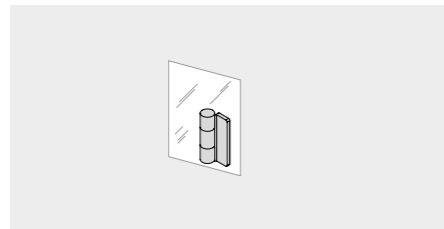
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------



Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	\$ 535.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	\$ 670.00
Heat-treated wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	\$ 770.00
Canaletto walnut	



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0371	\$ 2,000.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



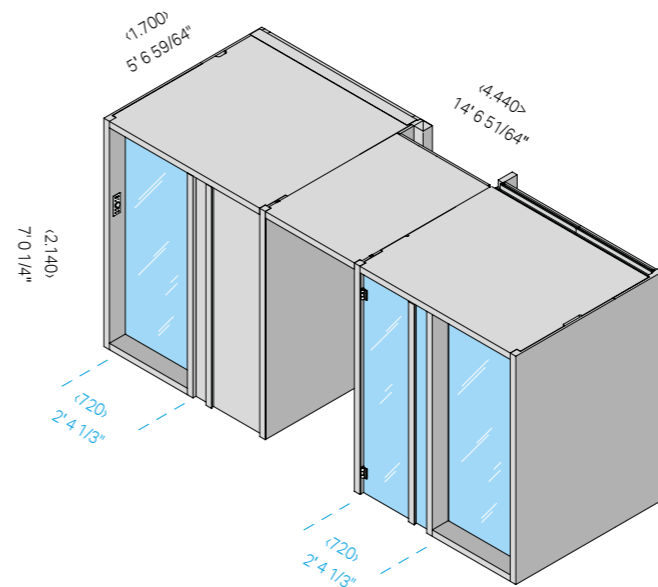
Yoku Spa Door

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku Spa Door

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 8 mm clear tempered glass with polished aluminum finish hinges

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

Hammam includes:

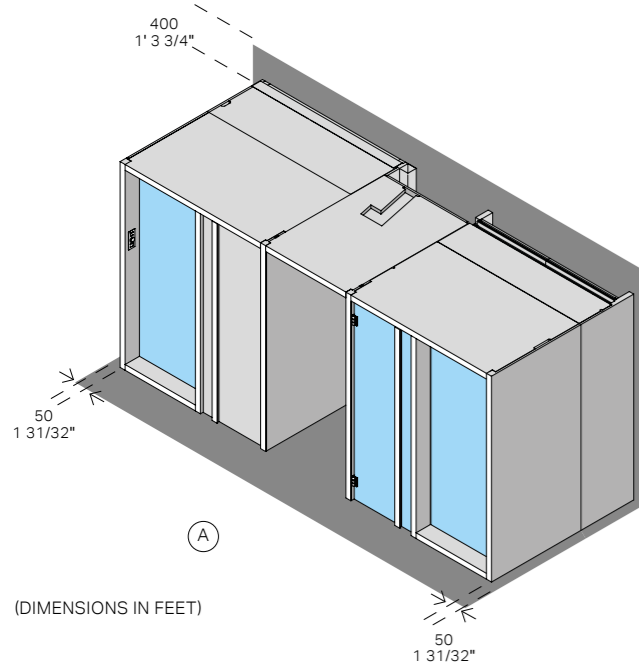
- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Single control mixer tap with flexible hose and hand held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 30 cm diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



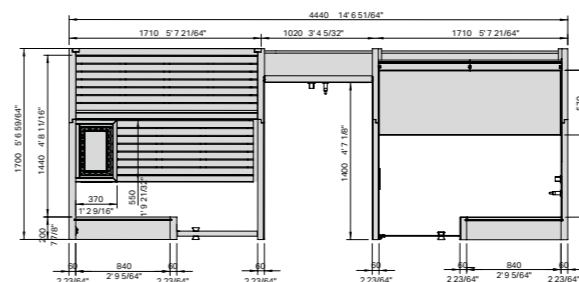
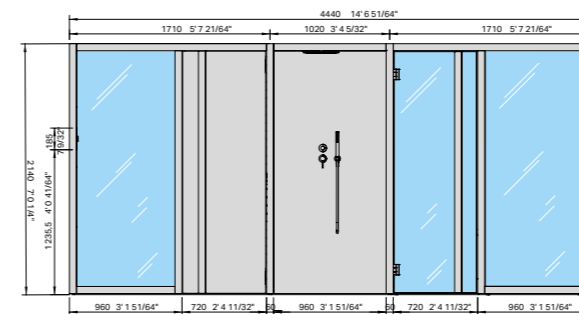
(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

The Yoku SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

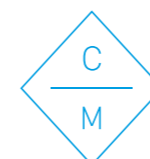
For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



Ⓐ Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SPA Door made-to-measure:
see the form on page 144

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

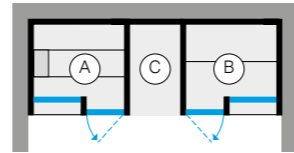
Yoku SPA Door

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

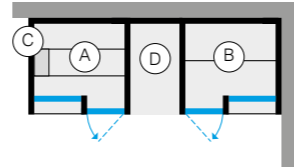
YOKU SPA DOOR - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (C)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 11 0001	\$ 90,925.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 22 0001	\$ 93,145.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 31 0001	\$ 100,430.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 32 0001	\$ 100,430.00



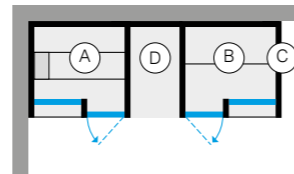
YOKU SPA DOOR - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 11 0002	\$ 91,400.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 22 0002	\$ 93,775.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 31 0002	\$ 100,905.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 32 0002	\$ 100,905.00



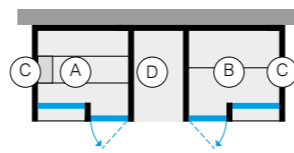
YOKU SPA DOOR - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 11 0003	\$ 91,400.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 22 0003	\$ 93,775.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 31 0003	\$ 100,905.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 32 0003	\$ 100,905.00



YOKU SPA DOOR - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 11 0004	\$ 92,035.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 22 0004	\$ 94,410.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 80 31 0004	\$ 101,695.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 80 32 0004	\$ 101,695.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

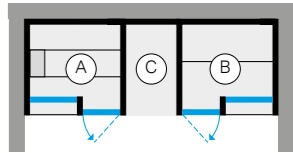
Yoku SPA Door

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

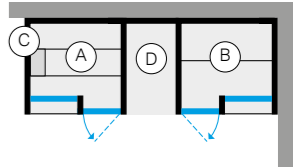
YOKU SPA DOOR - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (C)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 11 0001	\$ 90,925.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 22 0001	\$ 93,145.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 31 0001	\$ 100,430.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 32 0001	\$ 100,430.00



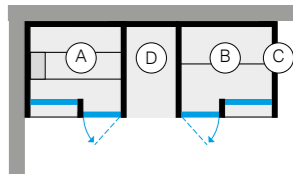
YOKU SPA DOOR - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 11 0002	\$ 91,400.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 22 0002	\$ 93,775.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 31 0002	\$ 100,905.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 32 0002	\$ 100,905.00



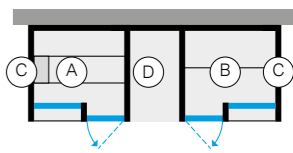
YOKU SPA DOOR - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 11 0003	\$ 91,400.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 22 0003	\$ 93,775.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 31 0003	\$ 100,905.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 32 0003	\$ 100,905.00



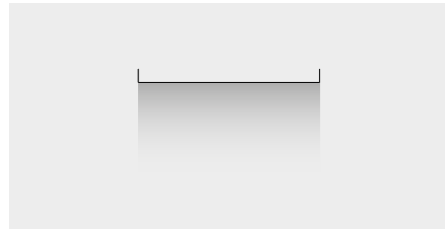
YOKU SPA DOOR - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 11 0004	\$ 92,035.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 22 0004	\$ 94,410.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 80 31 0004	\$ 101,695.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 80 32 0004	\$ 101,695.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

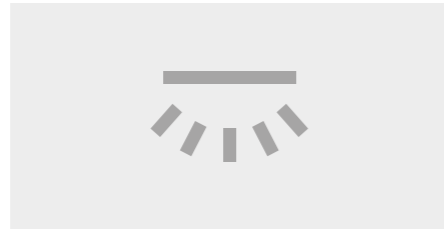
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0078	\$ 1,965.00
--------------------	-------------



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0194	\$ 3,565.00
--------------------	-------------

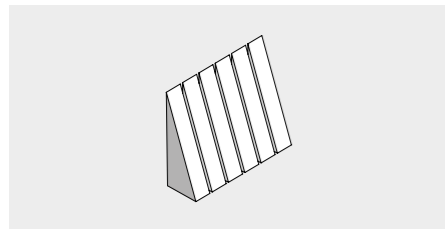


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------

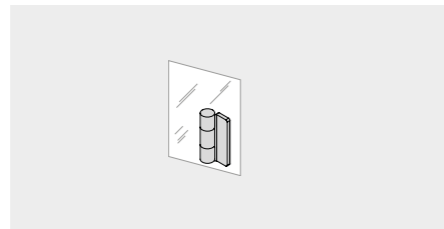


Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	\$ 535.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	

Cod: AS 30 00 0046	\$ 670.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	

Cod: AS 30 00 0047	\$ 770.00
Canaletto walnut	



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

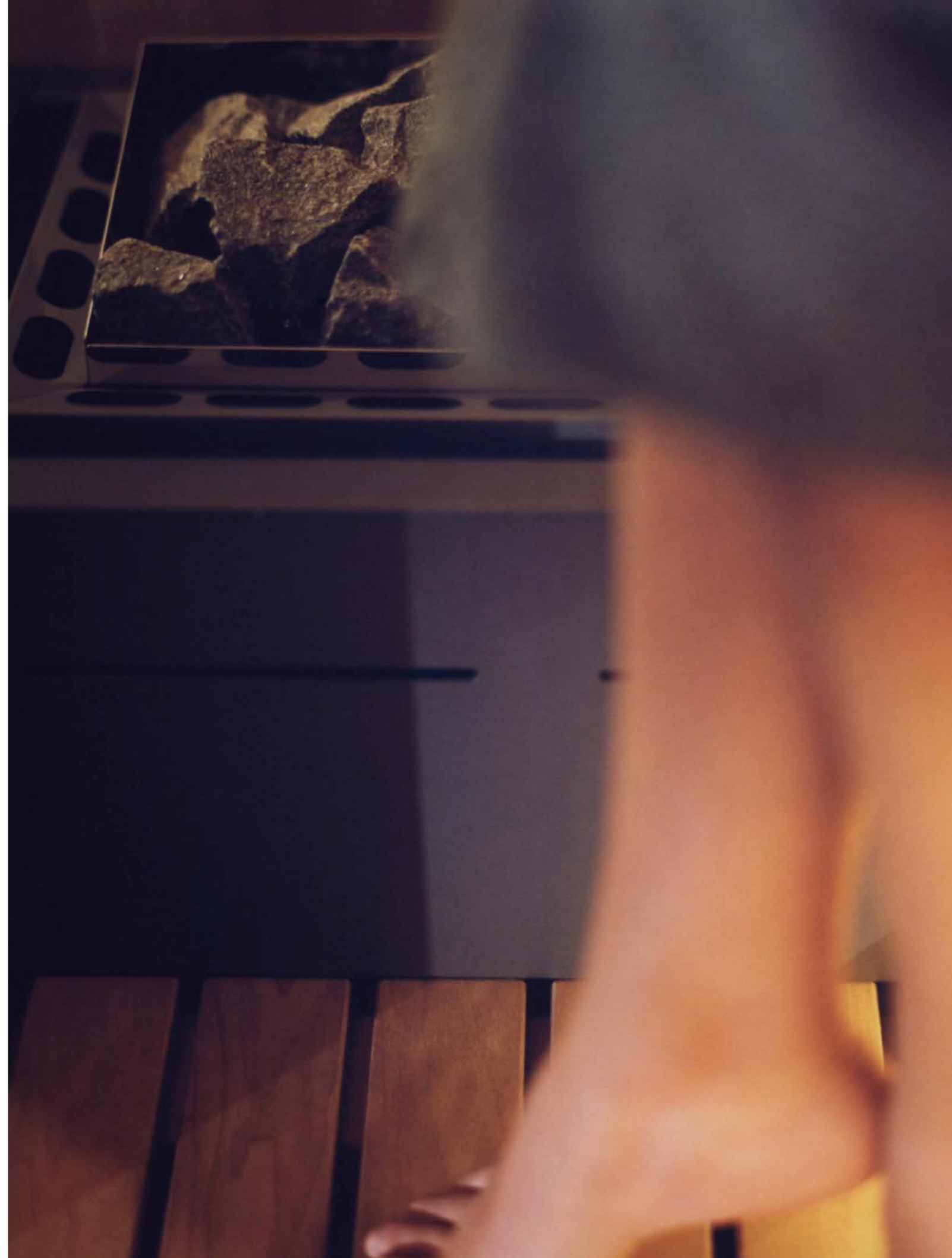
Cod: SE 93 00 0391	\$ 1,935.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00

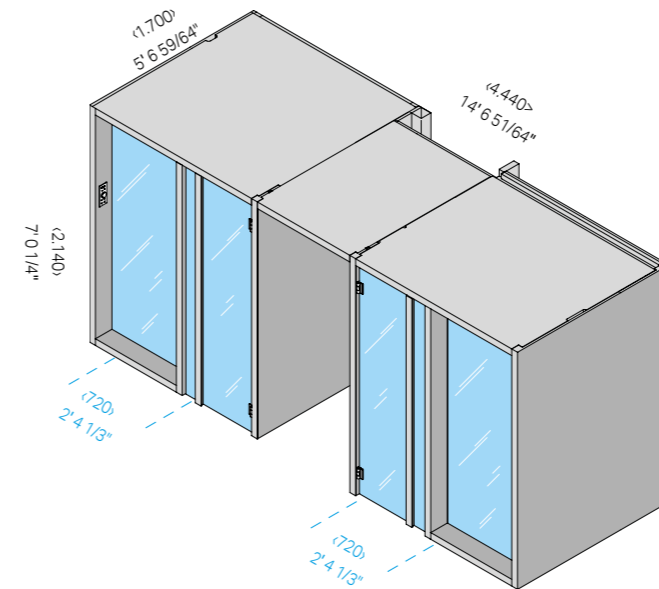


Yoku Spa Glass

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku Spa Glass 3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 444 x 170 x 214 h
14' 6 51/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 8 mm clear tempered glass with polished aluminum finish hinges

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

Hammam includes:

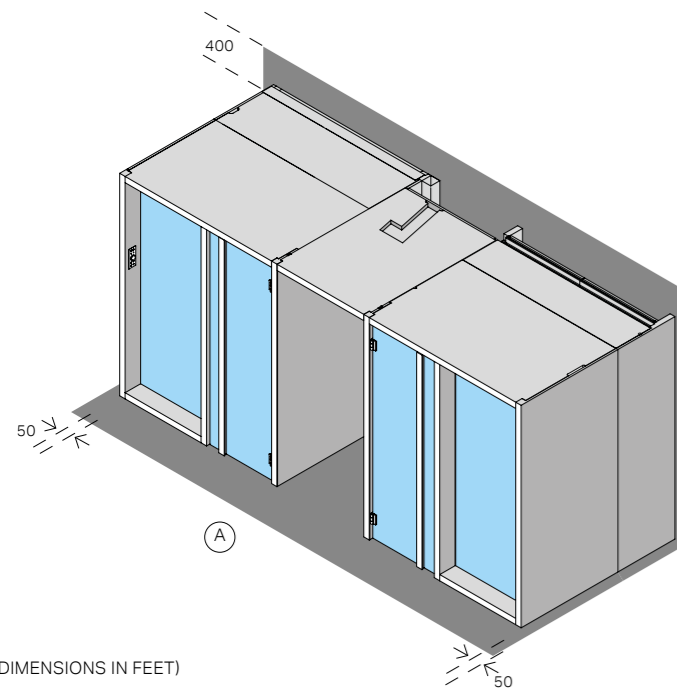
- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Single control mixer tap with flexible hose and hand held shower head

Shower includes:

- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 30 cm diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

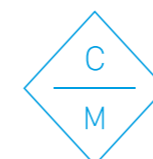
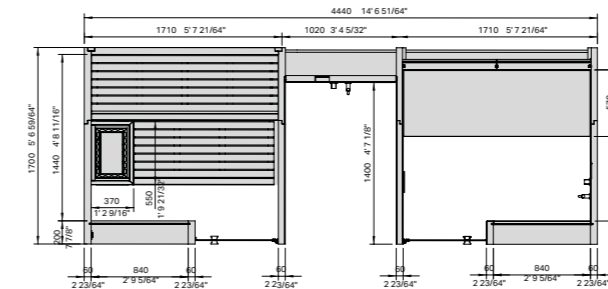
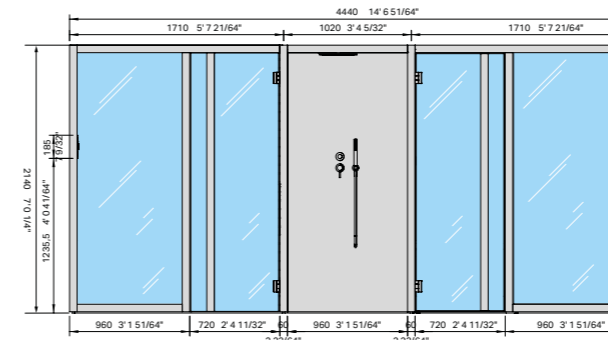
* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

The Yoku SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 – 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

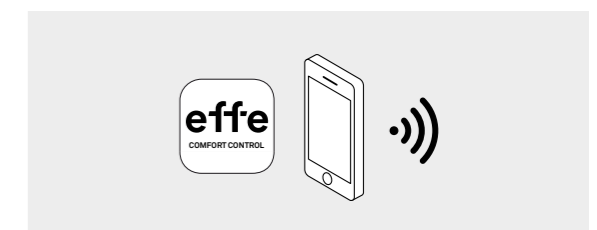
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SPA Door made-to-measure:
see the form on page 144

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information



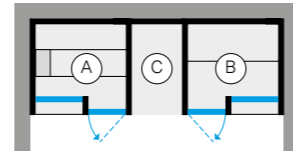
Yoku SPA Glass

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

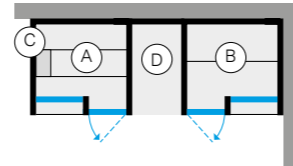
YOKU SPA GLASS - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0001	\$ 89,815.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0001	\$ 92,350.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0001	\$ 99,160.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0001	\$ 99,160.00



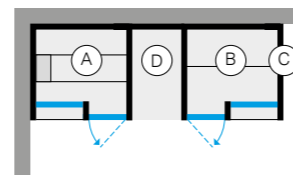
YOKU SPA GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0002	\$ 90,450.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0002	\$ 92,825.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0002	\$ 99,635.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0002	\$ 99,635.00



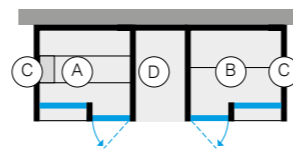
YOKU SPA GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0003	\$ 90,450.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0003	\$ 92,825.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0003	\$ 99,635.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0003	\$ 99,635.00



YOKU SPA GLASS - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0004	\$ 91,240.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0004	\$ 93,460.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0004	\$ 100,590.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0004	\$ 100,590.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

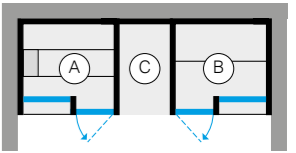
Yoku SPA Glass

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

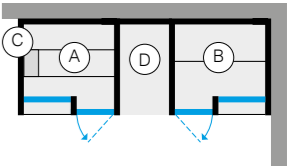
YOKU SPA GLASS - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0001	\$ 89,815.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0001	\$ 92,350.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0001	\$ 99,160.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0001	\$ 99,160.00



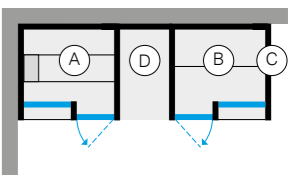
YOKU SPA GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0002	\$ 90,450.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0002	\$ 92,825.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0002	\$ 99,635.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0002	\$ 99,635.00



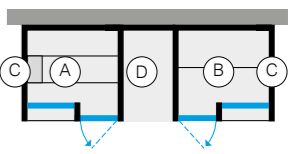
YOKU SPA GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0003	\$ 90,450.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0003	\$ 92,825.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0003	\$ 99,635.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0003	\$ 99,635.00



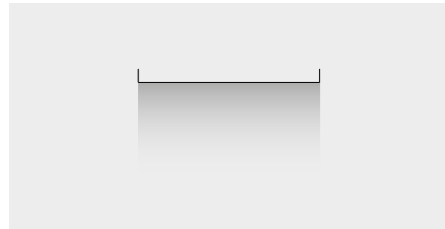
YOKU SPA GLASS - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)	
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 11 0004	\$ 91,240.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 22 0004	\$ 93,460.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 90 31 0004	\$ 100,590.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 90 32 0004	\$ 100,590.00



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

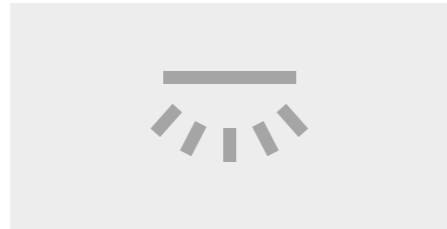
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0078	\$ 1,965.00
--------------------	-------------



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

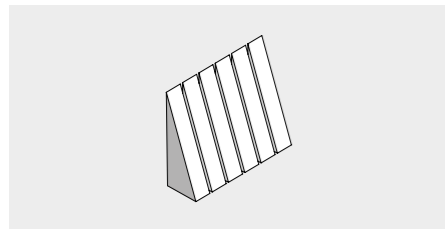
Cod: AE 10 00 0194	\$ 3,565.00
--------------------	-------------



ESS - Effe Sound System

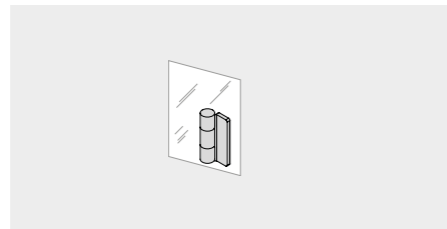
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------



Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	\$ 535.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	\$ 670.00
Heat-treated wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	\$ 770.00
Canaletto walnut	



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0371	\$ 2,000.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00

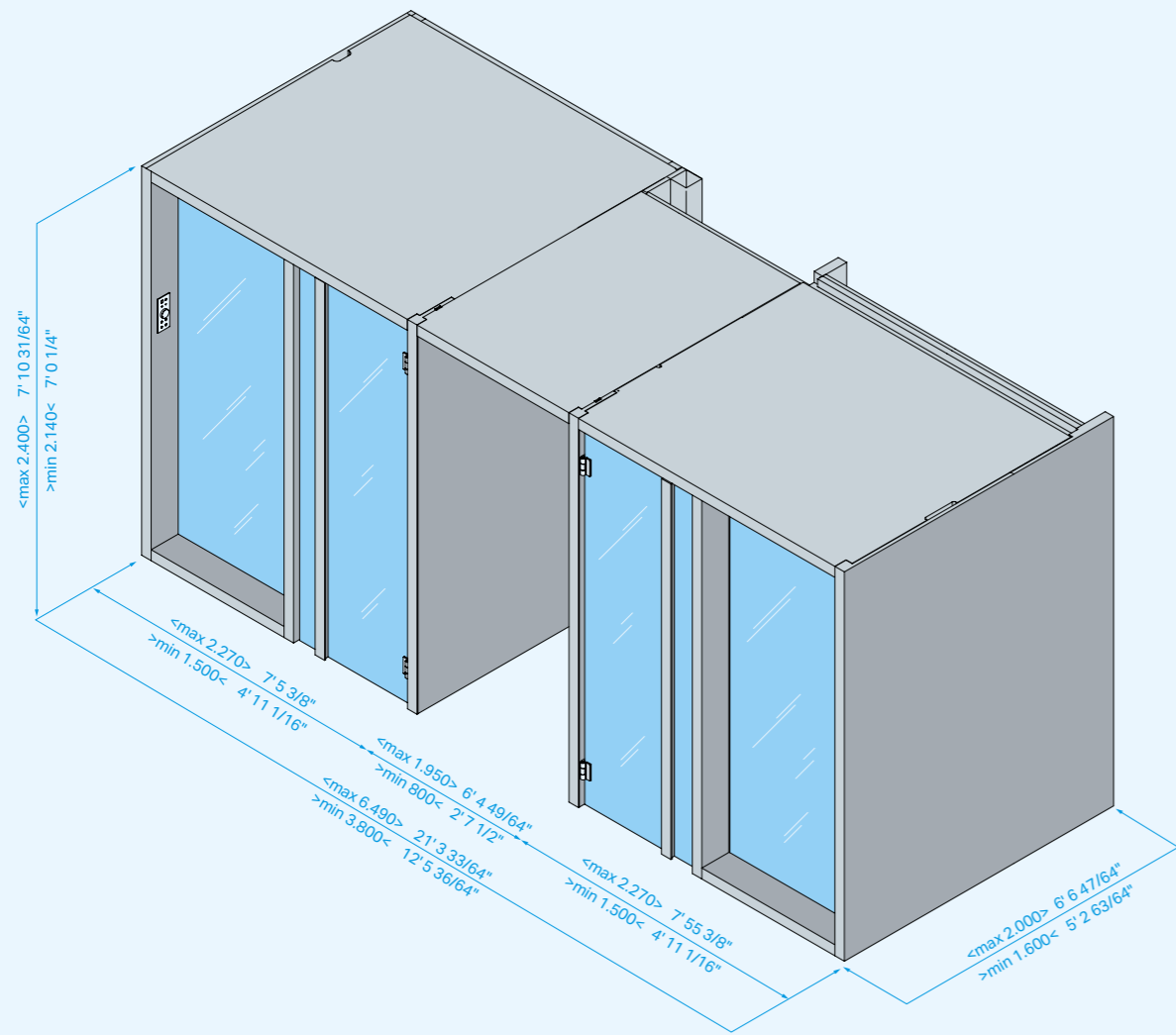


CUSTOM MADE

Effe make it possible to personalise every Yoku Spa Door and Yoku Spa Glass models
 For Yoku Spa Shelf model please contact Effe customer service

20% INCREASE ON LIST PRICE

For more information about consumption of the customised versions or measurements other than those indicated in the diagrams below, please contact Effe customer service: ph. 917-671-0300 - contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)



Yoku SH Collection

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Version

HEAT-TREATED ASPEN

SMOOTH

SLATS



HEAT-TREATED ASPEN



CALACATTA GOLD EXTRA



Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hammam interior covering

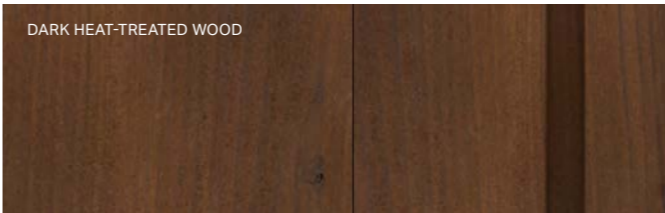
DARK HEAT-TREATED WOOD

SMOOTH

SLATS



DARK HEAT-TREATED WOOD



FIOR DI BOSCO TORTORA



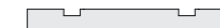
Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hammam interior covering

CANALETTO WALNUT

SMOOTH

SLATS



CANALETTO WALNUT

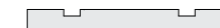


CALACATTA GOLD EXTRA



SMOOTH

SLATS



CANALETTO WALNUT



FIOR DI BOSCO TORTORA



Sauna covering and outside walls on view

Hammam interior covering

148 **Yoku SH Shelf**
cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2 41/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

160 **Yoku SH Glass**
cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2 41/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

154 **Yoku SH Door**
cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2 41/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

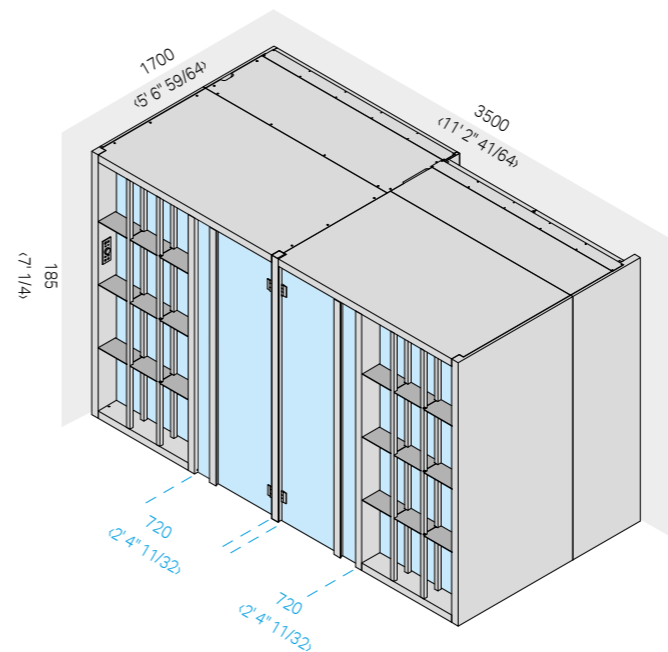
	kW	Zone	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Yoku SH	10.5	Hammam	4.5	12.49	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				18.75	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz
	6	Sauna	6	29	8	208V 1Ph 60 Hz
				25	8	240V 1Ph 60 Hz

Yoku SH Shelf

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku SH Shelf 3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2" 41/64 x 5' 6" 59/64 x 7' 1/4 h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in solid heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 5/16 bronze toughened glass panels

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

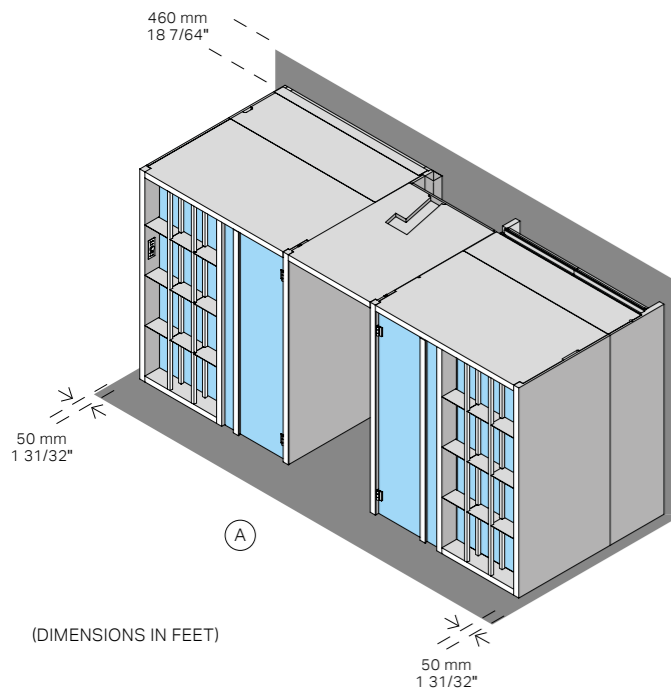
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/16" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.efe.it 



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A
Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

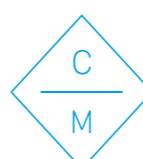
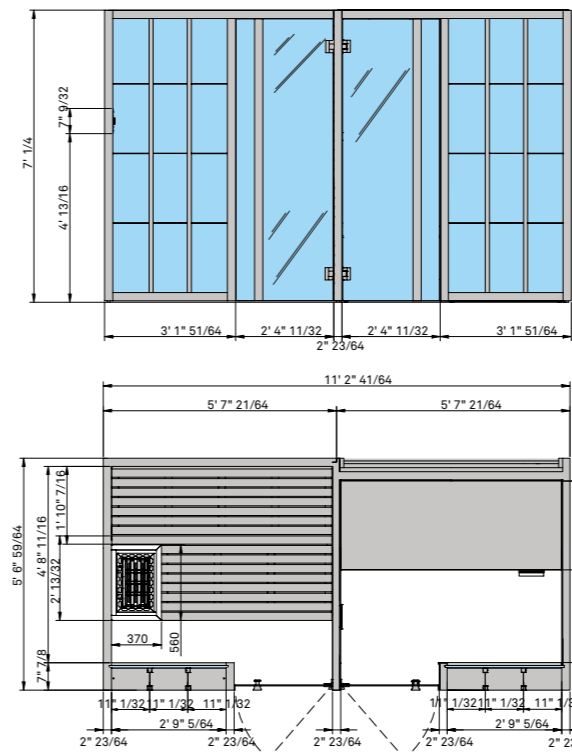
* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

The Yoku SH must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.




CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SH Shelf made-to-measure:
see the form on page 165

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
 More information



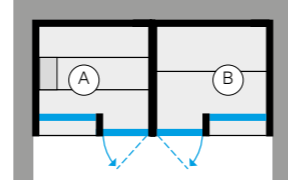
Yoku SH Shelf

Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

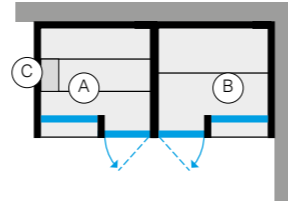
YOKU SH SHELF - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 11 0001	\$ 66,055.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 22 0001	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 31 0001	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 32 0001	\$ 74,770.00



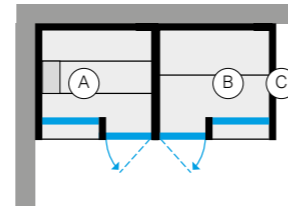
YOKU SH SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 11 0002	\$ 66,375.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 22 0002	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 31 0002	\$ 75,720.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 32 0002	\$ 75,720.00



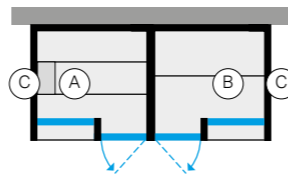
YOKU SH SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 11 0003	\$ 66,375.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 22 0003	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 31 0003	\$ 75,720.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 32 0003	\$ 75,720.00



YOKU SH SHELF - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 11 0004	\$ 67,165.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 22 0004	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 10 31 0004	\$ 76,830.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 10 32 0004	\$ 76,830.00



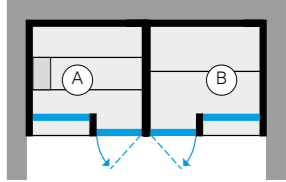
Yoku SH Shelf

Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

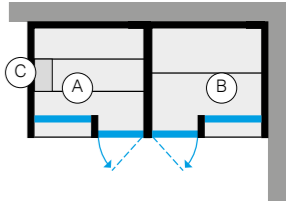
YOKU SH SHELF - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 11 0001	\$ 66,055.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 22 0001	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 31 0001	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 32 0001	\$ 74,770.00



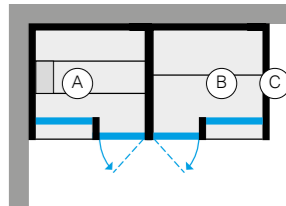
YOKU SH SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 11 0002	\$ 66,375.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 22 0002	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 31 0002	\$ 75,720.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 32 0002	\$ 75,720.00



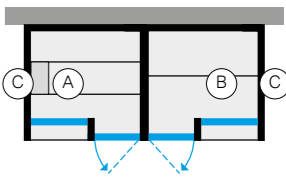
YOKU SH SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 11 0003	\$ 66,375.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 22 0003	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 31 0003	\$ 75,720.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 32 0003	\$ 75,720.00

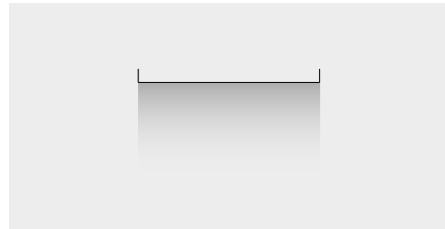


YOKU SH SHELF - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 11 0004	\$ 67,165.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 22 0004	\$ 69,225.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 10 31 0004	\$ 76,830.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 10 32 0004	\$ 76,830.00



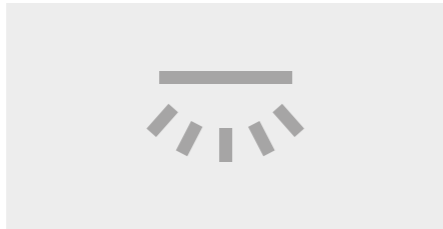
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

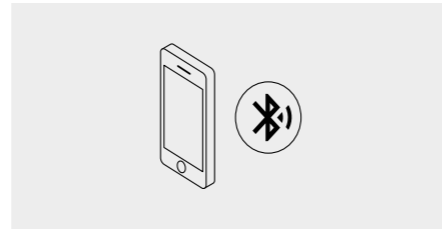
Cod: ME 50 00 0055	\$ 1,965.00
--------------------	-------------



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0170	\$ 2,980.00
--------------------	-------------

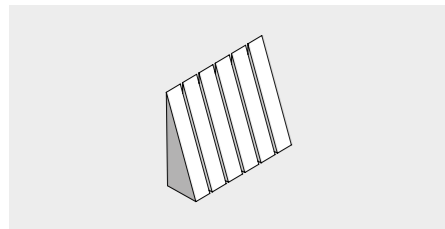


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------

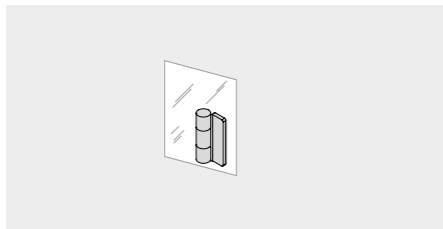


Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	\$ 535,00
Heat-treated aspen wood	

Cod: AS 30 00 0046	\$ 670,00
Dark Heat-treated wood	

Cod: AS 30 00 0047	\$ 770,00
Canaletto walnut	



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0371	\$ 2,000.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00



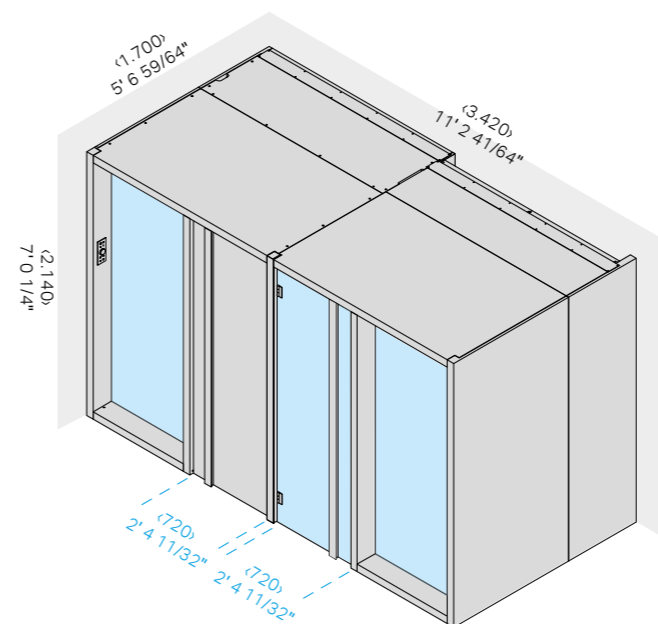
Yoku SH Door

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku SH Door

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2" 41/64 x 5' 6" 59/64 x 7' 1/4 h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in solid heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 5/16 bronze toughened glass panels

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Sauna includes:

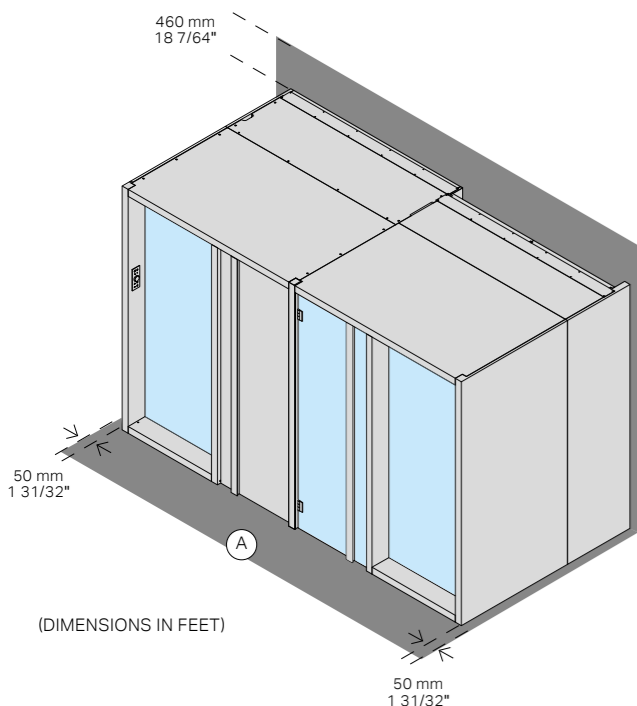
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/16" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

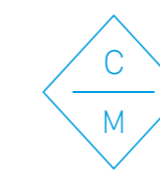
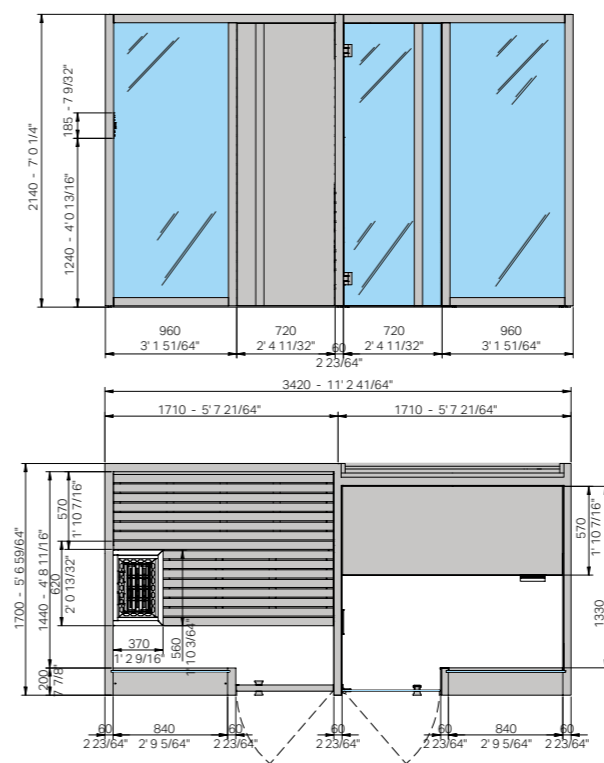
* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

The Yoku SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SH Door made-to-measure:
see the form on page 165

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

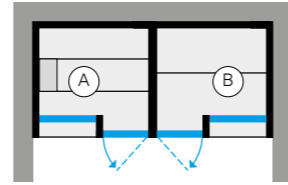


Yoku SH Door Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

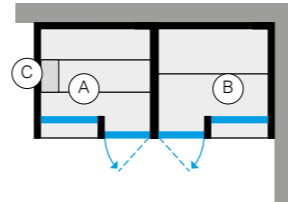
YOKU SH DOOR - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (C)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 11 0001	\$ 64,790.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 22 0001	\$ 67,165.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 31 0001	\$ 73,660.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 32 0001	\$ 73,660.00



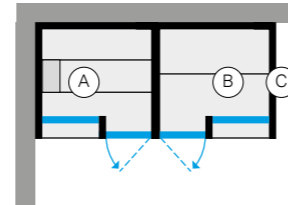
YOKU SH DOOR - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 11 0002	\$ 64,945.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 22 0002	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 31 0002	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 32 0002	\$ 74,770.00



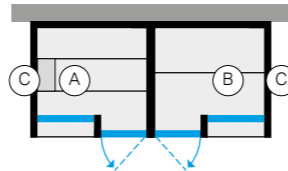
YOKU SH DOOR - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 11 0003	\$ 64,945.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 22 0003	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 31 0003	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 32 0003	\$ 74,770.00



YOKU SH DOOR - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 11 0004	\$ 66,055.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 22 0004	\$ 69,540.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 20 31 0004	\$ 75,400.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 20 32 0004	\$ 75,400.00

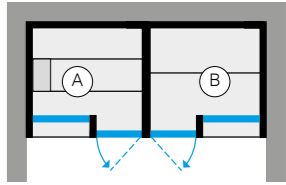


Yoku SH Door Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

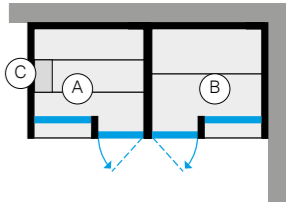
YOKU SH DOOR - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (C)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 11 0001	\$ 64,790.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 22 0001	\$ 67,165.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 31 0001	\$ 73,660.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 32 0001	\$ 73,660.00



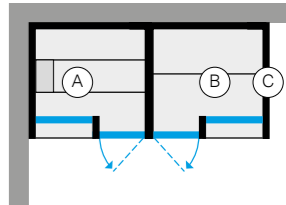
YOKU SH DOOR - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 11 0002	\$ 64,945.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 22 0002	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 31 0002	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 32 0002	\$ 74,770.00



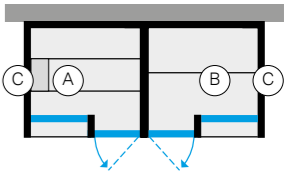
YOKU SH DOOR - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 11 0003	\$ 64,945.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 22 0003	\$ 68,275.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 31 0003	\$ 74,770.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 32 0003	\$ 74,770.00

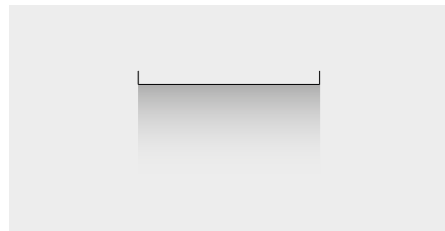


YOKU SH DOOR - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A) OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)		INTERIOR HAMMAM (B) INTERIOR SHOWER (D)	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 11 0004	\$ 66,055.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 22 0004	\$ 69,540.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 20 31 0004	\$ 75,400.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 20 32 0004	\$ 75,400.00



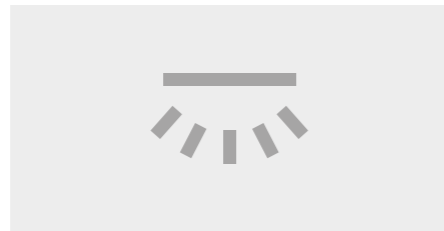
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0055	\$ 1,965.00
--------------------	-------------



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0170	\$ 2,980.00
--------------------	-------------

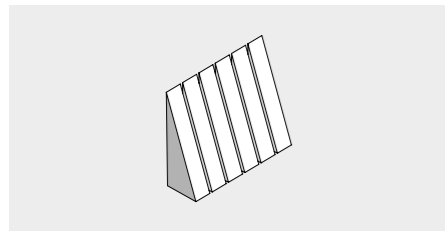


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.

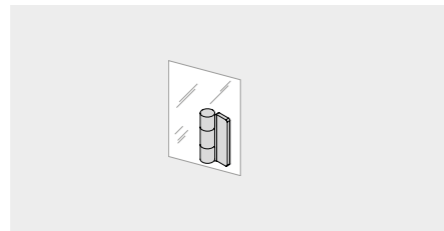
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------



Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	\$ 535.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	\$ 670.00
Dark Heat-treated wood	
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	\$ 770.00
Canaletto walnut	



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0391	\$ 1,935.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
x 2	\$ 1,100.00

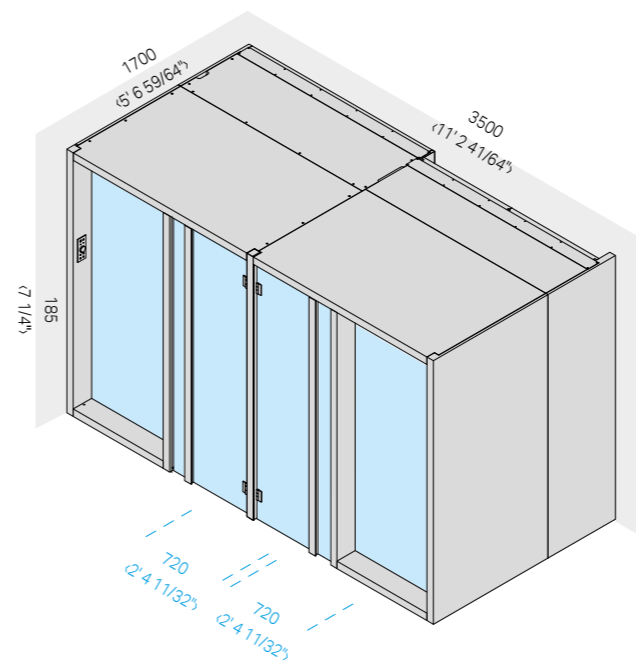


Yoku SH Glass

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku SH Glass 3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 342 x 170 x 214 h
11' 2" 41/64 x 5' 6" 59/64 x 7' 1/4 h

ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max (6,0 kW sauna + 4,5 kW hammam)
208Vac 1Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Sauna in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Sauna in solid heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Sauna in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Sauna inside and fittings: wood
Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 5/16 bronze toughened glass panels

FEATURES/COMPONENTS


Sauna includes:

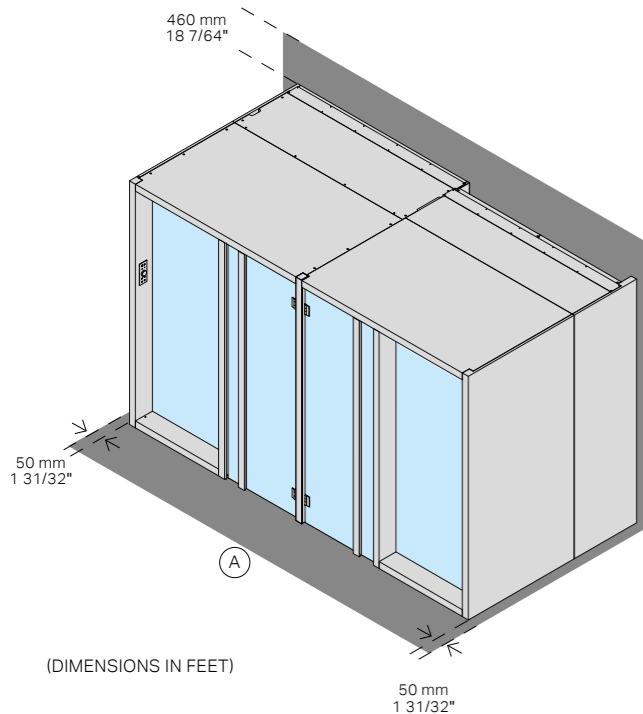
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Wooden benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Touch control panel
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/16" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it 



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

A

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

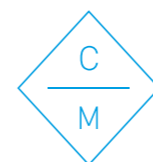
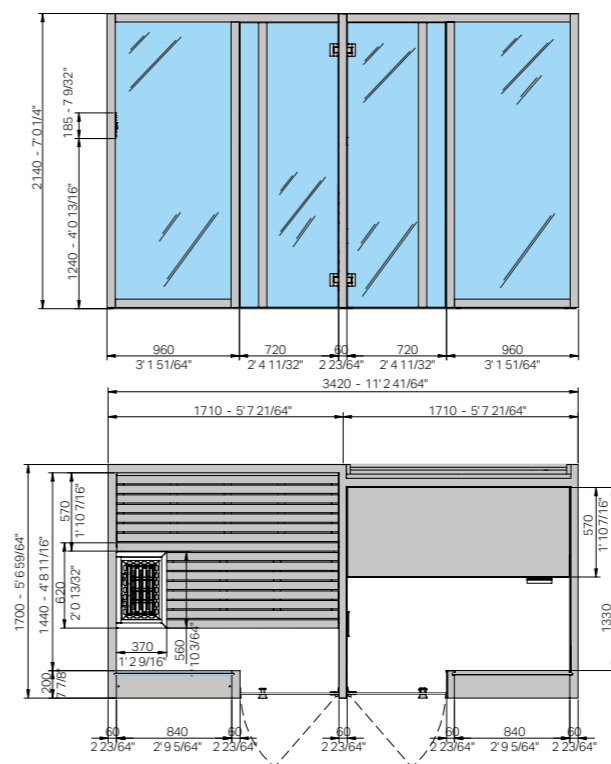
* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

The Yoku SPA must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

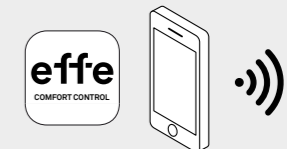
All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.




CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku SH Glass made-to-measure:
see the form on page 165

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

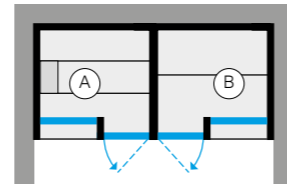
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
 More information

Yoku SH Glass Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

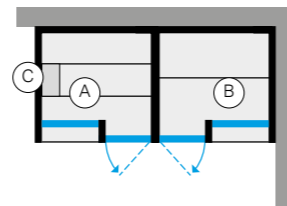
YOKU SH GLASS - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 11 0001	\$ 63,840.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 22 0001	\$ 66,055.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 31 0001	\$ 72,550.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 32 0001	\$ 72,550.00



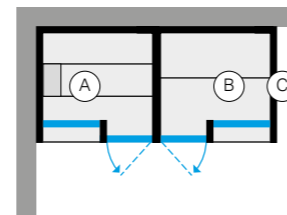
YOKU SH GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 11 0002	\$ 64,470.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 22 0002	\$ 66,690.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 31 0002	\$ 73,185.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 32 0002	\$ 73,185.00



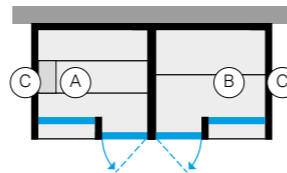
YOKU SH GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 11 0003	\$ 64,470.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 22 0003	\$ 66,690.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 31 0003	\$ 73,185.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 32 0003	\$ 73,185.00



YOKU SH GLASS - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 11 0004	\$ 64,790.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 22 0004	\$ 67,165.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 30 31 0004	\$ 73,660.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 30 32 0004	\$ 73,660.00

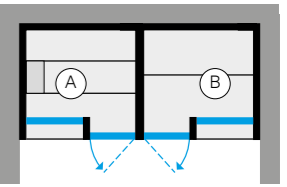


Yoku SH Glass Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

[Technical card download](#)

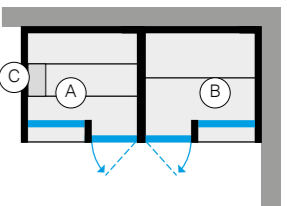
YOKU SH GLASS - NICHE

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 11 0001	\$ 63,840.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 22 0001	\$ 66,055.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 31 0001	\$ 72,550.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 32 0001	\$ 72,550.00



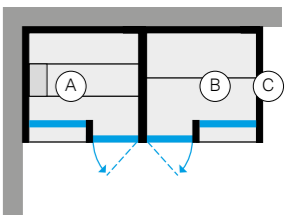
YOKU SH GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 11 0002	\$ 64,470.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 22 0002	\$ 66,690.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 31 0002	\$ 73,185.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 32 0002	\$ 73,185.00



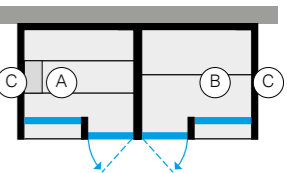
YOKU SH GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 11 0003	\$ 64,470.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 22 0003	\$ 66,690.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 31 0003	\$ 73,185.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 32 0003	\$ 73,185.00

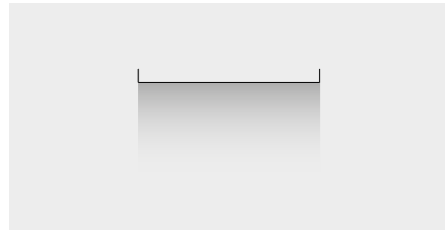


YOKU SH GLASS - PENINSULA

INTERIOR SAUNA (A)	INTERIOR HAMMAM (B)		
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW (C)			
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 11 0004	\$ 64,790.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 22 0004	\$ 67,165.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 30 31 0004	\$ 73,660.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 30 32 0004	\$ 73,660.00



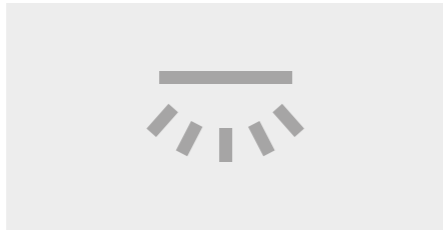
Sauna and Hammam options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K LED mood lighting in both spaces.

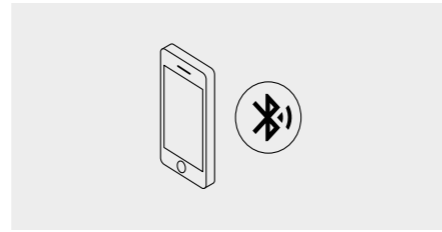
Cod: ME 50 00 0055 \$ 1,965.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0170 \$ 2,980.00

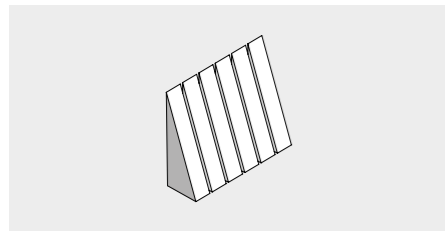


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna and hammam.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107 \$ 2,100.00

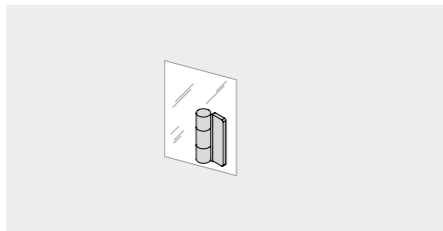


Headrest / backrest for sauna

Cod: AS 30 00 0045 \$ 535.00
Heat-treated aspen wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0046 \$ 670.00
Dark Heat-treated wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0047 \$ 770.00
Canaletto walnut



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0371 \$ 2,000.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

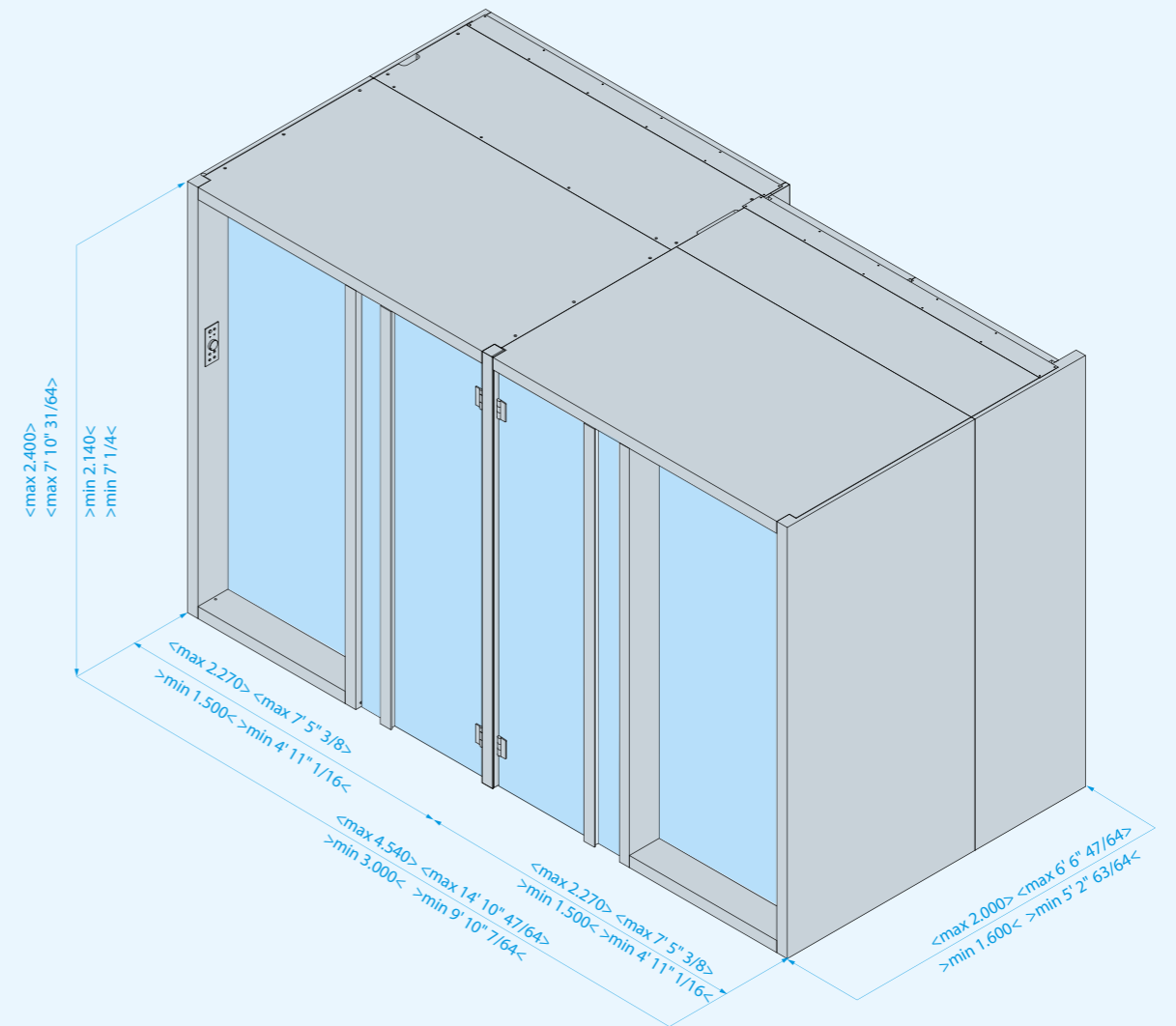
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00
x 2 \$ 1,100.00

CUSTOM MADE

Effe make it possible to personalise every Yoku SH Door and Yoku SH Glass models For Yoku SH Shelf model please contact Effe customer service

20% INCREASE ON LIST PRICE

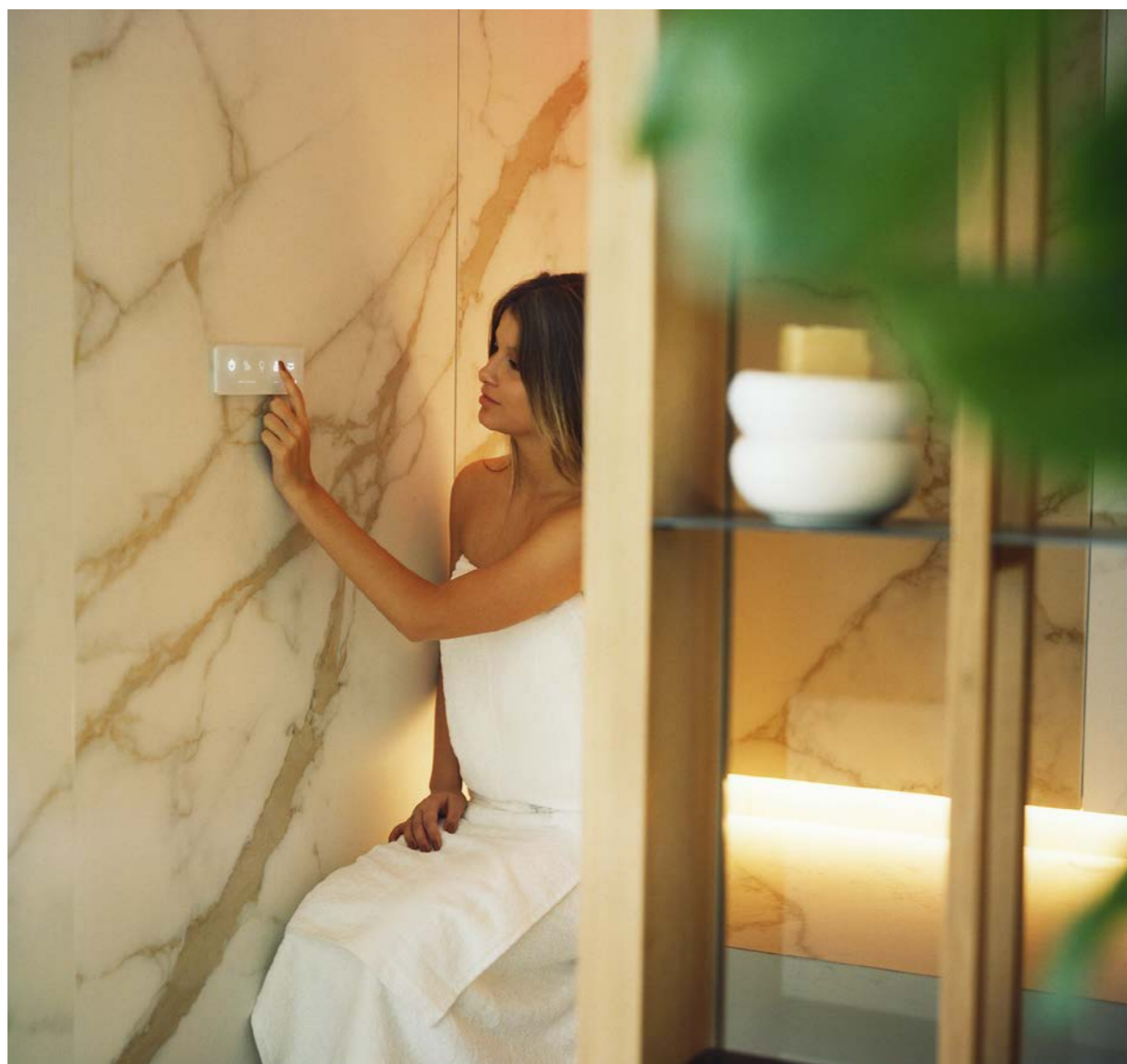
For more information about consumption of the customised versions or measurements other than those indicated in the diagrams below, please contact Effe customer service: ph. 917-671-0300 - contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

Yoku H

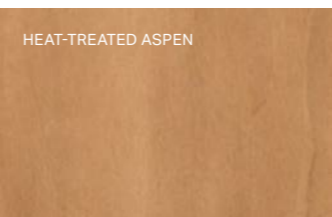
Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Version

HEAT-TREATED ASPEN

SMOOTH



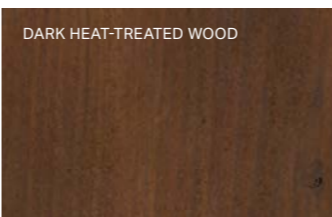
Outside walls on view



Hamman interior covering

DARK HEAT-TREATED WOOD

SMOOTH



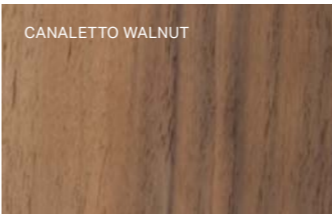
Outside walls on view



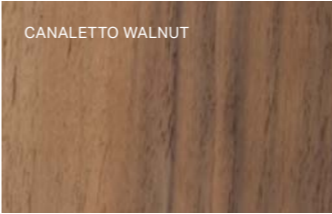
Hamman interior covering

CANALETTO WALNUT

SMOOTH



SMOOTH



Outside walls on view



Hamman interior covering

168

Yoku H Shelf

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4"

174

Yoku H Glass

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4"

	kW	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)	Voltage
Yoku H	4.5	21.63	8	208V 1P 60 Hz
		18.75	8	240V 1P 60 Hz

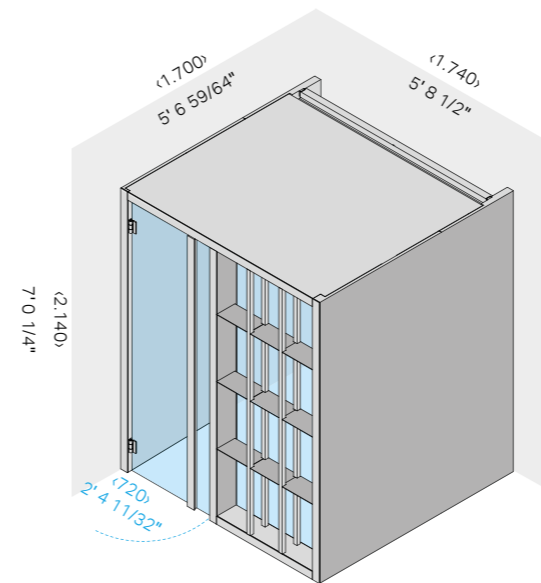
Yoku H Shelf

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku H Shelf

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW hammam 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz
4,5 kW hammam 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Exterior in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Exterior in heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Exterior in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 8 mm clear tempered glass with polished aluminum finish hinges

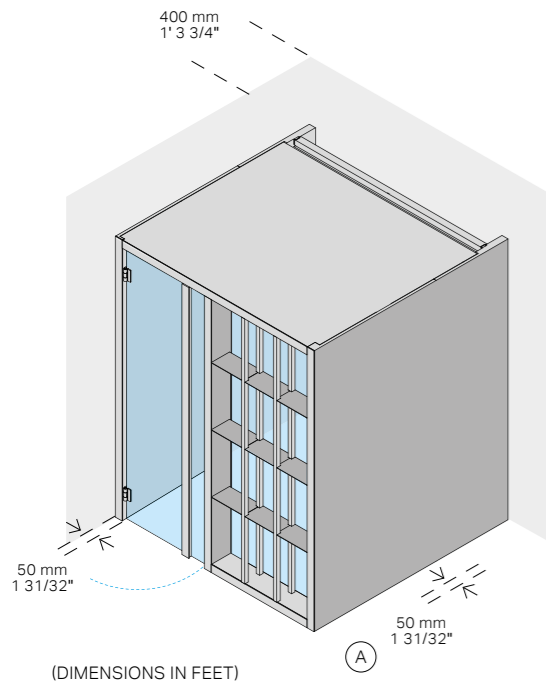
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Touch control panel
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/16" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it

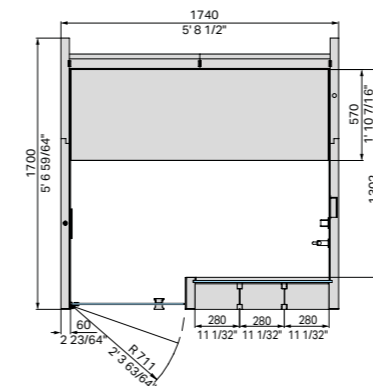
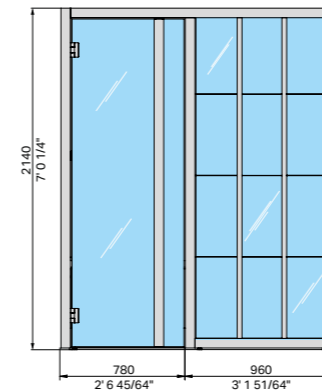


The YOKU H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

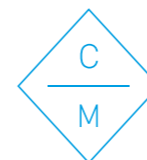
For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



(A)

Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku H Shelf made-to-measure:
see the form on page 179

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



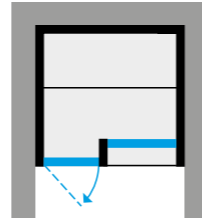
ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Yoku H Shelf Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

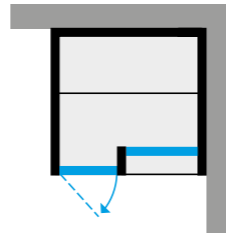
YOKU H SHELF - NICHE

OUTSIDE		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 11 0001	\$ 46,600.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 22 0001	\$ 48,540.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 31 0001	\$ 52,725.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 32 0001	\$ 52,725.00



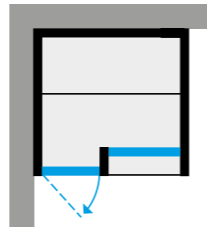
YOKU H SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 11 0002	\$ 47,050.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 22 0002	\$ 49,290.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 31 0002	\$ 53,320.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 32 0002	\$ 53,320.00



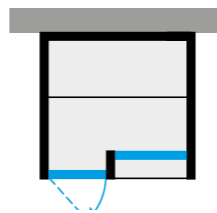
YOKU H SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 11 0003	\$ 47,050.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 22 0003	\$ 49,290.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 31 0003	\$ 53,320.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 32 0003	\$ 53,320.00



YOKU H SHELF - PENINSULA

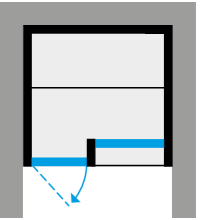
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 11 0004	\$ 47,795.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 22 0004	\$ 51,080.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 40 31 0004	\$ 54,065.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 40 32 0004	\$ 54,065.00



Yoku H Shelf Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

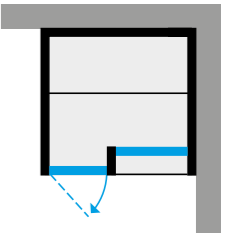
YOKU H SHELF - NICHE

OUTSIDE		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 11 0001	\$ 46,600.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 22 0001	\$ 48,540.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 31 0001	\$ 52,725.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 32 0001	\$ 52,725.00



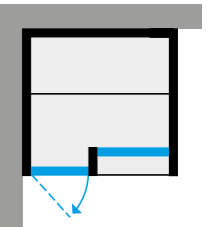
YOKU H SHELF - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 11 0002	\$ 47,050.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 22 0002	\$ 49,290.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 31 0002	\$ 53,320.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 32 0002	\$ 53,320.00



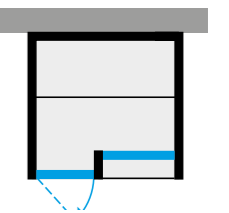
YOKU H SHELF - LEFT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 11 0003	\$ 47,050.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 22 0003	\$ 49,290.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 31 0003	\$ 53,320.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 32 0003	\$ 53,320.00

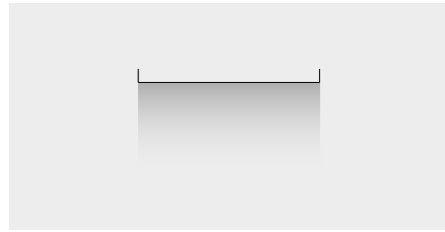


YOKU H SHELF - PENINSULA

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 11 0004	\$ 47,795.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 22 0004	\$ 51,080.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 40 31 0004	\$ 54,065.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 40 32 0004	\$ 54,065.00



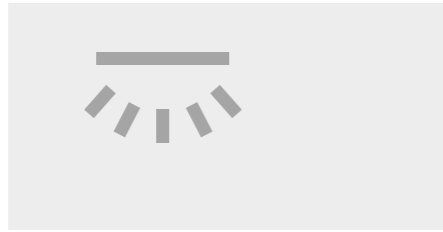
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

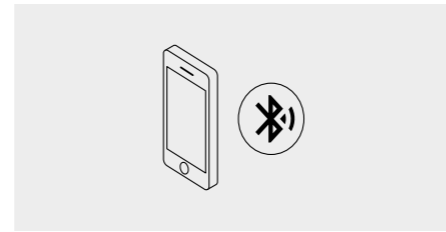
Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 20 00 0153 \$ 2,810.00

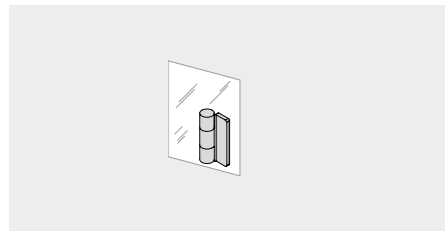


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107 \$ 2,100.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0392 \$ 1,810.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



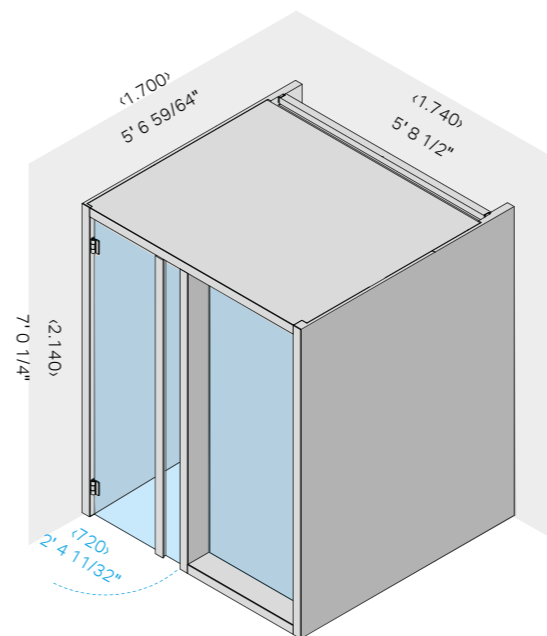
Yoku H Glass

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Yoku H Glass

3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW hammam 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz
4,5 kW hammam 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

VERSIONES DISPONIBLES

- > Exterior in heat-treated aspen wood with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra grès porcelain
- > Exterior in heat-treated wood with Hammam in Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain
- > Exterior in Canaletto walnut with Hammam in Calacatta Gold Extra or Fior di Bosco Tortora grès porcelain

MATERIALES

Hammam inside and fittings: Grès porcelain
Outside walls on view: wood
Doors: 8 mm clear tempered glass with polished aluminum finish hinges

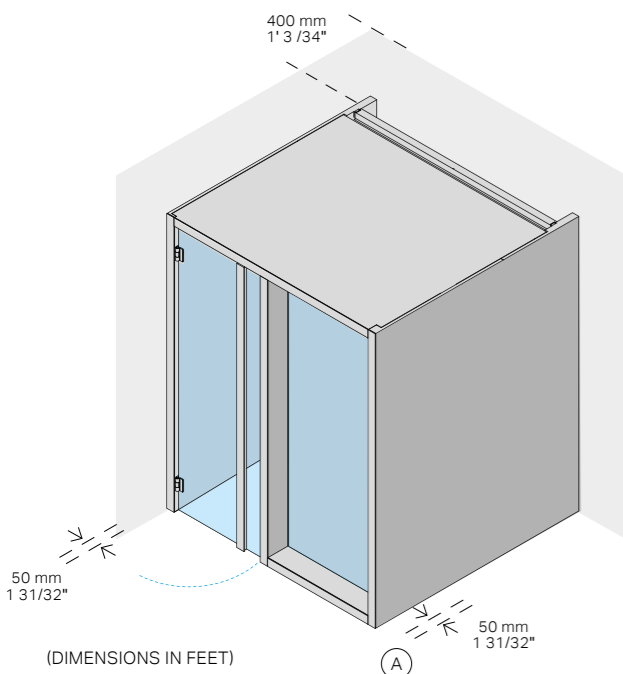
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Hammam includes:

- > Nuvola Smart Power steam generator installed outside
- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Benches clad in grès porcelain
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Touch control panel
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel
- > Single handle mixer with a 2-way diverter
- > Hand-held shower head with flexible tube
- > Shower head 11 13/16" diameter

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

(A)

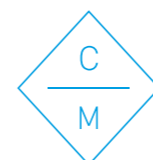
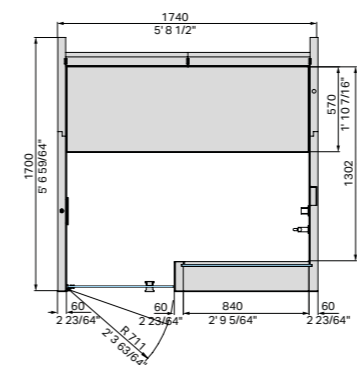
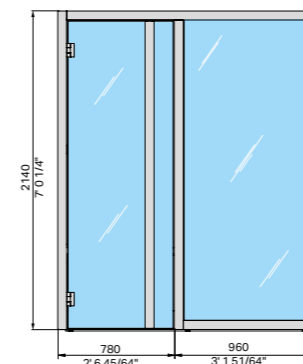
Space required around the product for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

The YOKU H must be installed directly on the floor and against finished walls.

All work must be carried out by qualified personnel or by one of our After Sales Service, based on local and international standards CEI 64.8 (IEC 364 - 1). Make sure that the electric and plumbing connections have been correctly set up (water line with closing gate valve, outlet siphon, power line with suitable magnetothermal residual current device, etc.) according to the related technical specifications. Connect all piping in such a way that it may be disconnected (in the event of removal of the system for maintenance).

For the position of the external steam generator, please see the suggestions on the pre-installation instructions.

All Effe products are built and tested in compliance with American and Canadian standards to guarantee maximum user safety.



CUSTOM MADE

For Yoku H Galss made-to-measure: see the form on page 179

or contact Perfect Wellness Group:
ph. 917-671-0300
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com



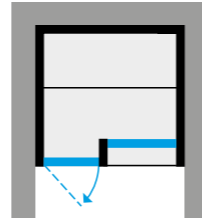
ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
More information

Yoku H Glass Configurations: 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz

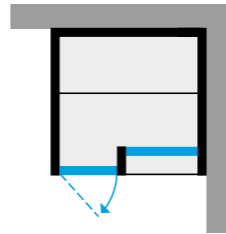
YOKU H GLASS - NICHE

OUTSIDE		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 11 0001	\$ 48,095.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 22 0001	\$ 49,440.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 31 0001	\$ 53,620.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 32 0001	\$ 53,620.00



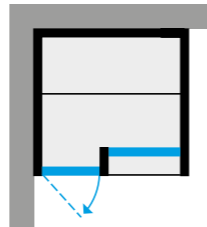
YOKU H GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 11 0002	\$ 48,540.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 22 0002	\$ 49,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 31 0002	\$ 53,920.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 32 0002	\$ 53,920.00



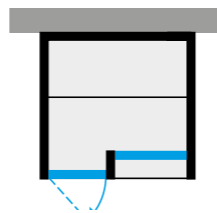
YOKU H GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 11 0003	\$ 48,540.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 22 0003	\$ 49,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 31 0003	\$ 53,920.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 32 0003	\$ 53,920.00



YOKU H GLASS - PENINSULA

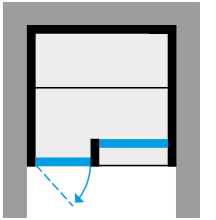
OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 11 0004	\$ 48,840.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 22 0004	\$ 50,485.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YK 50 31 0004	\$ 54,365.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YK 50 32 0004	\$ 54,365.00



Yoku H Glass Configurations: 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

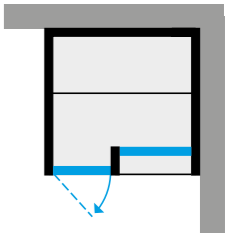
YOKU H GLASS - NICHE

OUTSIDE		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 11 0001	\$ 48,095.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 22 0001	\$ 49,440.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 31 0001	\$ 53,620.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 32 0001	\$ 53,620.00



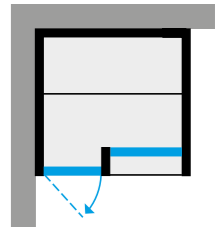
YOKU H GLASS - RIGHT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 11 0002	\$ 48,540.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 22 0002	\$ 49,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 31 0002	\$ 53,920.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 32 0002	\$ 53,920.00



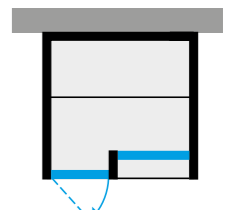
YOKU H GLASS - LEFT-HAND CORNER

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 11 0003	\$ 48,540.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 22 0003	\$ 49,885.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 31 0003	\$ 53,920.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 32 0003	\$ 53,920.00

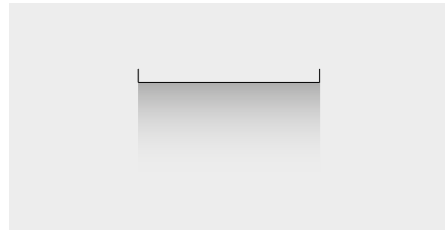


YOKU H GLASS - PENINSULA

OUTSIDE WALLS ON VIEW		INTERIOR HAMMAM	
Heat-treated aspen wood	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 11 0004	\$ 48,840.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 22 0004	\$ 50,485.00
Canaletto walnut	Calacatta Gold Extra	YU 50 31 0004	\$ 54,365.00
	Fior di Bosco Tortora	YU 50 32 0004	\$ 54,365.00



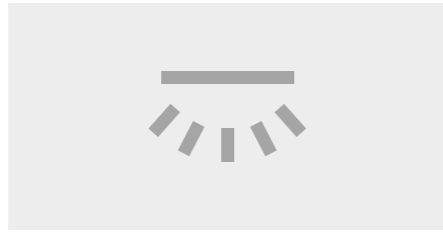
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K LED mood lighting in both spaces.

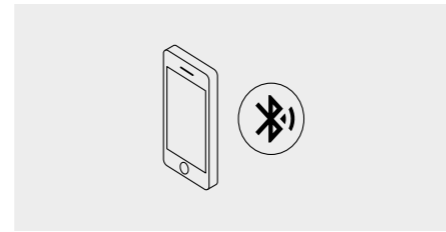
Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 20 00 0153 \$ 2,810.00

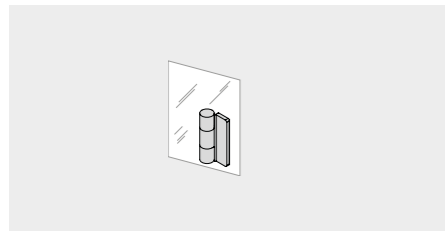


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the hammam.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0107 \$ 2,100.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0392 \$ 1,810.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

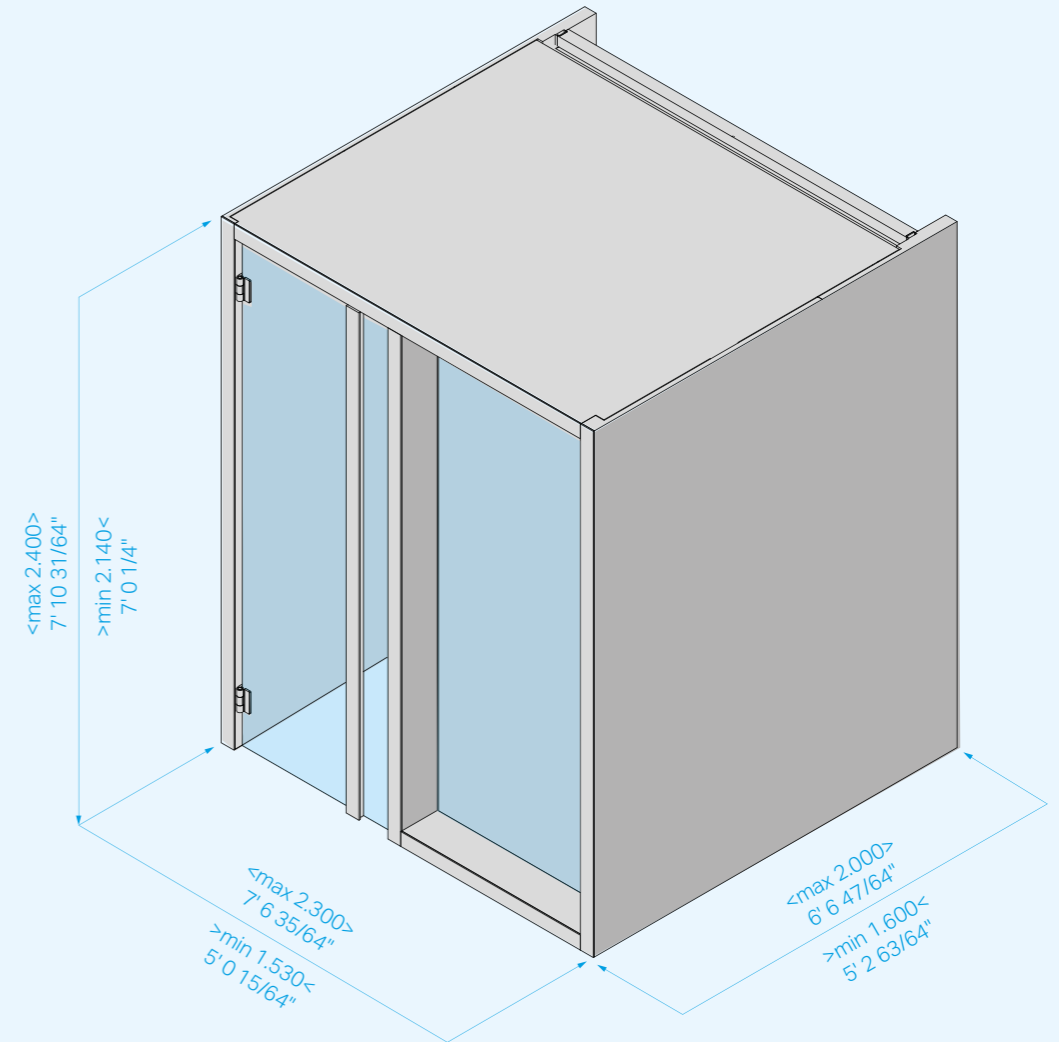
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

CUSTOM MADE

Effe make it possible to personalise every Yoku H Glass models
For Yoku H Shelf model please contact Effe customer service

20% INCREASE ON LIST PRICE

For more information about consumption of the customised versions or measurements other than those indicated in the diagrams below, please contact Effe customer service: ph. 917-671-0300 - contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

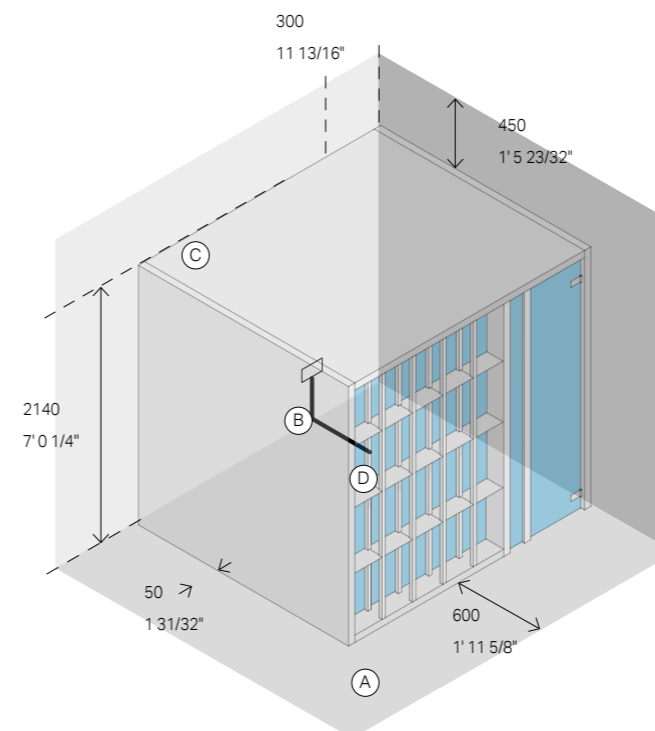
Yoku S Shelf

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

(A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

(B) Sauna power cable

(C) Warm air outlet

(D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

Effe saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8". The AC electrical connection must be:

- > fixed;
- > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

182 **Yoku S Shelf 105**
cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

186 **Yoku S Shelf 60**
cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

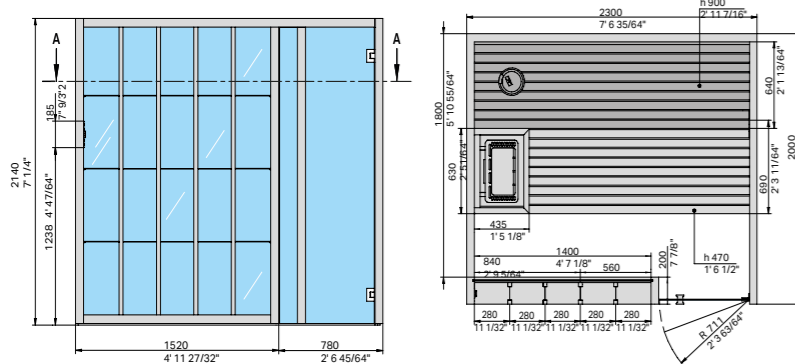
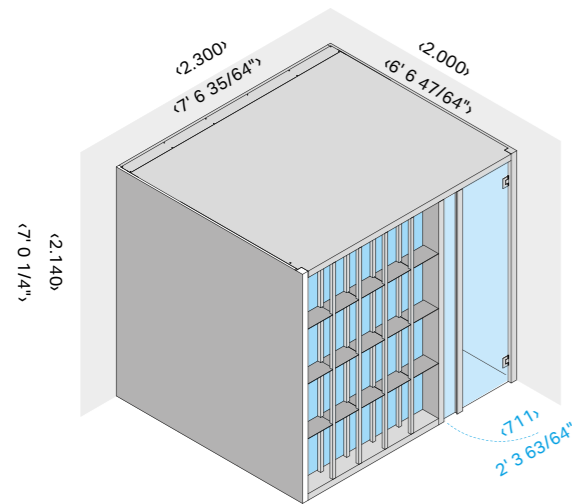
184 **Yoku S Shelf 80**
cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

188 **Yoku S Shelf 45**
cm 174 x 130 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3/16" x 7' 0 1/4" h

	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Yoku S Shelf 105	10.5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Yoku S Shelf 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.2	8
Yoku S Shelf 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Yoku S Shelf 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

Yoku S Shelf 105



5-6


DIMENSIONS

cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

YOKU S SHELF 105 RIGHT DOOR

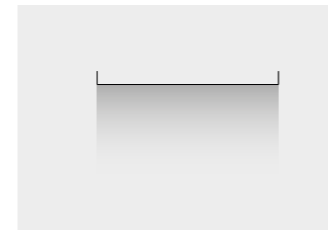
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0003	\$ 43,665.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0003	\$ 43,665.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0005	\$ 46,435.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0005	\$ 46,435.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0001	\$ 54,890.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0001	\$ 54,890.00

YOKU S SHELF 105 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen 208Vac	Cod: SK 70 10 0004	\$ 43,665.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen 240Vac	Cod: SU 70 10 0004	\$ 43,665.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood 208Vac	Cod: SK 70 10 0006	\$ 46,435.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood 240Vac	Cod: SU 70 10 0006	\$ 46,435.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut 208Vac	Cod: SK 70 10 0002	\$ 54,890.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut 240Vac	Cod: SU 70 10 0002	\$ 54,890.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

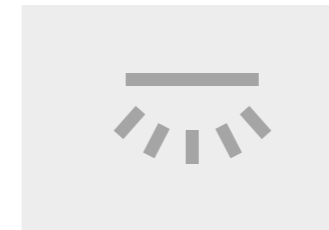
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0041 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0115 \$ 2,215.00

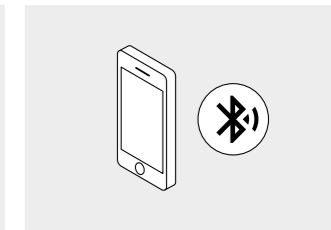


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

 [more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

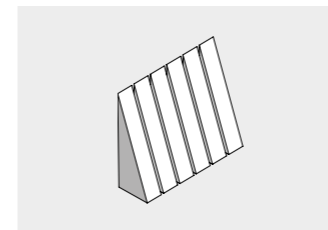


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

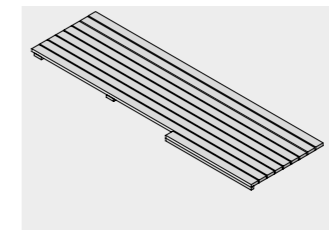
 [More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



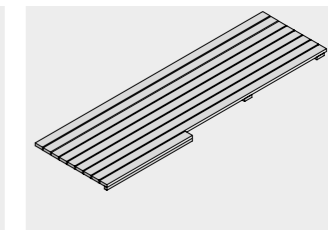
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



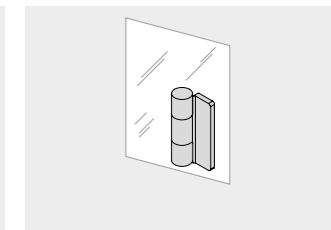
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0436	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 815.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0438	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 1,080.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0440	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,555.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0437	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 815.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0439	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 1,080.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0441	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,555.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0393 \$ 2,060.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

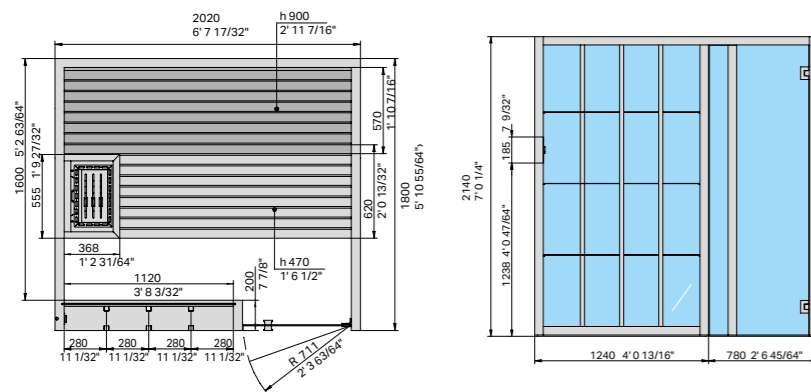
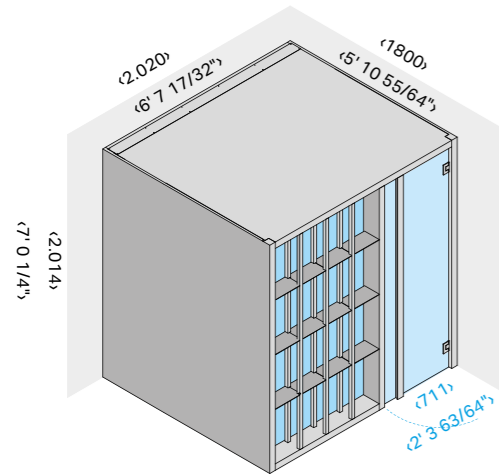
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Shelf 80



4-5



DIMENSIONS

cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

YOKU S SHELF 80 RIGHT DOOR

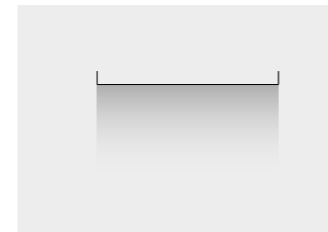
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0009	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0009	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0011	\$ 39,515.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0011	\$ 39,515.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0007	\$ 49,200.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0007	\$ 49,200.00

YOKU S SHELF 80 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0010	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0010	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0012	\$ 39,515.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0012	\$ 39,515.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0008	\$ 49,200.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0008	\$ 49,200.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

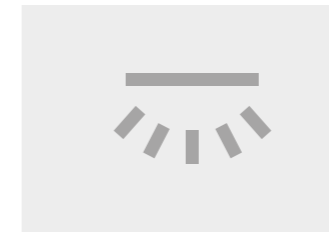
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0042 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

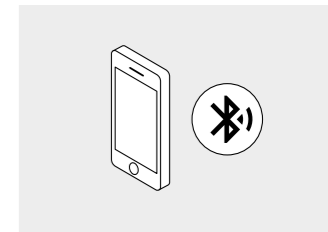


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

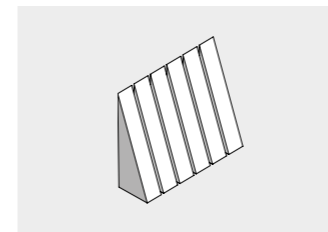


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

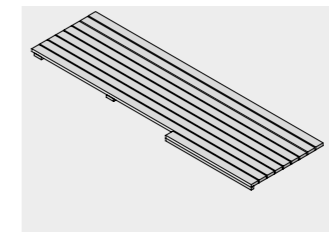
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



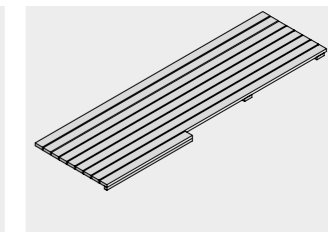
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



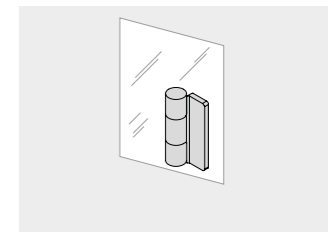
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0442	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 650.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0444	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 850.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0446	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,230.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0443	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 650.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0445	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 850.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0447	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,230.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0396 \$ 1,620.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



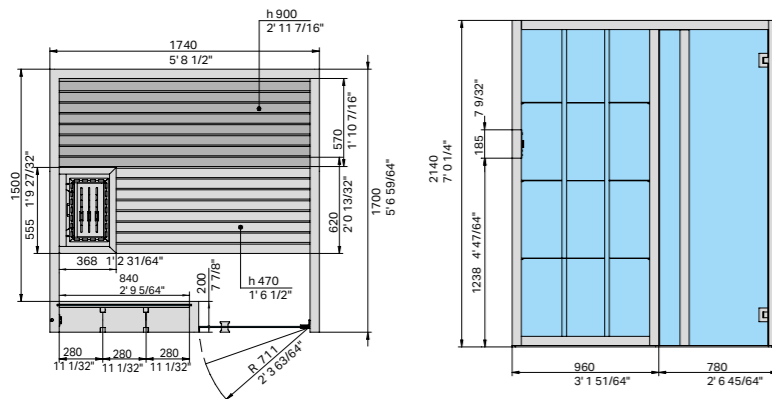
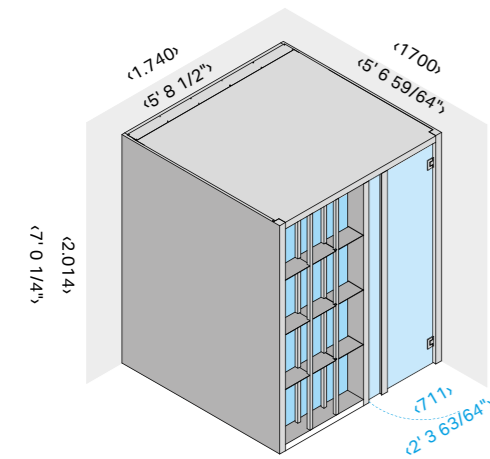
Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Shelf 60



4-5


DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

YOKU S SHELF 60 RIGHT DOOR

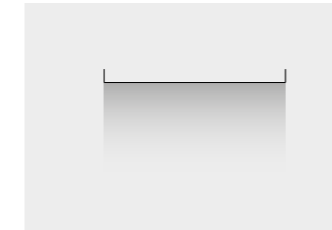
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0015	\$ 34,900.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0015	\$ 34,900.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0017	\$ 37,360.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0017	\$ 37,360.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0013	\$ 46,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0013	\$ 46,280.00

YOKU S SHELF 60 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0016	\$ 34,900.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0016	\$ 34,900.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0018	\$ 37,360.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0018	\$ 37,360.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0014	\$ 46,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0014	\$ 46,280.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

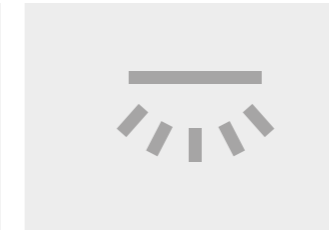
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

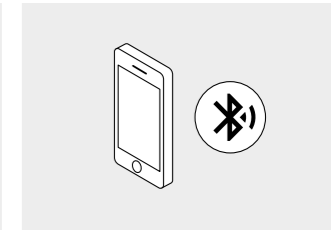


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

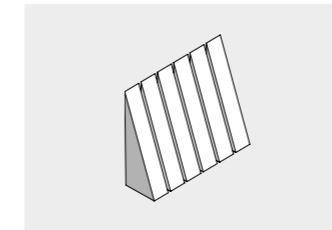


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

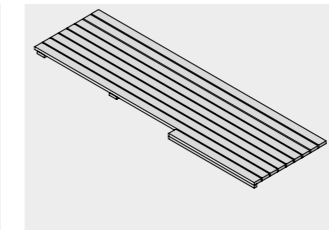
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



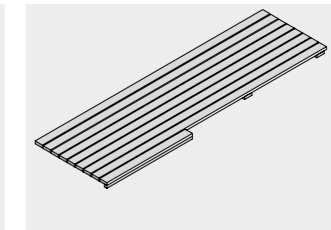
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



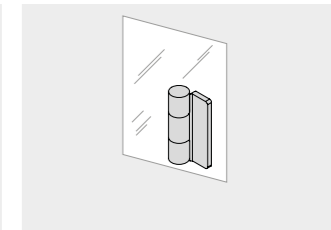
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0448	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 420.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0450	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 615.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0452	Canaletto walnut	\$ 970.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0449	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 420.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0451	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 615.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0453	Canaletto walnut	\$ 970.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0398 \$ 1,485.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



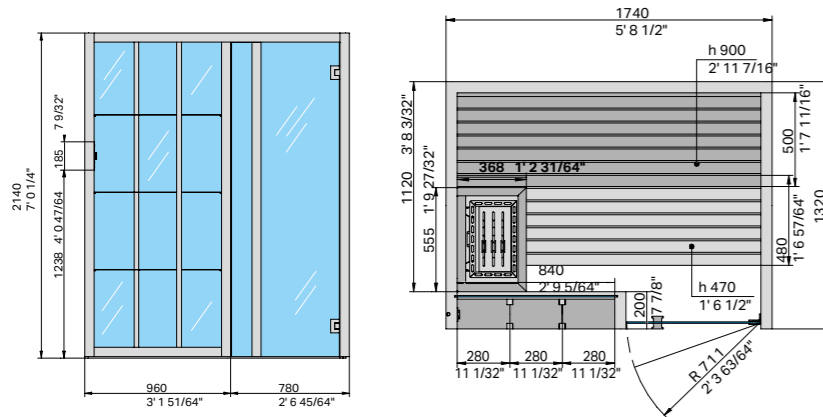
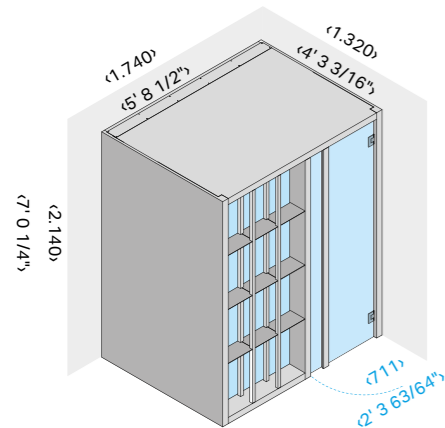
Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Shelf 45



4-5


DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 132 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3 3/16" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass
- > Outer shelves in pickled steel

YOKU S SHELF 45 RIGHT DOOR

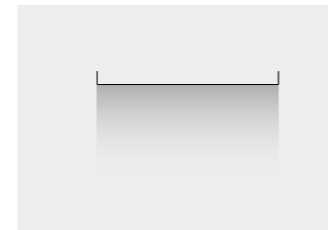
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0021	\$ 33,980.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0021	\$ 33,980.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0023	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0023	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0019	\$ 45,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0019	\$ 45,050.00

YOKU S SHELF 45 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 10 0022	\$ 33,980.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 10 0022	\$ 33,980.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 10 0024	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 10 0024	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 10 0020	\$ 45,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 10 0020	\$ 45,050.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

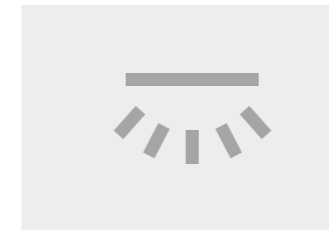
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light


LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

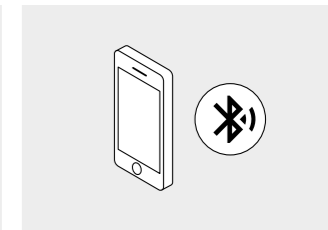


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

 [more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

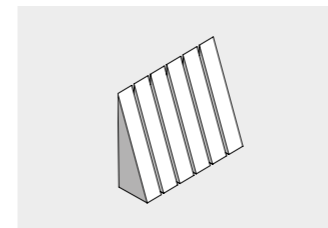


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

 [More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

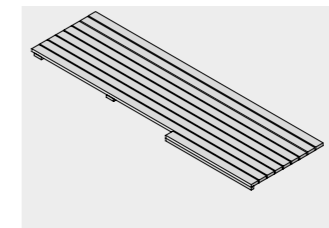


Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 535.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0046
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 670.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0047
Canaletto walnut \$ 770.00

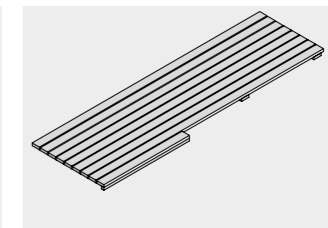


Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0454
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 325.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0456
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 435.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0458
Canaletto walnut \$ 615.00

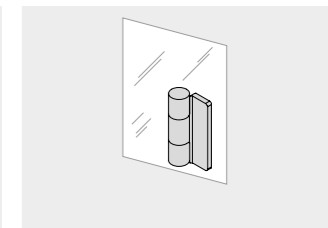


Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0455
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 325.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0457
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 435.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0459
Canaletto walnut \$ 615.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0398 \$ 1,485.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

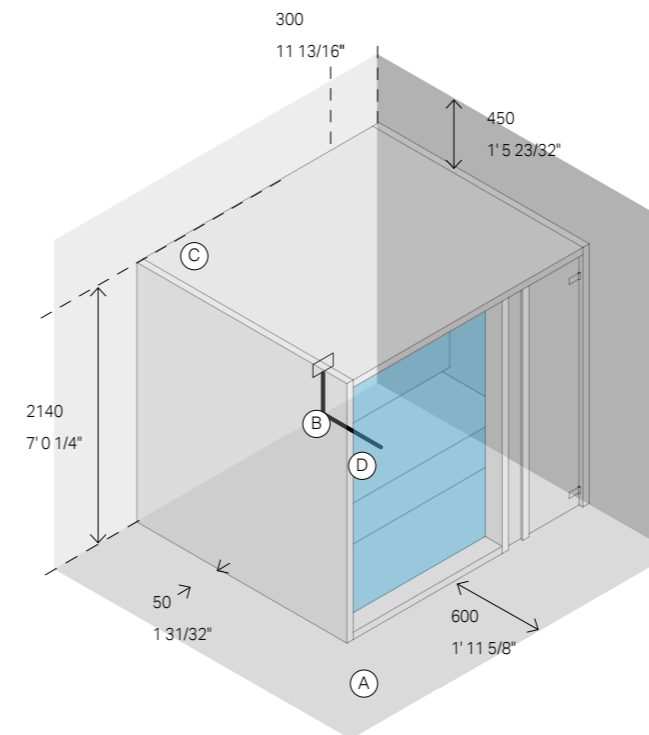
Yoku S Door

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

(A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.

(B) Sauna power cable

(C) Exhaust

(D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

Effe saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8". The AC electrical connection must be:

- > fixed;
- > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



192 **Yoku S Door 105**
cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

196 **Yoku S Door 60**
cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

194 **Yoku S Door 80**
cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

198 **Yoku S Door 45**
cm 174 x 130 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3/16" x 7' 0 1/4" h

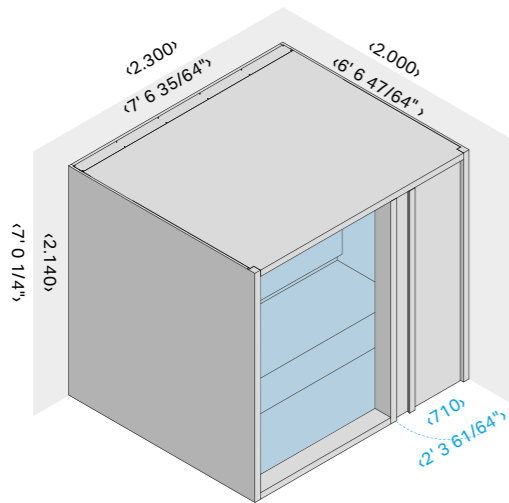
	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Yoku S Door 105	10.5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Yoku S Door 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.2	8
Yoku S Door 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Yoku S Door 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Yoku S Door 105



5-6



DIMENSIONS

cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

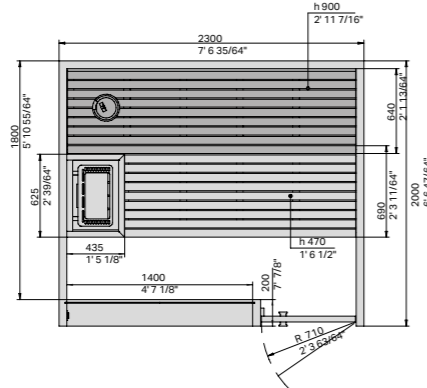
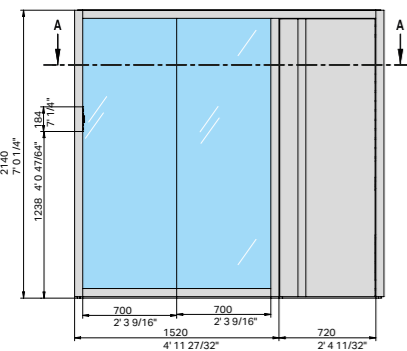
10,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz
240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
Heater with stones
Control panel with brushed steel finish
Automatic energy-saving function
Electrical system with protected cable ducts
Benches
Protective grille for heater
Wooden bucket and ladle
Hourglass



YOKU S DOOR 105 RIGHT DOOR

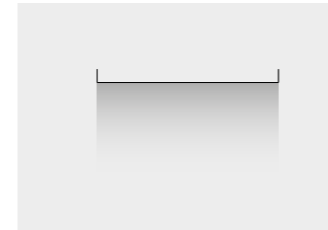
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0003	\$ 41,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0003	\$ 41,050.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0005	\$ 43,665.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0005	\$ 43,665.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0001	\$ 52,120.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0001	\$ 52,120.00

YOKU S DOOR 105 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0004	\$ 41,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0004	\$ 41,050.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0006	\$ 43,665.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0006	\$ 43,665.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0002	\$ 52,120.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0002	\$ 52,120.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

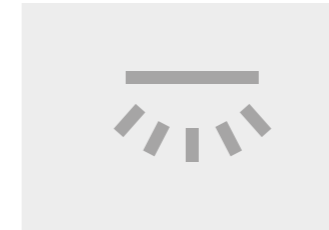
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0041 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0115 \$ 2,215.00

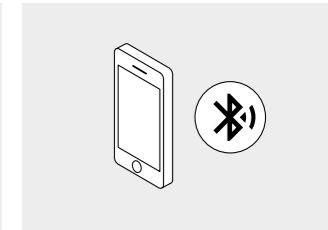


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

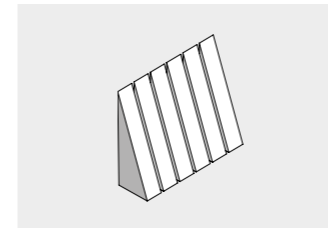


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

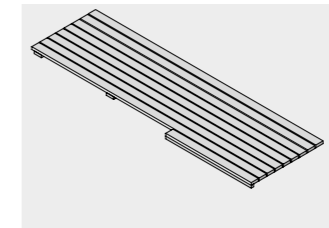


Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 535.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0046
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 670.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0047
Canaletto walnut \$ 770.00

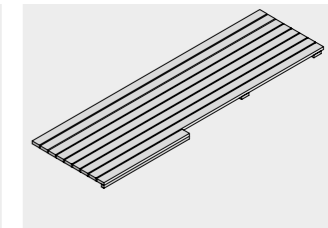


Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0460
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 815.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0461
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 1,080.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0462
Canaletto walnut \$ 1,555.00

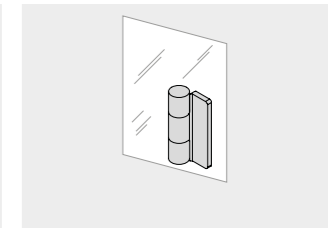


Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0463
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 815.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0464
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 1,080.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0465
Canaletto walnut \$ 1,555.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0394 \$ 1,775.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

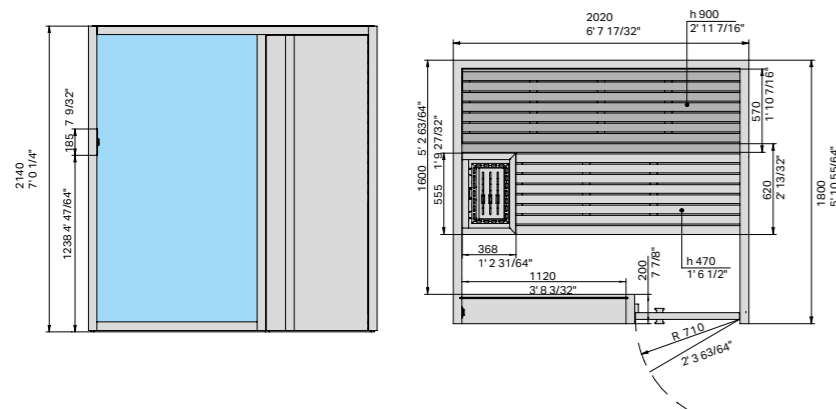
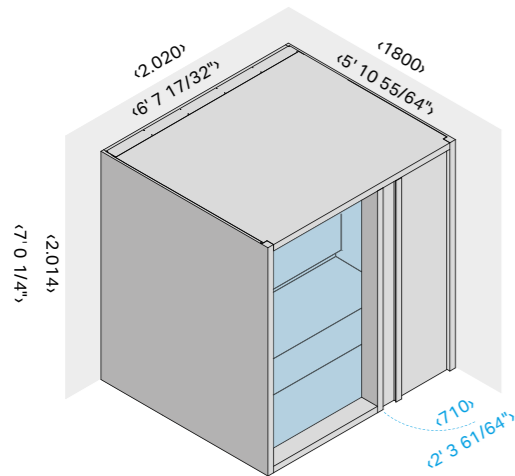
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Door 80



4-5



YOKU S DOOR 80 RIGHT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0009	\$ 35,210.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0009	\$ 35,210.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0011	\$ 37,515.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0011	\$ 37,515.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0007	\$ 46,895.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0007	\$ 46,895.00

YOKU S DOOR 80 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0010	\$ 35,210.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0010	\$ 35,210.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0012	\$ 37,515.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0012	\$ 37,515.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0008	\$ 46,895.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0008	\$ 46,895.00

DIMENSIONS

cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

8 kW max - 208Vac 1Ph 60Hz
240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

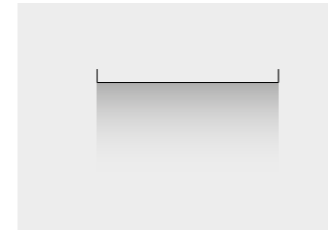
MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

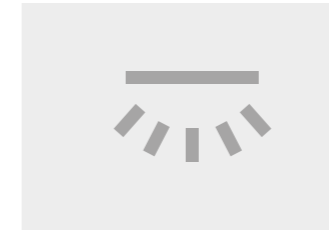
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0042 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

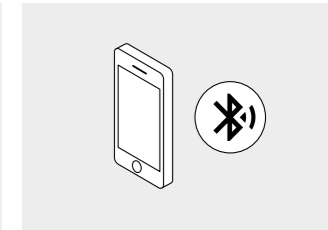


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

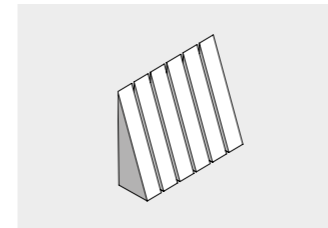


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

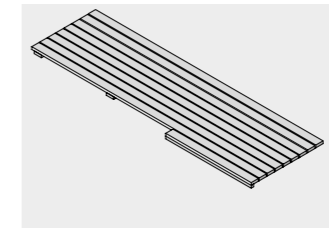


Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045 Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 535.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0046 Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 670.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0047 Canaletto walnut \$ 770.00

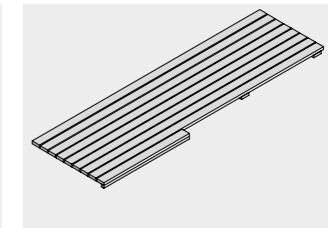


Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0466 Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 650.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0467 Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 850.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0468 Canaletto walnut \$ 1,230.00

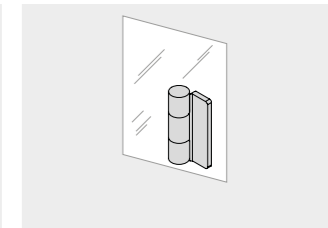


Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0469 Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 650.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0470 Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 850.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0471 Canaletto walnut \$ 1,230.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0397 \$ 1,305.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

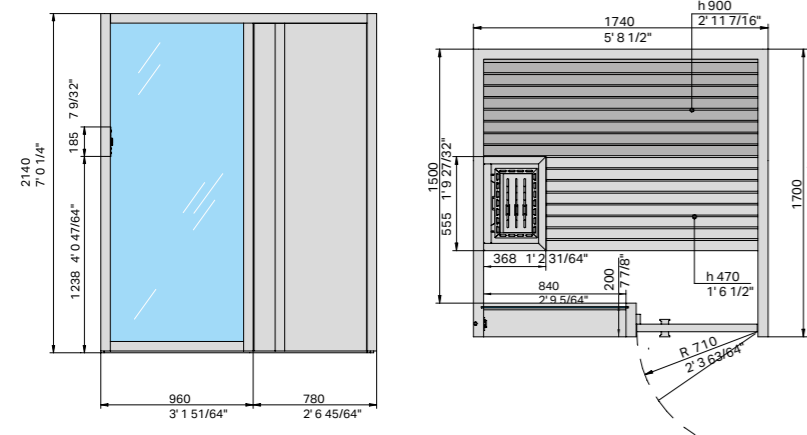
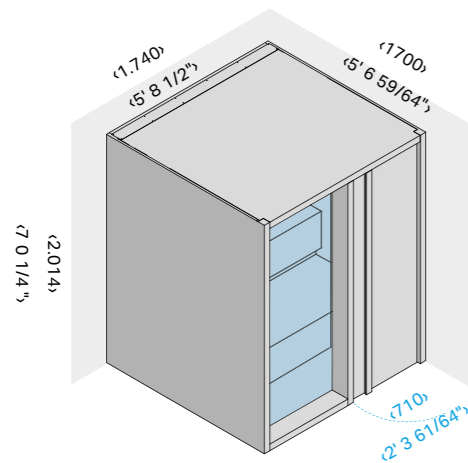
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Door 60



4-5



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

YOKU S DOOR 60 RIGHT DOOR

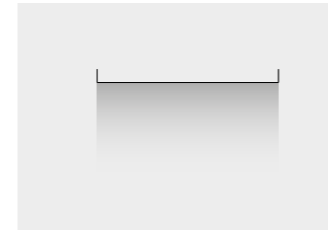
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0015	\$ 33,365.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0015	\$ 33,365.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0017	\$ 35,210.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0017	\$ 35,210.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0013	\$ 44,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0013	\$ 44,280.00

YOKU S DOOR 60 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0016	\$ 33,365.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0016	\$ 33,365.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0018	\$ 35,210.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0018	\$ 35,210.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0014	\$ 44,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0014	\$ 44,280.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

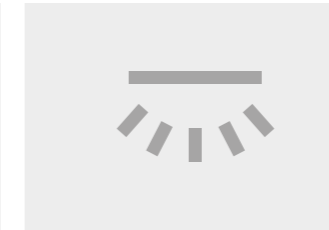
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

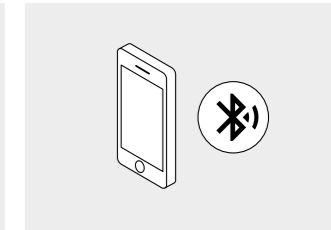


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

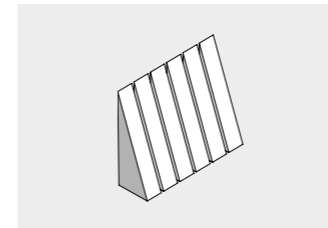


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

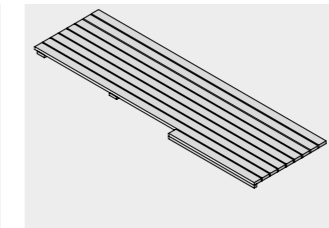


Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 535.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0046
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 670.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0047
Canaletto walnut \$ 770.00

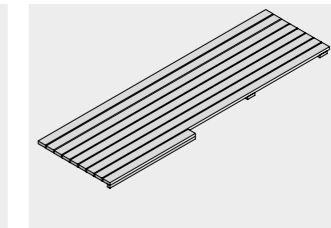


Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0472
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 435.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0473
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 615.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0474
Canaletto walnut \$ 940.00

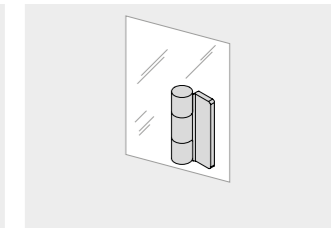


Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0475
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 435.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0476
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 615.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0477
Canaletto walnut \$ 940.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0399 \$ 1,105.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

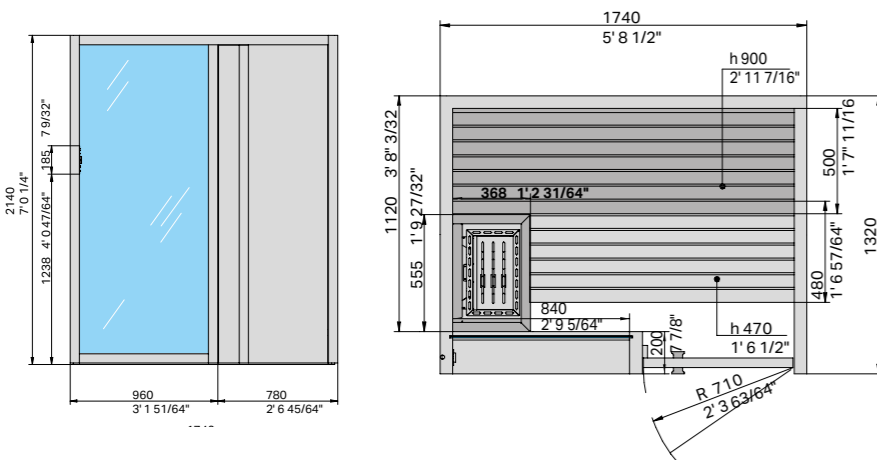
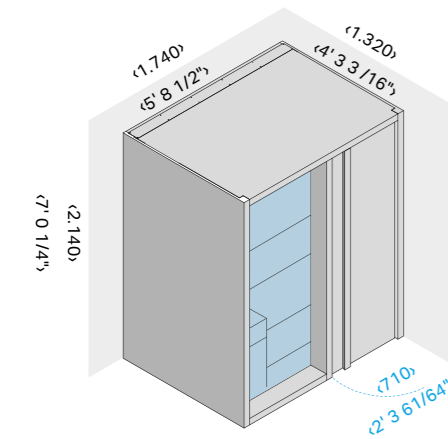
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Door 45



4-5



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 132 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3 31/32" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

YOKU S DOOR 45 RIGHT DOOR

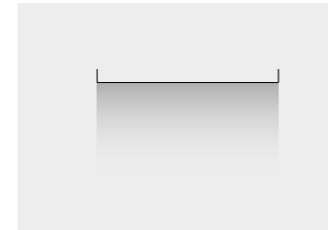
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0021	\$ 32,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0021	\$ 32,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0023	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0023	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0019	\$ 43,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0019	\$ 43,050.00

YOKU S DOOR 45 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 20 0022	\$ 32,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 20 0022	\$ 32,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 20 0024	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 20 0024	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 20 0020	\$ 43,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 20 0020	\$ 43,050.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

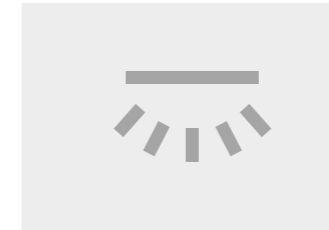
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

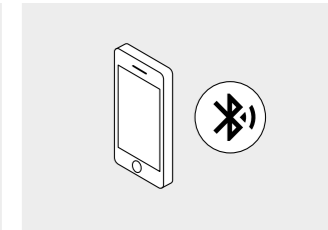


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

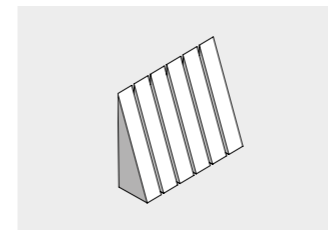


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

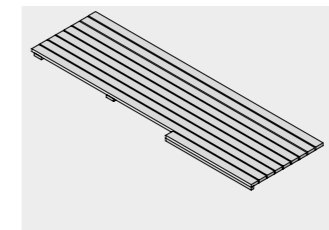


Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 535.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0046
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 670.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0047
Canaletto walnut \$ 770.00

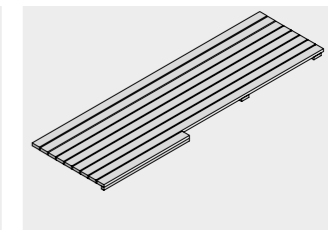


Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0478
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0479
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 420.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0480
Canaletto walnut \$ 615.00

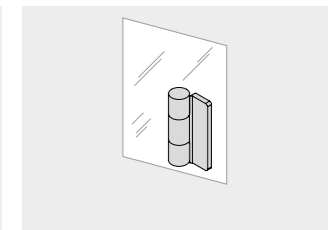


Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0481
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0482
Dark Heat-treated wood \$ 420.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0483
Canaletto walnut \$ 615.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0399 \$ 1,105.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

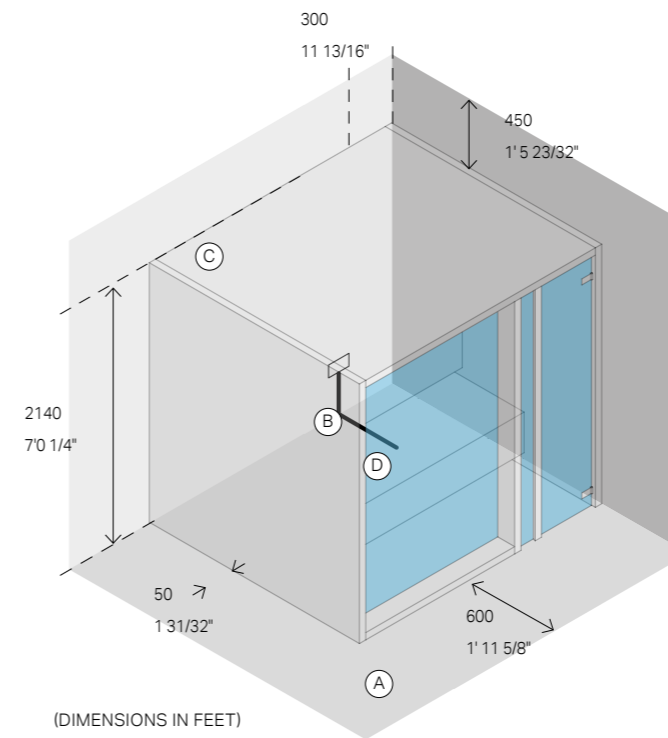
Yoku S Glass

Marco Williams Fagioli Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFEGIBI saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

- The AC electrical connection must be:
- > fixed;
 - > adequate for the current absorbed..

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



202 **Yoku S Glass 105**
cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

204 **Yoku S Glass 80**
cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

206 **Yoku S Glass 60**
cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

208 **Yoku S Glass 45**
cm 174 x 130 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3/16" x 7' 0 1/4" h

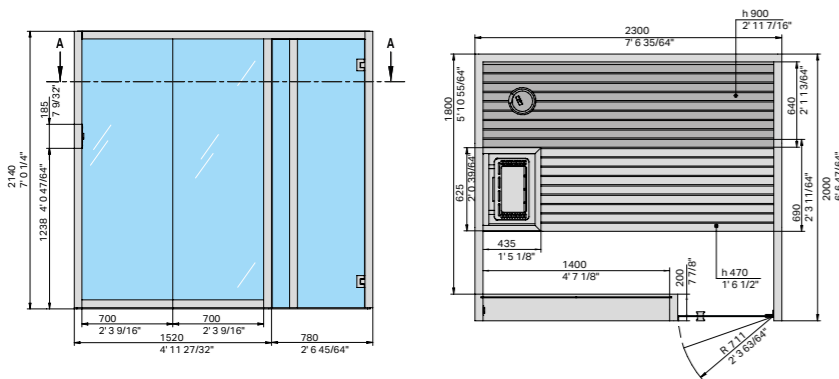
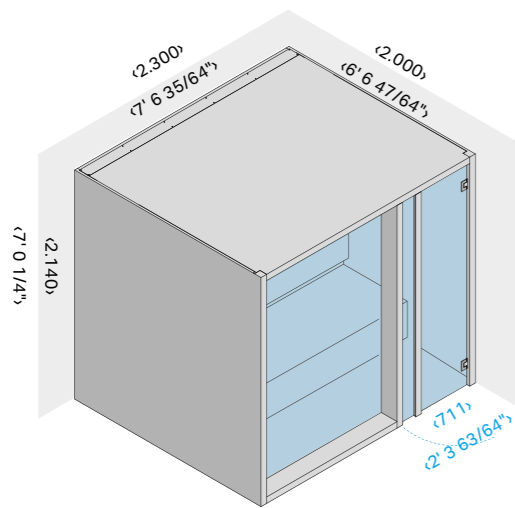
211 **Yoku**
made-to-measure
(quote request form)

	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Yoku S Glass 105	10.5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Yoku S Glass 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.2	8
Yoku S Glass 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Yoku S Glass 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

Yoku S Glass 105



5-6



DIMENSIONS

cm 230 x 200 x 214 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

YOKU S GLASS 105 RIGHT DOOR

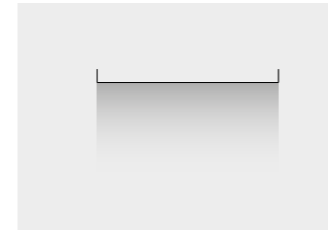
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0003	\$ 40,435.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0003	\$ 40,435.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0005	\$ 43,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0005	\$ 43,050.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0001	\$ 51,355.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0001	\$ 51,355.00

YOKU S GLASS 105 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0004	\$ 40,435.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0004	\$ 40,435.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0006	\$ 43,050.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0006	\$ 43,050.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0002	\$ 51,355.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0002	\$ 51,355.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

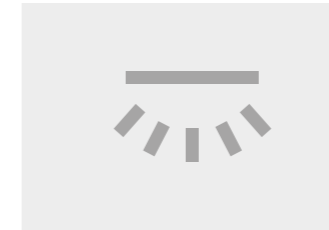
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0041 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0115 \$ 2,215.00

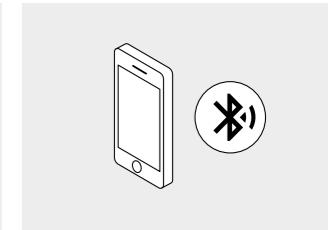


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

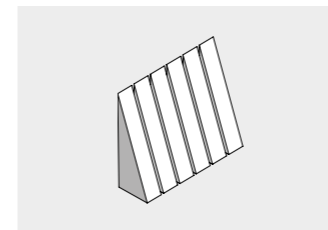


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

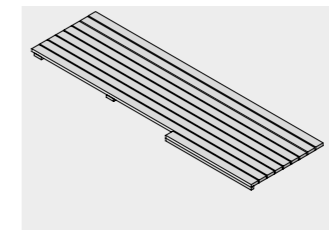
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



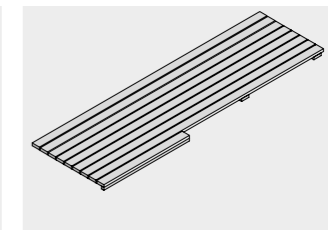
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



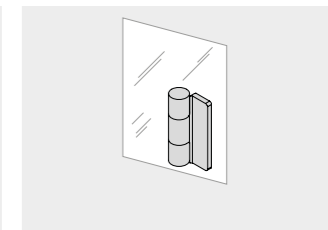
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0436	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 815.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0438	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 1,080.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0440	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,555.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0437	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 815.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0439	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 1,080.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0441	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,555.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0395 \$ 2,110.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00

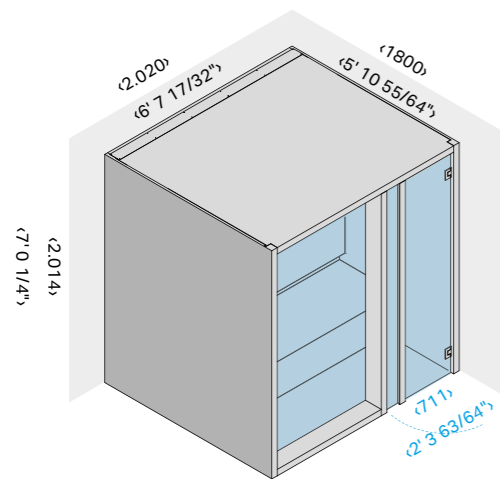


Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Glass 80

4-5


DIMENSIONS

cm 202 x 180 x 214 h
6' 7 17/32" x 5' 10 55/64" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

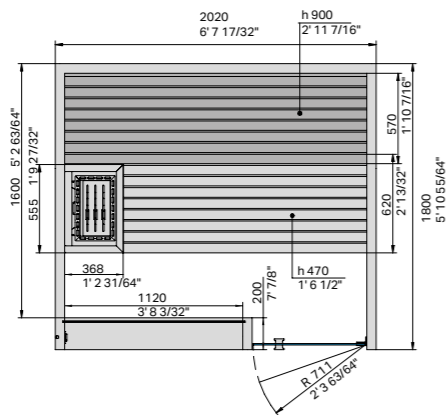
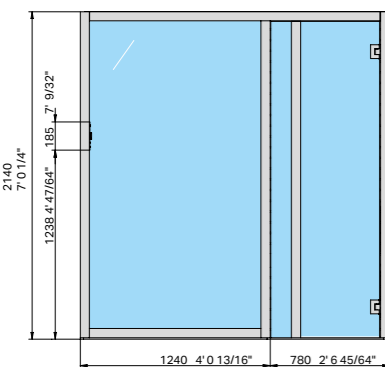
8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass



YOKU S GLASS 80 RIGHT DOOR

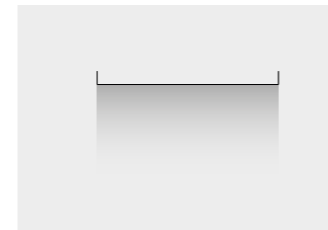
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0009	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0009	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0011	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0011	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0007	\$ 46,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0007	\$ 46,280.00

YOKU S GLASS 80 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0010	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0010	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0012	\$ 36,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0012	\$ 36,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0008	\$ 46,280.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0008	\$ 46,280.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

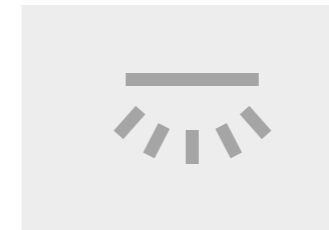
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0042 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

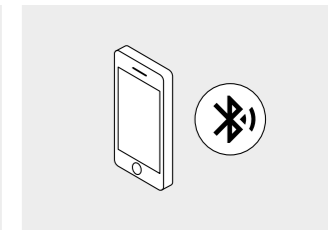


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

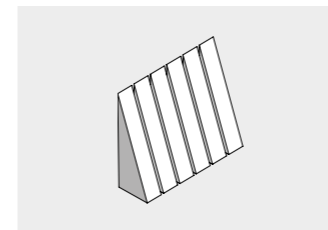


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

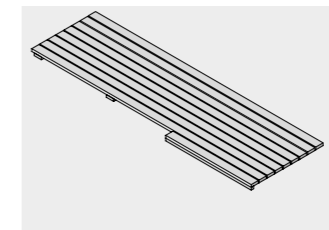
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



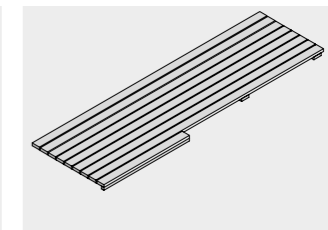
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



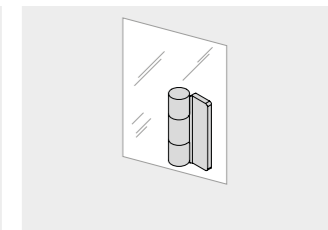
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0442	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 650.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0444	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 850.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0446	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,230.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0443	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 650.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0445	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 850.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0447	Canaletto walnut	\$ 1,230.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0396 \$ 1,620.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

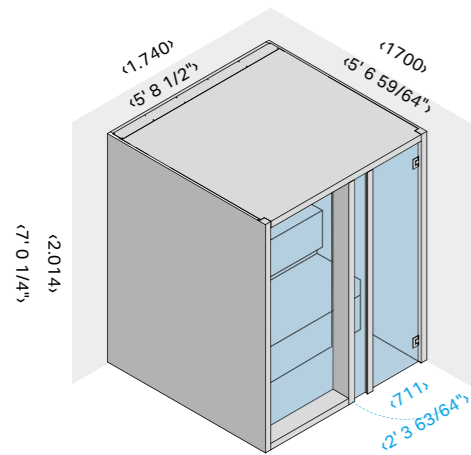
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Glass 60



4-5



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 170 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 5' 6 59/64" x 7' 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

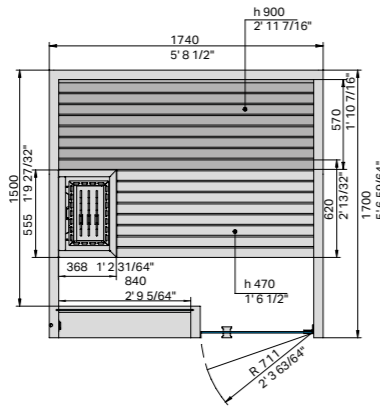
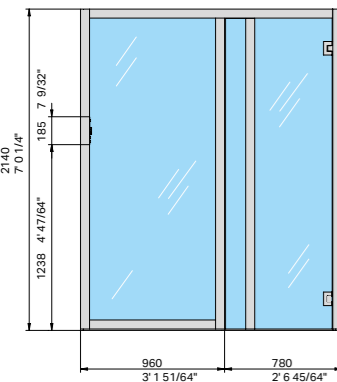
6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood,
Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass



YOKU S GLASS 60 RIGHT DOOR

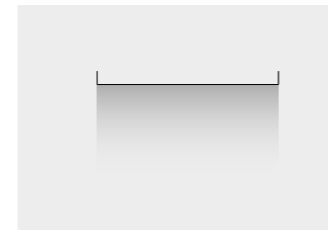
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0015	\$ 32,750.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0015	\$ 32,750.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0017	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0017	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0013	\$ 43,360.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0013	\$ 43,360.00

YOKU S GLASS 60 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0016	\$ 32,750.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0016	\$ 32,750.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0018	\$ 34,595.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0018	\$ 34,595.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0014	\$ 43,360.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0014	\$ 43,360.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

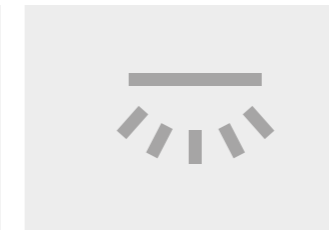
Options



Colour therapy

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K
LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043 \$ 1,800.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces,
2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116 \$ 2,215.00

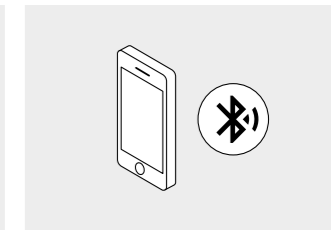


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

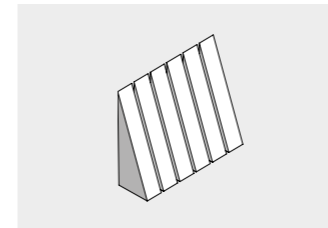


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045 \$ 535.00

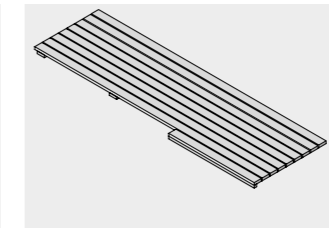
Heat-treated aspen wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0046 \$ 670.00

Dark Heat-treated wood

Cod: AS 30 00 0047 \$ 770.00

Canaletto walnut



Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0448 \$ 420.00

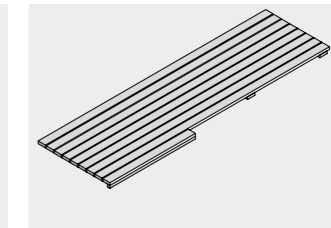
Heat-treated aspen wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0450 \$ 615.00

Dark Heat-treated wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0452 \$ 970.00

Canaletto walnut



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0449 \$ 420.00

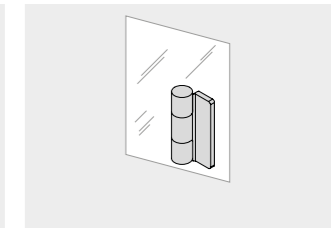
Heat-treated aspen wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0451 \$ 615.00

Dark Heat-treated wood

Cod: AS 20 00 0453 \$ 970.00

Canaletto walnut



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0398 \$ 1,485.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675 \$ 575.00



Padding kit Canaletto Walnut

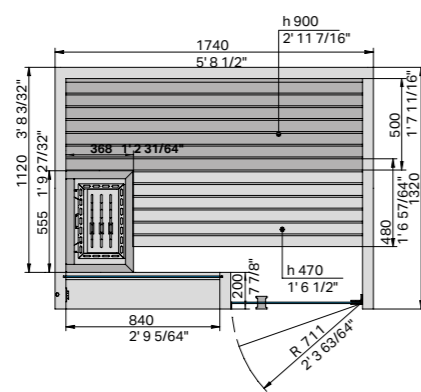
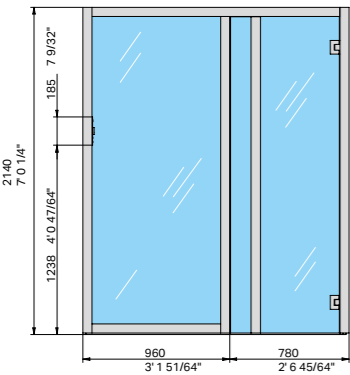
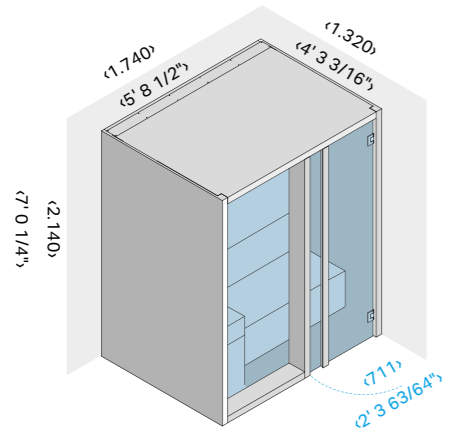
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674 \$ 750.00

Yoku S Glass 45



3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 174 x 132 x 214 h
5' 8 1/2" x 4' 3 3/16" x 7' 0 1/4" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Heat-treated aspen wood, Dark heat-treated wood, Canaletto walnut
5/16" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

YOKU S GLASS 45 RIGHT DOOR

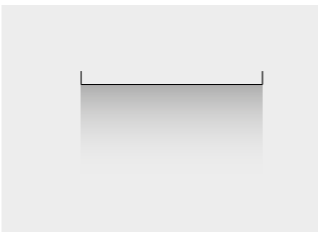
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0021	\$ 31,675.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0021	\$ 31,675.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0023	\$ 33,980.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0023	\$ 33,980.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0019	\$ 42,745.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0019	\$ 42,745.00

YOKU S GLASS 45 LEFT DOOR

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 70 30 0022	\$ 31,675.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 70 30 0022	\$ 31,675.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SK 70 30 0024	\$ 33,980.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Dark Heat-Treated Wood	Cod: SU 70 30 0024	\$ 33,980.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SK 70 30 0020	\$ 42,745.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canaletto Walnut	Cod: SU 70 30 0020	\$ 42,745.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Options



Colour therapy
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K LED mood lighting in both spaces.

Cod: ME 50 00 0043	\$ 1,800.00
--------------------	-------------



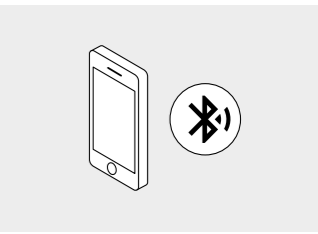
Double Mood Light
LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0116	\$ 2,215.00
--------------------	-------------



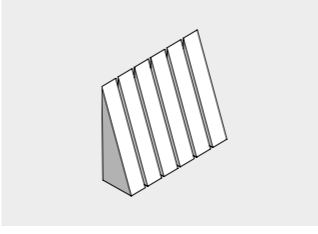
ECC - Effe Comfort Control
The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
[more information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084	\$ 1,035.00
--------------------	-------------



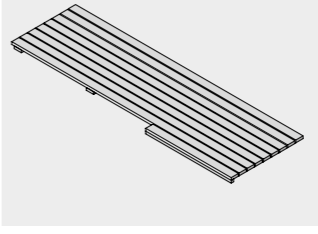
ESS - Effe Sound System
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133	\$ 2,100.00
--------------------	-------------



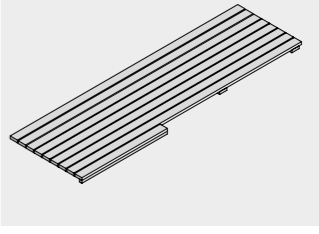
Headrest / Backrest Yoku

Cod: AS 30 00 0045	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 535.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0046	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 670.00
Cod: AS 30 00 0047	Canaletto walnut	\$ 770.00



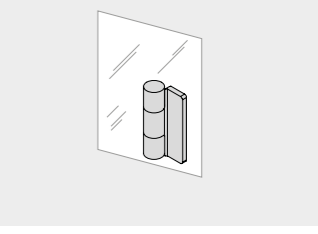
Floor platforms sauna right door

Cod: AS 20 00 0454	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 325.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0456	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 435.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0458	Canaletto walnut	\$ 615.00



Floor platforms sauna left door

Cod: AS 20 00 0455	Heat-treated aspen wood	\$ 325.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0457	Dark Heat-treated wood	\$ 435.00
Cod: AS 20 00 0459	Canaletto walnut	\$ 615.00



Set of hinges and bronze glass panels

Bronze glass panels and hinges with satin stainless steel and PVD finish, which replace the standard clear glass panels and hinges with a brushed finish.

Cod: SE 93 00 0398	\$ 1,485.00
--------------------	-------------



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device
Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included). One per room required.

Cod: ME 99 00 0421	\$ 1,100.00
--------------------	-------------



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673	\$ 560.00
--------------------	-----------



Padding kit Dark Heat-treated wood
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00675	\$ 575.00
---------------------	-----------

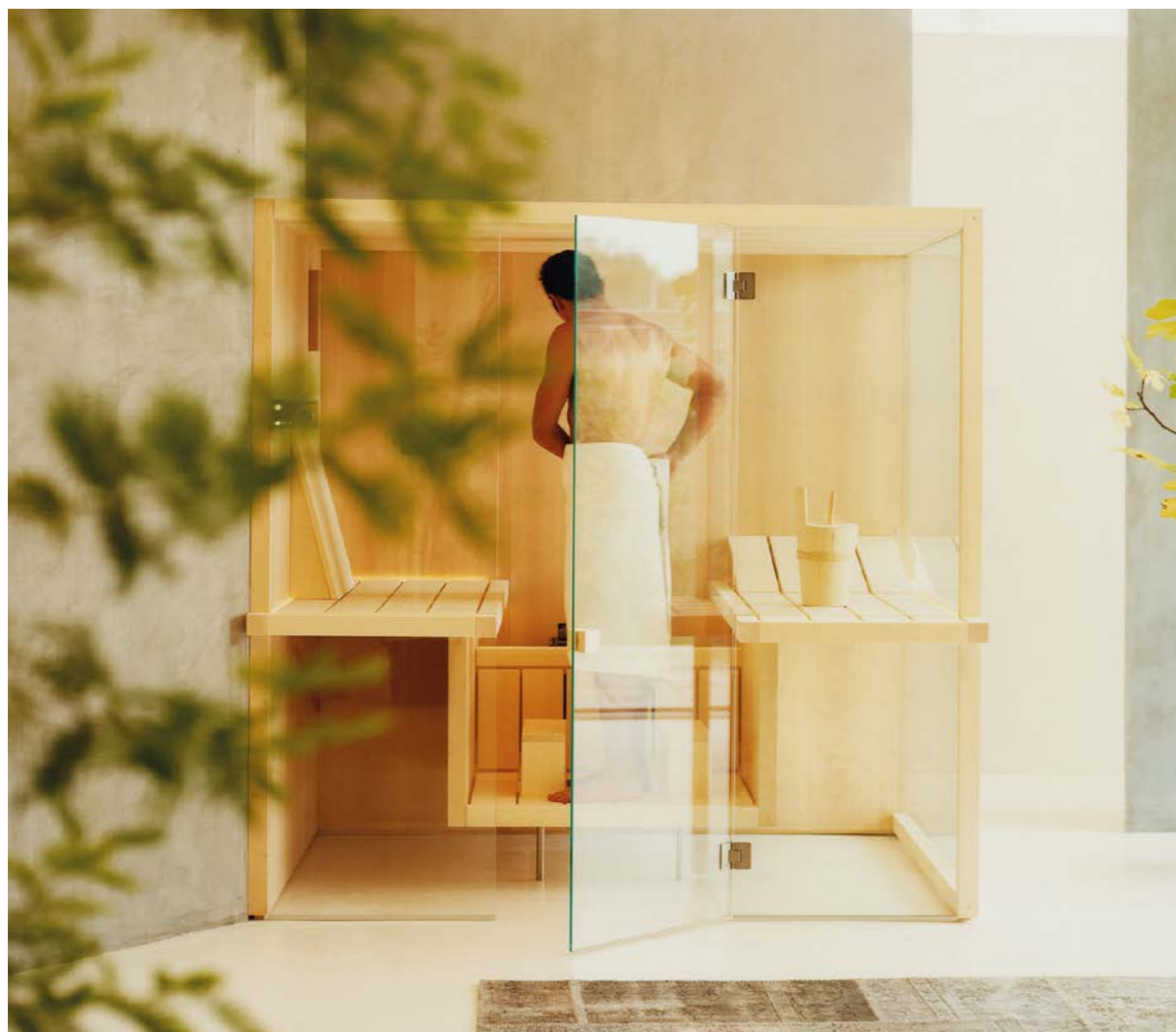


Padding kit Canaletto Walnut
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 00674	\$ 750.00
---------------------	-----------

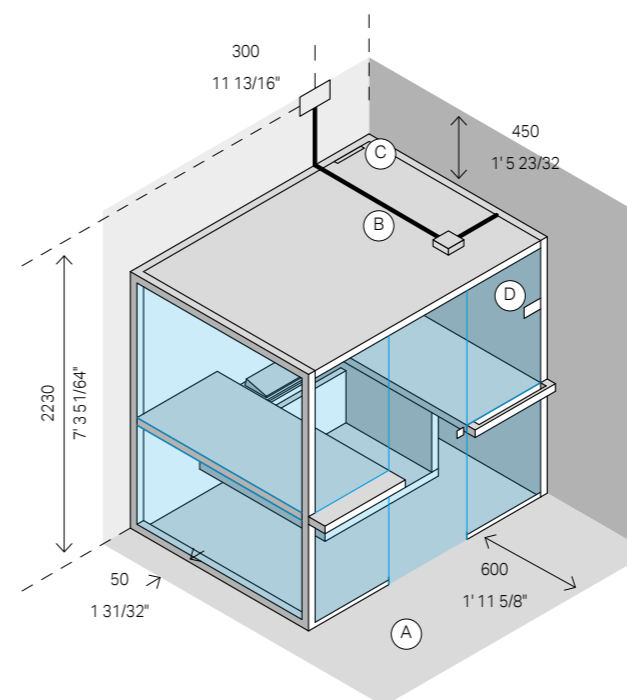
AIR

Giovanna Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



(DIMENSIONS IN FEET)

- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFEGIBI saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

The AC electrical connection must be:

- > fixed;
- > adequate for the current absorbed..

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



- 214 **Air 120**
cm 283 x 252 x 213 h
9' 3 27/64" x 8' 3 7/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h
- 216 **Air 80**
cm 247 x 182 x 213 h
8' 1 1/4" x 5' 11 21/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h
- 218 **Air 60**
cm 217 x 162 x 213 h
7' 1 7/16" x 5' 3 25/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

- 220 **Air 105 Corner**
cm 247 x 182 x 213 h
8' 1 1/4" x 5' 11 21/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h
- 222 **Air 80 Corner**
cm 217 x 162 x 213 h
7' 1 7/16" x 5' 3 25/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h
- 225 **Air made-to-measure**
(quote request form)

	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Air 120	12	240V 1 Ph	50	6
		208V 3 Ph	33.3	8
Air 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.3	8
Air 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8

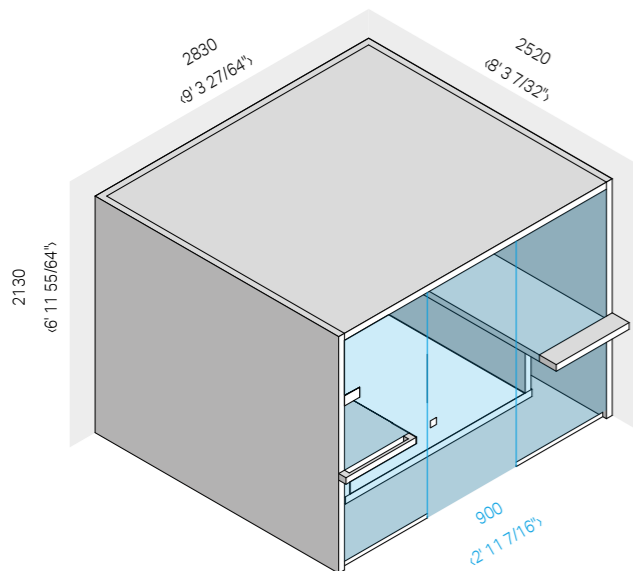
	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Air 105 Corner	10.5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Air 80 Corner	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.3	8

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Air 120



7-8



DIMENSIONS

cm 283 x 252 x 213 h
9' 3 27/64" x 8' 3 7/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

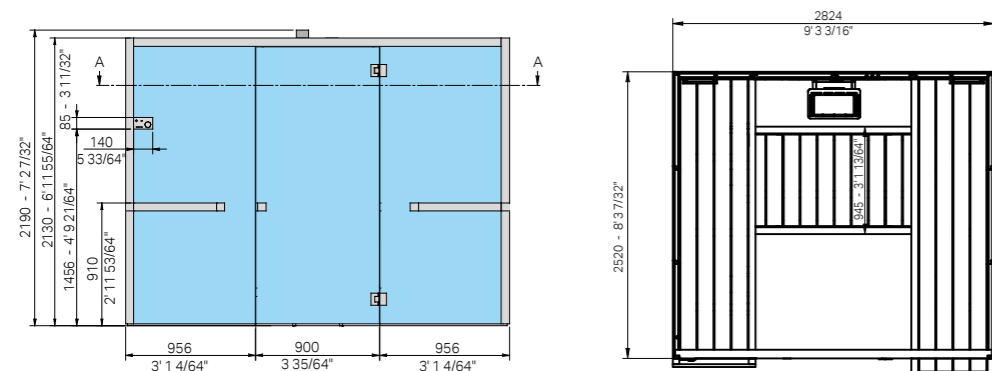
12 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Natural aspen wood
Inside: Natural aspen wood
Fittings: Natural aspen wood
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

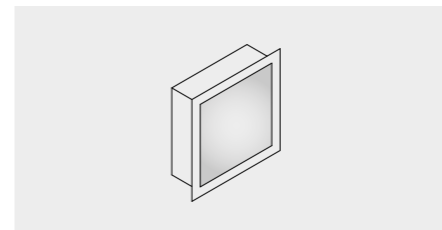


AIR 120

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 12 0001	\$ 36,440.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 12 0001	\$ 36,440.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 12 0002	\$ 40,285.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 12 0002	\$ 40,285.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

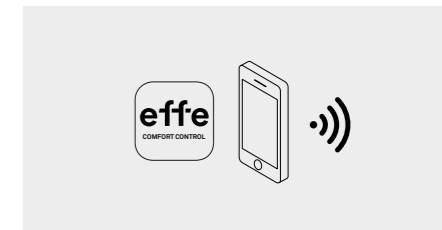
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0089 \$ 2,600.00



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

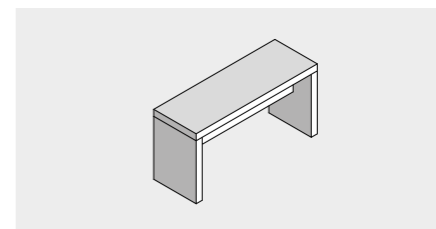


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

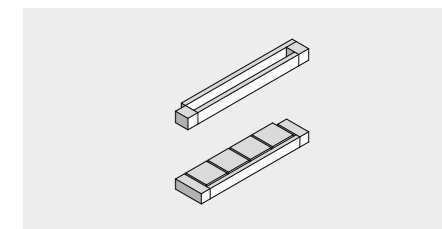
Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Footrests Air

Cod: AS 10 00 1420
Natural aspen wood \$ 150.00

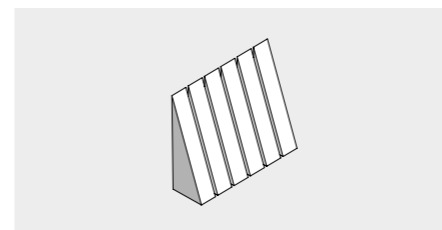
Cod: AS 10 00 1419
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 180.00



Towel holder and shelf Air

Cod: AS 99 00 0225
Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

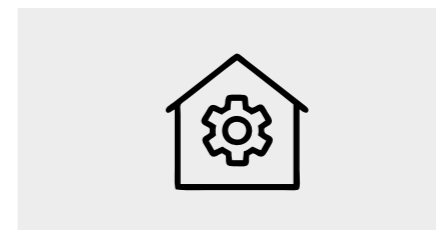
Cod: AS 99 00 0226
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00



Headrest / Backrest Air

Cod: AS 30 00 0026
Natural aspen wood \$ 360.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0025
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 420.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Natural aspen

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0715 \$ 490.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:

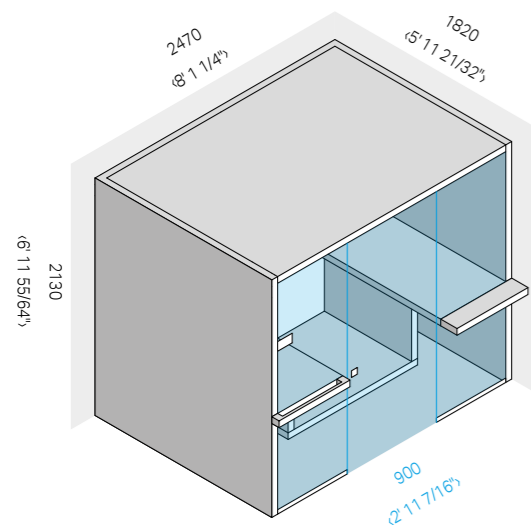
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Air 80



4-5

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 247 x 182 x 213 h
8' 1 1/4" x 5' 11 21/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

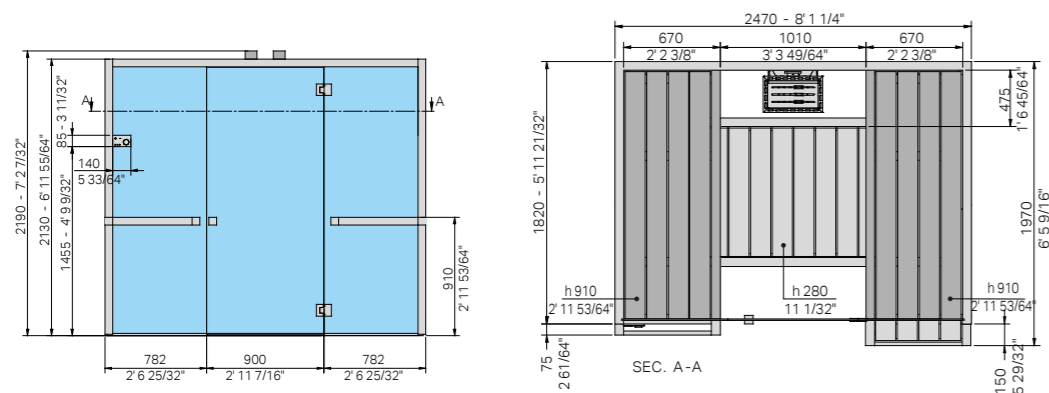
8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Natural aspen wood
Inside: Natural aspen wood
Fittings: Natural aspen wood
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

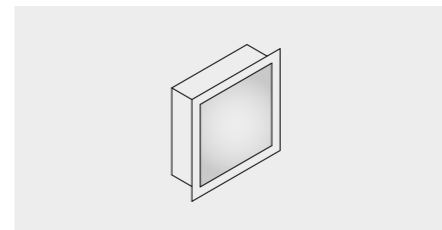
- > Wall lighting with led white light
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

**AIR 80**

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 80 0001	\$ 32,135.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 80 0001	\$ 32,135.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 80 0002	\$ 36,745.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 80 0002	\$ 36,745.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

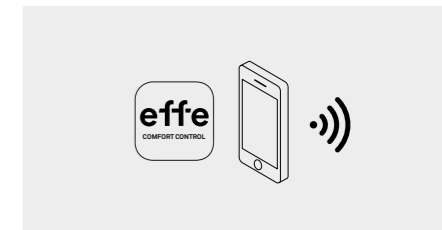
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0122 \$ 2,245.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

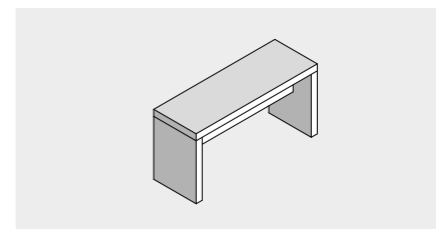
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

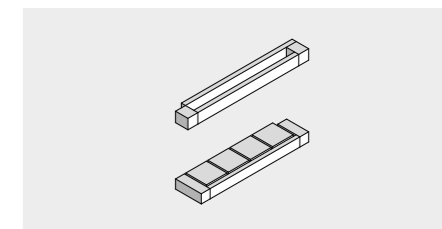
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Footrests Air**

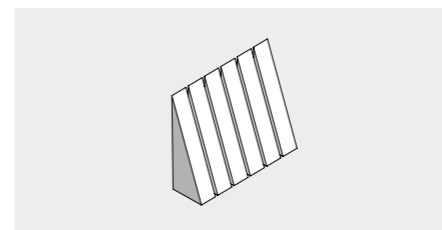
Cod: AS 10 00 1420
Natural aspen wood \$ 150.00

Cod: AS 10 00 1419
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 180.00

**Towel holder and shelf Air**

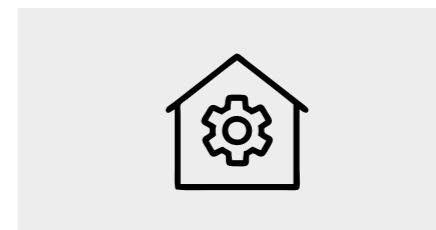
Cod: AS 99 00 0225
Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0226
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00

**Headrest / Backrest Air**

Cod: AS 30 00 0026
Natural aspen wood \$ 360.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0025
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 420.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Padding kit Natural aspen**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0715 \$ 490.00

**Padding kit Heat-treated aspen**

Consists of:

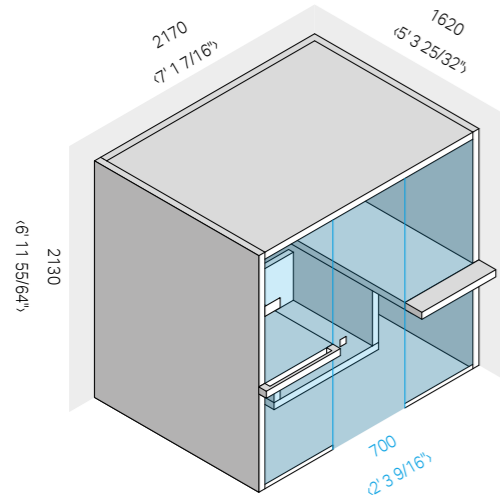
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Air 60



3-4

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 217 x 162 x 213 h

7' 1 7/16" x 5' 3 25/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Natural aspen wood

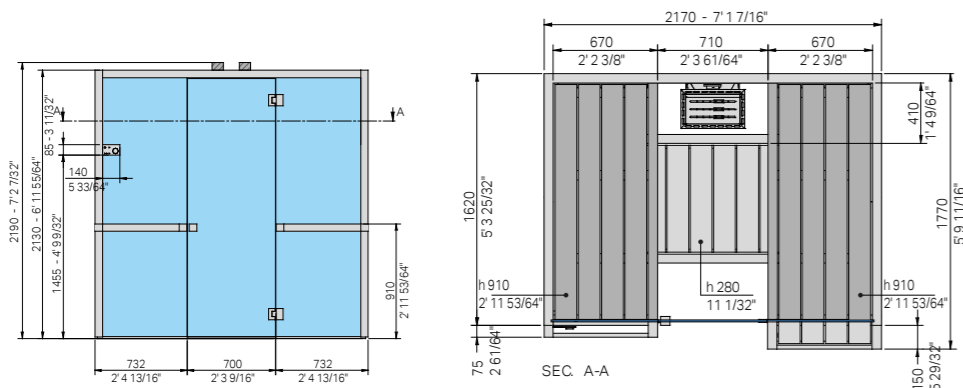
Inside: Natural aspen wood

Fittings: Natural aspen wood

3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

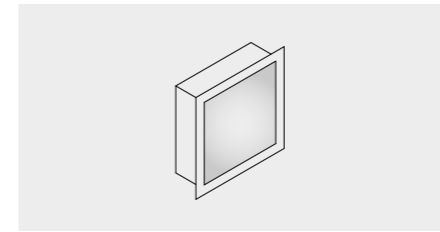
- > Wall lighting with led white light
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

**AIR 60**

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 60 0001	\$ 29,520.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 60 0001	\$ 29,520.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 90 60 0002	\$ 31,365.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 90 60 0002	\$ 31,365.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

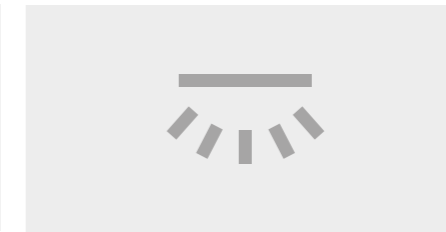
Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040

\$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0122

\$ 2,245.00

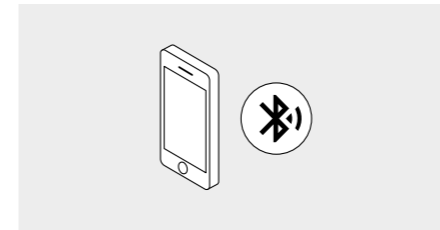
**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084

\$ 1,035.00

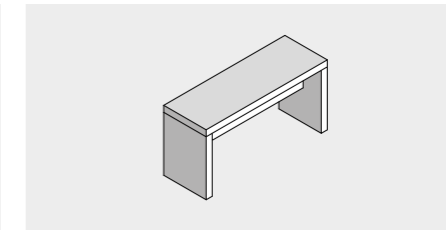
**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133

\$ 2,100.00

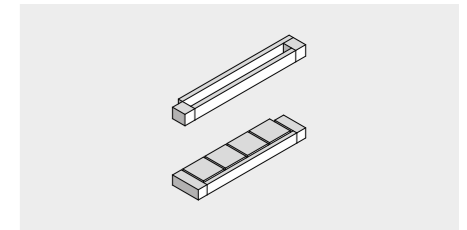
**Footrests Air**

Cod: AS 10 00 1420
Natural aspen wood

\$ 150.00

Cod: AS 10 00 1419
Heat-treated aspen wood

\$ 180.00

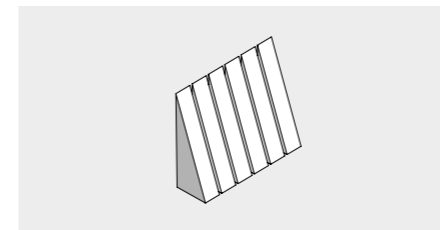
**Towel holder and shelf Air**

Cod: AS 99 00 0225
Natural aspen wood

\$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0226
Heat-treated aspen wood

\$ 585.00

**Headrest / Backrest Air**

Cod: AS 30 00 0026
Natural aspen wood

\$ 360.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0025
Heat-treated aspen wood

\$ 420.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421

\$ 1,100.00

**Padding kit Natural aspen**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0715

\$ 490.00

**Padding kit Heat-treated aspen**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

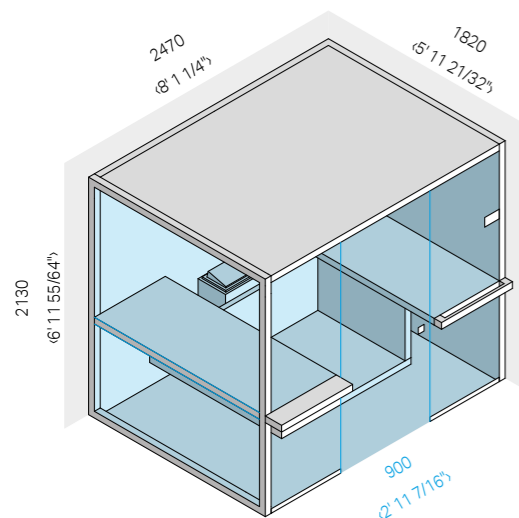
Cod: TM 00 00 0673

\$ 560.00

Air 105 CORNER



3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 247 x 182 x 213 h
8' 1 1/4" x 5' 11 21/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

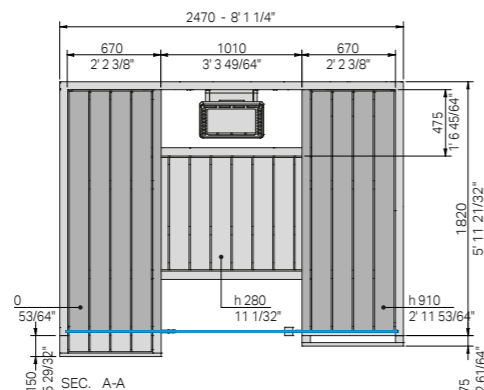
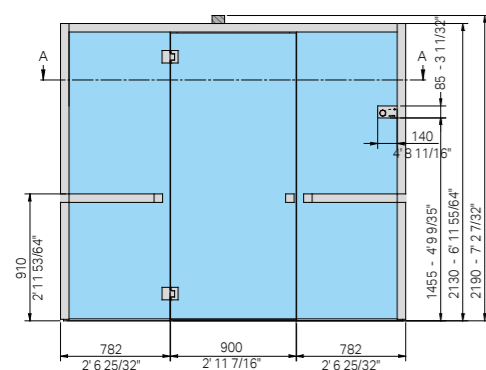
10.5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Natural aspen wood
Inside: Natural aspen wood
Fittings: Natural aspen wood
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

Wall lighting with led white light
Heater with stones
Control panel with brushed steel finish
Automatic energy-saving function
Electrical system with protected cable ducts
Side glass panel
Benches
Protective grille for heater
Wooden bucket and ladle
Hourglass

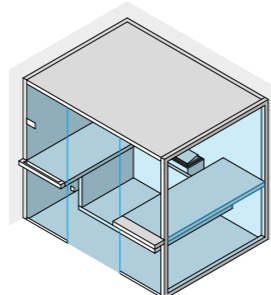
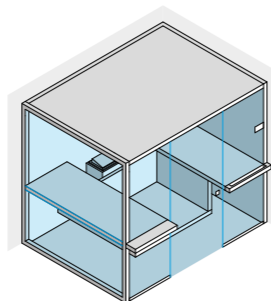


AIR 105 CORNER RIGHT-HAND CORNER

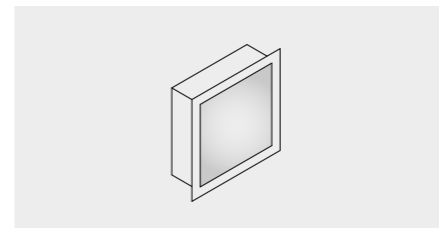
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 10 0001	\$ 31,825.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 10 0001	\$ 31,825.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 10 0003	\$ 34,135.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 10 0003	\$ 34,135.00

AIR 105 CORNER LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 10 0002	\$ 31,825.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 10 0002	\$ 31,825.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 10 0004	\$ 34,135.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 10 0004	\$ 34,135.00



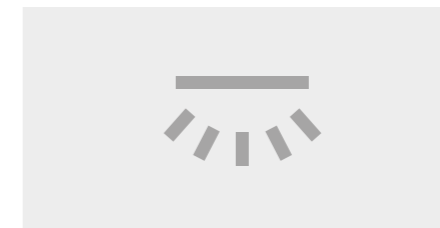
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

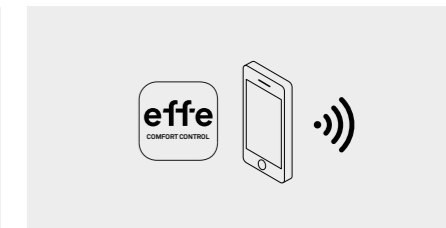
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0066 \$ 2,275.00

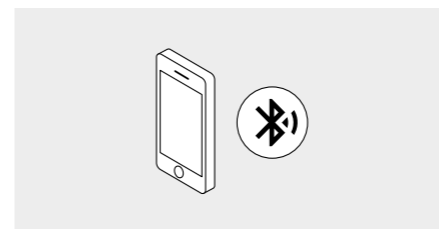


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

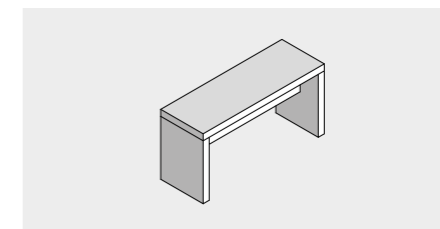


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

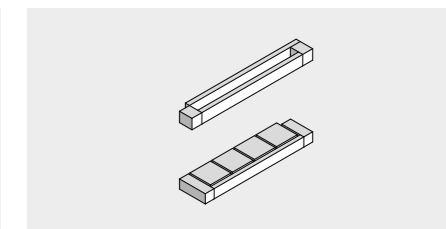
Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Footrests Air

Cod: AS 10 00 1420
Natural aspen wood \$ 150.00

Cod: AS 10 00 1419
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 180.00



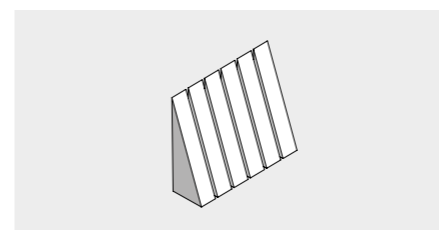
Towel holder and shelf Air

Cod: AS 99 00 0225
sauna l.h. version
Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0248
sauna r.h. version
Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0226
sauna l.h. version
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0249
sauna r.h. version
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00



Headrest / Backrest Air

Cod: AS 30 00 0026
Natural aspen wood \$ 360.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0025
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 420.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Natural aspen

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0715 \$ 490.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

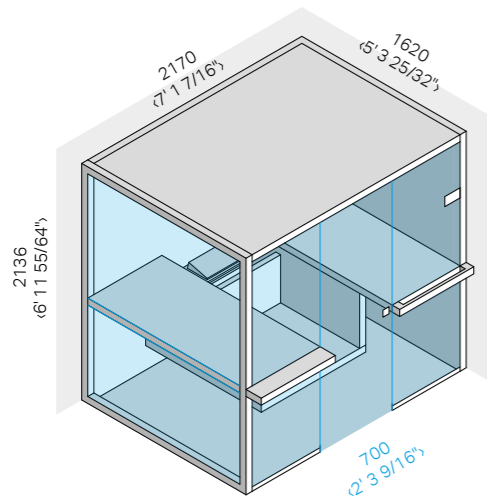
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels,
3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Air 80 CORNER



3-4



DIMENSIONS

cm 217 x 162 x 213 h
7' 1 7/16" x 5' 3 25/32" x 6' 11 55/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

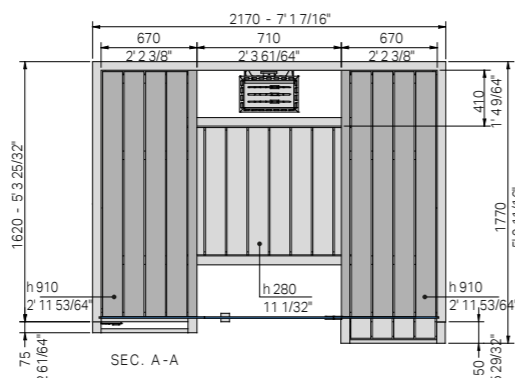
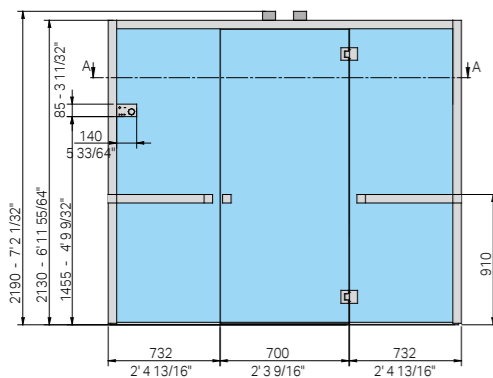
8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Natural aspen wood
Inside: Natural aspen wood
Fittings: Natural aspen wood
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Side glass panel
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

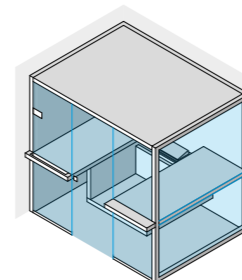
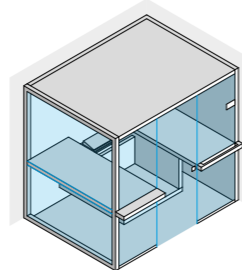


AIR 80 CORNER RIGHT-HAND CORNER

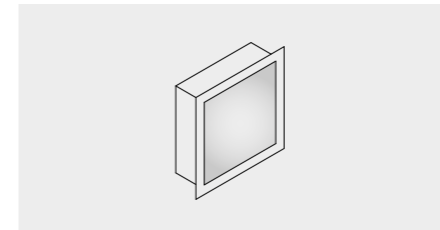
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 80 0001	\$ 29,675.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 80 0001	\$ 29,675.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 80 0003	\$ 31,060.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 80 0003	\$ 31,060.00

AIR 80 CORNER LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 80 0002	\$ 29,675.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Natural Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 80 0002	\$ 29,675.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SK 91 80 0004	\$ 31,060.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen Wood	Cod: SU 91 80 0004	\$ 31,060.00



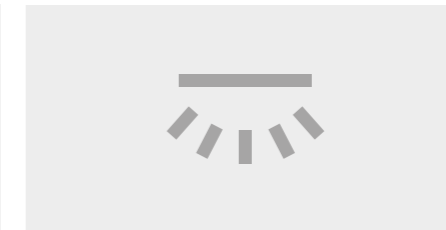
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0066 \$ 2,275.00

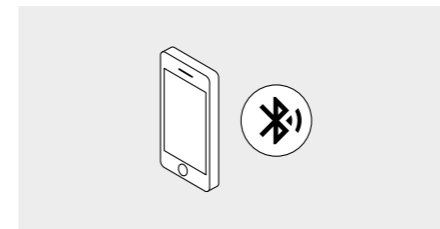


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

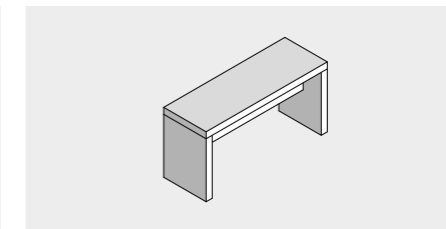


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

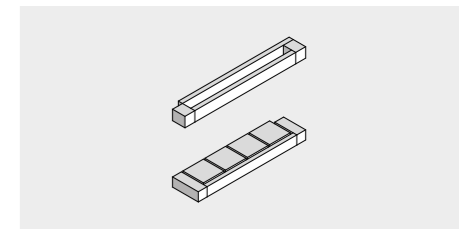
Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Footrests Air

Cod: AS 10 00 1420 Natural aspen wood \$ 150.00

Cod: AS 10 00 1419 Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 180.00



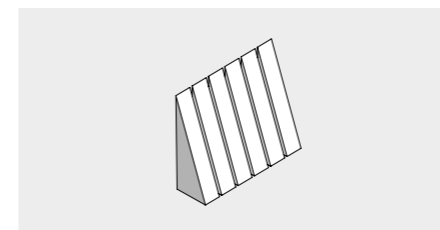
Towel holder and shelf Air

Cod: AS 99 00 0225 sauna l.h. version Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0248 sauna r.h. version Natural aspen wood \$ 485.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0226 sauna l.h. version Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00

Cod: AS 99 00 0249 sauna r.h. version Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 585.00



Headrest / Backrest Air

Cod: AS 30 00 0026 Natural aspen wood \$ 360.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0025 Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 420.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Natural aspen

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0715 \$ 490.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

AIR

Quote request form Air made-to-measure

ATTENTION:

For made-to-measure products, when the order is confirmed, we will need:

1. Signed acceptance of the design quoted for
2. A down-payment of 50% of the total cost of the made-to-measure item



Customer	Local Agency	
Date	Room size - feet attach a plan of the room where the sauna will be installed. for saunas which must be assembled from the inside, please indicate the door opening angle.	
Town		
Telephone	Room height - feet	
E-mail	Sauna dimensions - feet	
Fax	Electrical power available - kW	Possibility to increase power <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Showroom Sales Assistant	<input type="checkbox"/> Natural aspen wood <input type="checkbox"/> Heat-treated aspen wood	
Contact		

OPTIONS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colour therapy | <input type="checkbox"/> Mood Light | <input type="checkbox"/> Footrests Air |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ESS - Effe Sound System | <input type="checkbox"/> ECC - Effe Confort Control | <input type="checkbox"/> Towel holder and shelf Air |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Headrest / Backrest nr. | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Automation Device | |

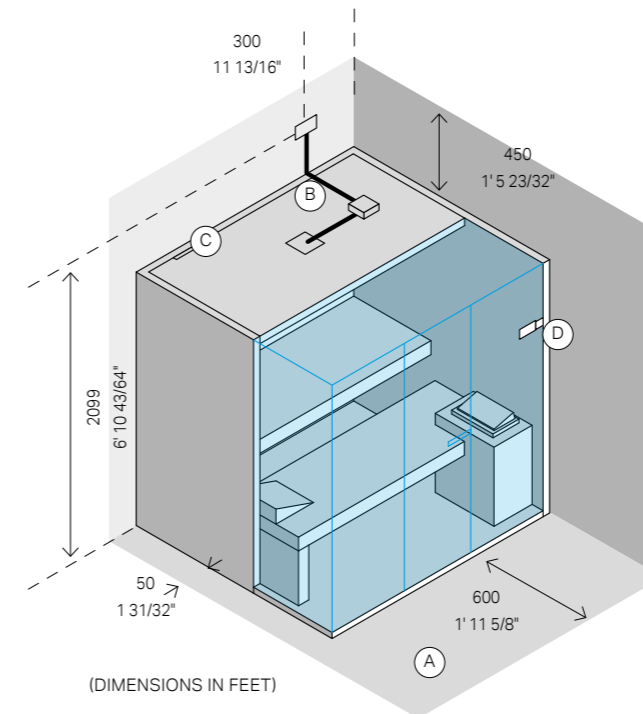
PLAN

Sky Corner

Giovanna Talocci Design

Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFE saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see Date-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

- The AC electrical connection must be:
- > fixed;
 - > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.

228 **Sky Corner 105**
cm 230 x 200 x 211 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 6' 11 5/64" h

230 **Sky Corner 80**
cm 200 x 180 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 10 55/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

232 **Sky Corner 60**
cm 200 x 150 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 4' 11 1/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

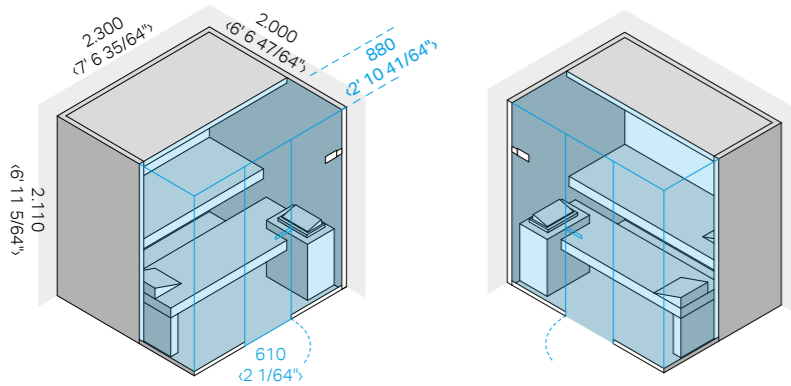
234 **Sky Corner 45**
cm 170 x 130 x 201 h
5' 6 59/64" x 4' 3 3/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

237 **Sky Corner made-to-measure**
(quote request form)

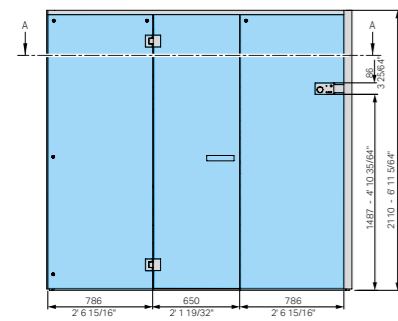
	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Sky Corner 105	10.5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	6
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Sky Corner 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.3	8
Sky Corner 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Sky Corner 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

Sky Corner 105

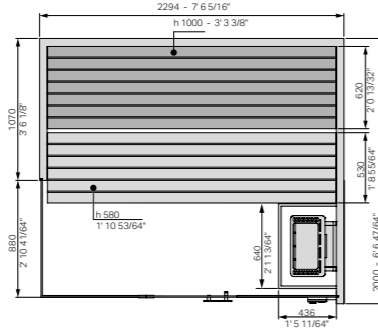
5-6



RIGHT-HAND CORNER



LEFT-HAND CORNER



DIMENSIONS

cm 230 x 200 x 211 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 6' 11 5/64"

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

10,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside/Inside/Fittings:
Canadian hemlock, Heat-treated aspen wood
10 mm clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

SKY CORNER 105 RIGHT-HAND CORNER

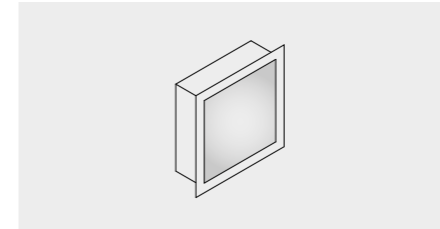
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0027	\$ 35.995.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0027	\$ 35.995.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0027	\$ 37.940.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0027	\$ 37.940.00

SKY CORNER 105 LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0028	\$ 35.995.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0028	\$ 35.995.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0028	\$ 37.940.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0028	\$ 37.940.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

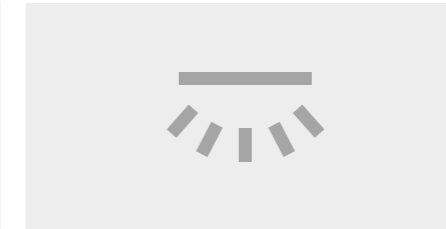
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

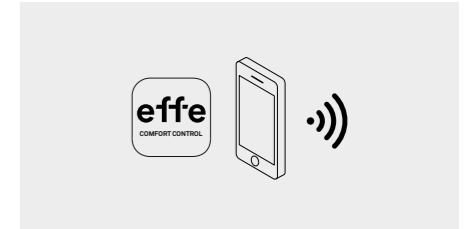
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

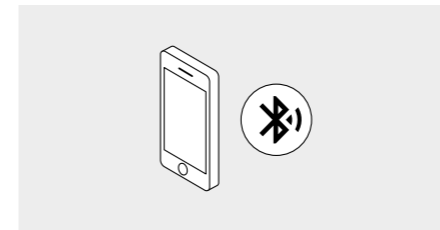
Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.
[More information](#)

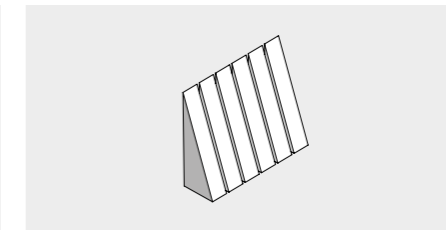
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00



ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Sky

Cod: AS 30 00 0011 \$ 240.00
Canadian Hemlock

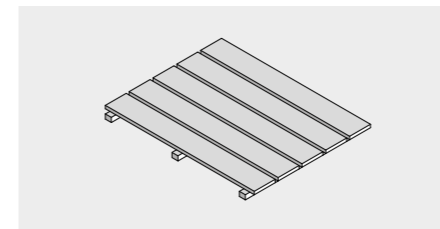
Cod: AS 30 00 0034 \$ 310.00
Heat-treated aspen wood



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

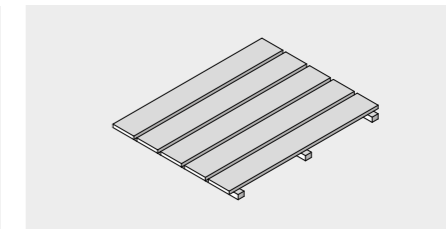
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 105 R.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0570 \$ 2,480.00
Canadian Hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0574 \$ 2,605.00
Heat-treated aspen



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 105 L.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0572 \$ 2,480.00
Canadian Hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0576 \$ 2,605.00
Heat-treated aspen



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

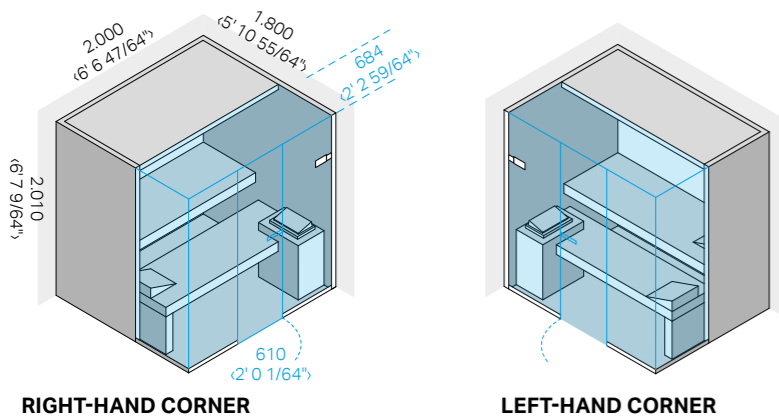
Consists of:
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Sky Corner 80



4-5



RIGHT-HAND CORNER

LEFT-HAND CORNER

DIMENSIONS

cm 200 x 180 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 10 55/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

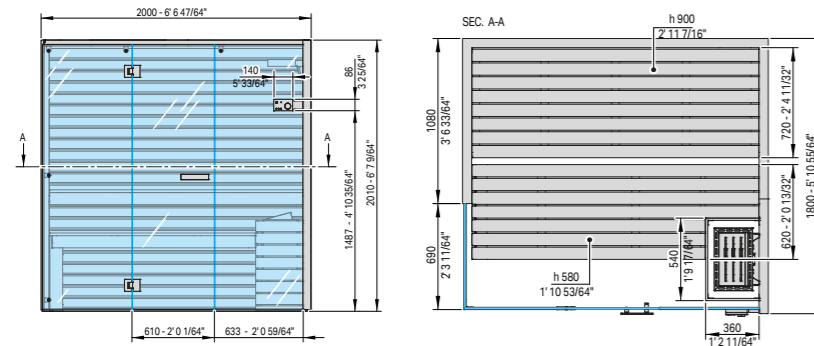
8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass



SKY CORNER 80 RIGHT-HAND CORNER

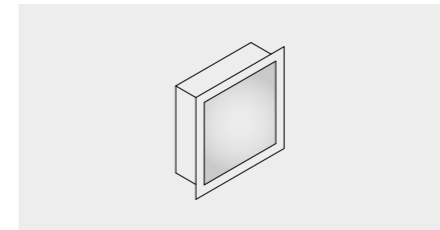
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0018	\$ 27,780.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0018	\$ 27,780.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0018	\$ 34,950.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0018	\$ 34,950.00

SKY CORNER 80 LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0019	\$ 27,780.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0019	\$ 27,780.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0019	\$ 34,950.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0019	\$ 34,950.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

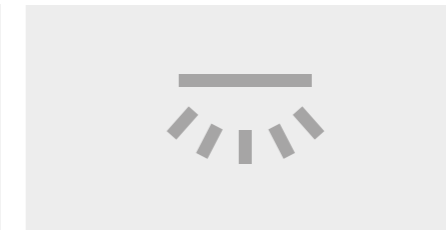
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

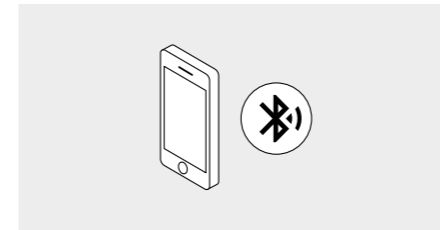


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1,035.00

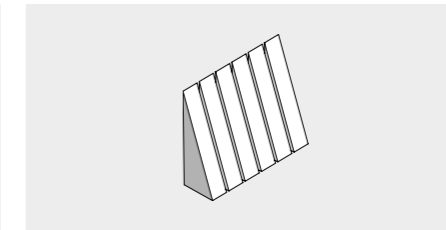


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Sky

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

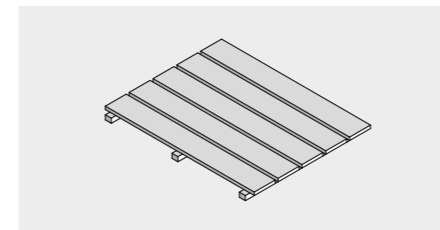
Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

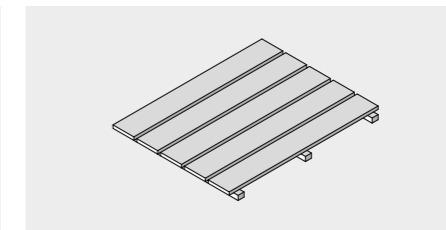
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 105 R.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0540
Canadian Hemlock \$ 2,010.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0578
Heat-treated aspen \$ 2,125.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 105 L.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0541
Canadian Hemlock \$ 2,010.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0580
Heat-treated aspen \$ 2,125.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:

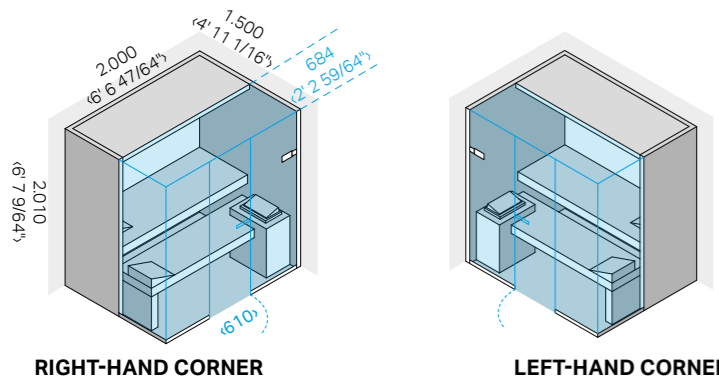
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Sky Corner 60

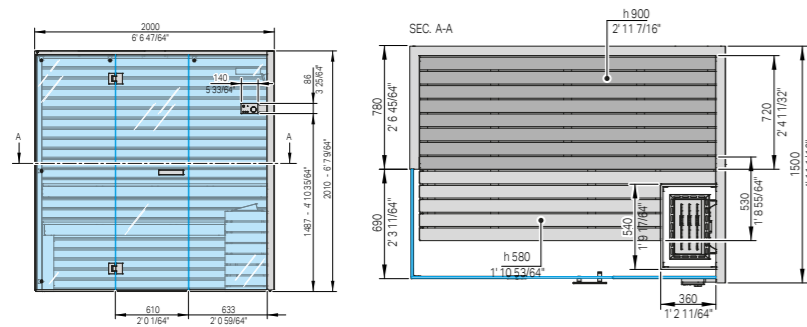


3-4



RIGHT-HAND CORNER

LEFT-HAND CORNER



SKY CORNER 60 RIGHT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0020	\$ 26.885.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0020	\$ 26.885.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0020	\$ 32.560.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0020	\$ 32.560.00

SKY CORNER 60 LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0021	\$ 26.885.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0021	\$ 26.885.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0021	\$ 32.560.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0021	\$ 32.560.00

DIMENSIONS

cm 200 x 150 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 4' 11 1/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

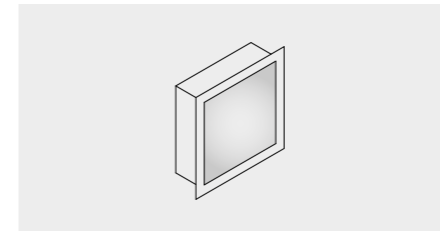
MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

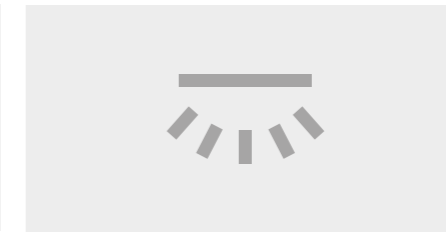
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

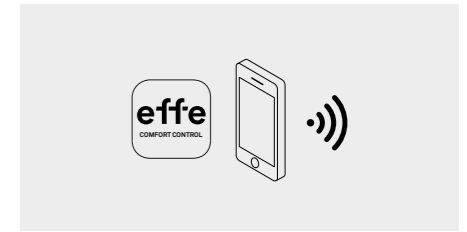
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

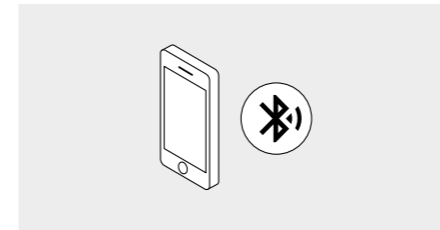


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

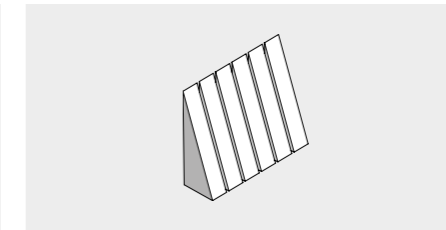


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Sky

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

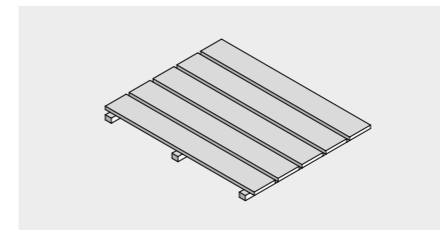
Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

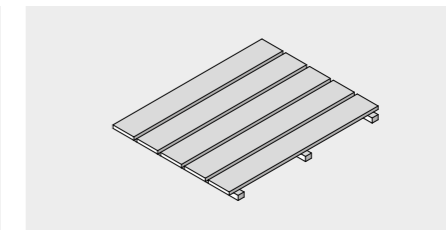
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 60 R.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0542
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1,730.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0582
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1,805.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 60 L.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0543
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1,730.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0584
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1,805.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:


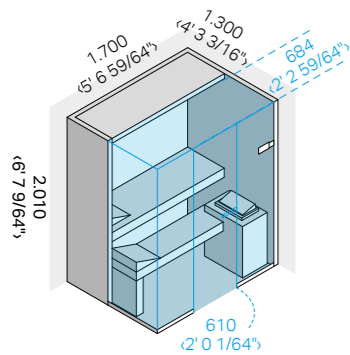
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

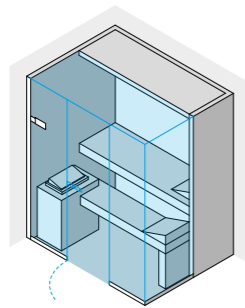
Sky Corner 45



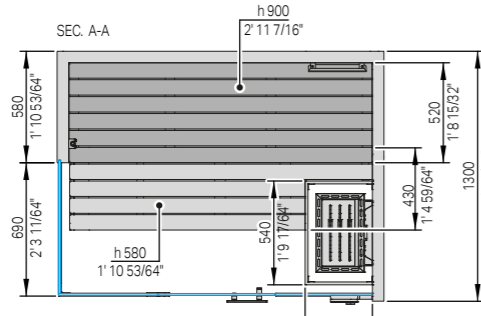
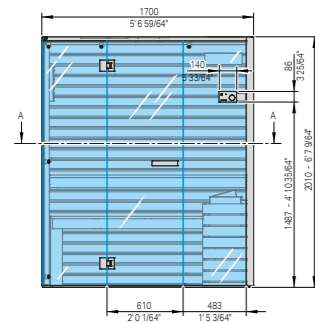
2-3

[Technical card download](#)



RIGHT-HAND CORNER



LEFT-HAND CORNER



DIMENSIONS

cm 170 x 130 x 201 h
5' 6 59/64" x 4' 3 3/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

SKY CORNER 45 RIGHT-HAND CORNER

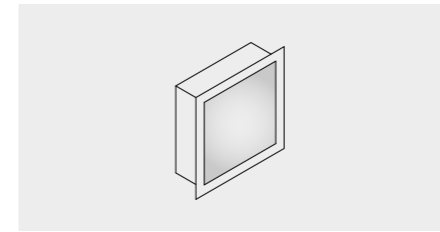
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0022	\$ 25.245.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0022	\$ 25.245.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0022	\$ 27.335.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0022	\$ 27.335.00

SKY CORNER 45 LEFT-HAND CORNER

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 40 0023	\$ 25.245.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 40 0023	\$ 25.245.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 41 0023	\$ 27.335.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 41 0023	\$ 27.335.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

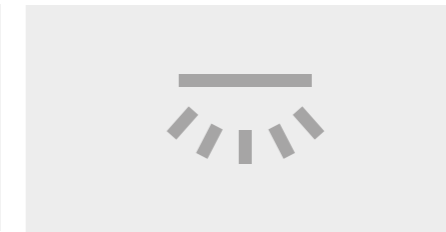
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

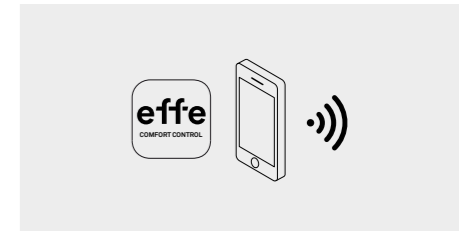
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

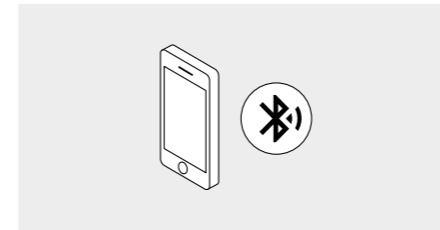


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

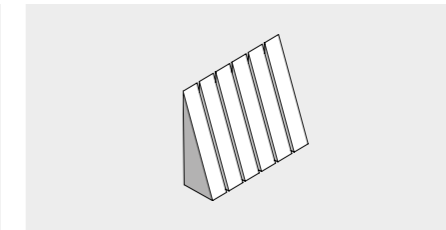


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Sky

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

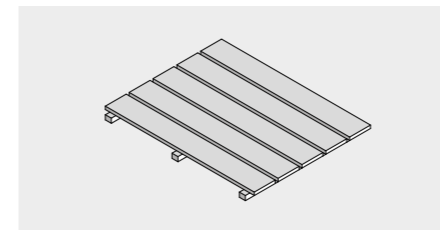
Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

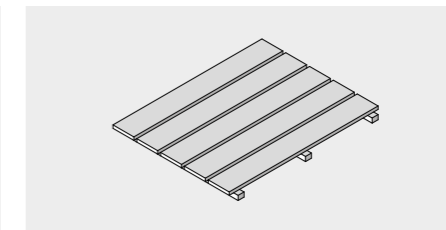
Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 45 R.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0544
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1,510.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0586
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1,605.00



Floor platforms - Sauna Sky Corner 45 L.H. corner

Cod: AS 20 00 0545
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1,510.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0588
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1,605.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

SKY CORNER

Quote request form Sky Corner made-to-measure

ATTENTION:

For made-to-measure products, when the order is confirmed, we will need:

1. Signed acceptance of the design quoted for
2. A down-payment of 50% of the total cost of the made-to-measure item

Customer		Local Agency	
Date	Room size - feet attach a plan of the room where the sauna will be installed. for saunas which must be assembled from the inside, please indicate the door opening angle.		
Town			
Thelophone	Room height - feet		
E-mail	Sauna dimensions - feet		
Fax	Electrical power available - kW	Possibility to increase power <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
Showroom Sales Assistant	<input type="checkbox"/> Canadian Hemlock <input type="checkbox"/> Heat-treated aspen wood		
Contact			

OPTIONS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colour therapy led RGB | <input type="checkbox"/> Mood Light | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Automation Device |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ESS - Effe Sound System | <input type="checkbox"/> Floor platform set | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Headrest / Backrest nr. | <input type="checkbox"/> ECC - Effe Confort Control | |

PLAN



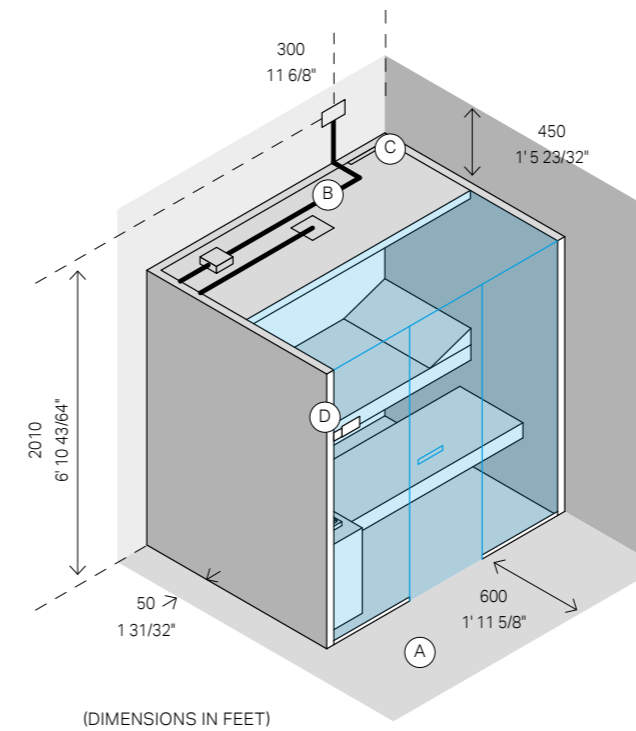
Sky

Giovanna Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFE saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

- The AC electrical connection must be:
- > fixed;
 - > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.

240 **Sky 105**
cm 230 x 200 x 211 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 6' 11 5/64" h

242 **Sky 80**
cm 200 x 180 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 10 55/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

244 **Sky 60**
cm 200 x 150 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 4' 11 1/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

246 **Sky 40**
cm 170 x 130 x 201 h
5' 6 59/64" x 4' 3 3/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

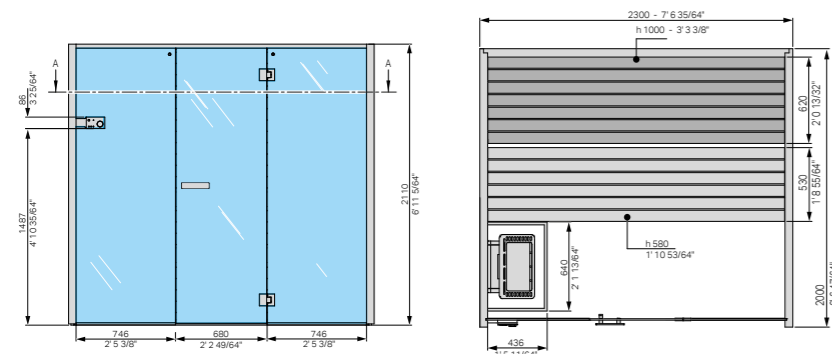
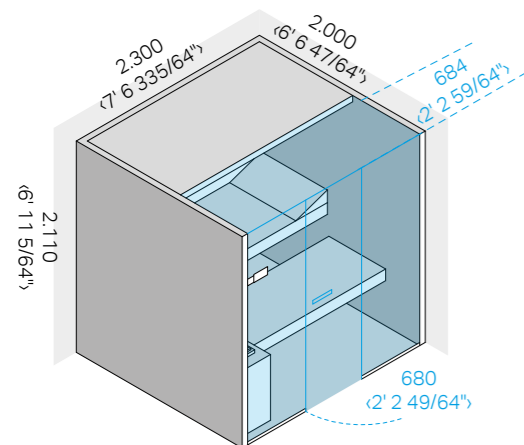
249 **Sky made-to-measure**
(quote request form)

	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Sky Corner 105	10,5	240V 1 Ph	43.8	6
		208V 3 Ph	29.2	8
Sky 80	8	240V 1 Ph	33.4	8
		208V 3 Ph	22.3	8
Sky 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		240V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Sky 40	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

Sky 105



5-6



DIMENSIONS

cm 230 x 200 x 211 h
7' 6 35/64" x 6' 6 47/64" x 6' 11 5/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

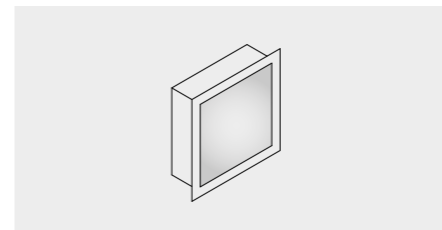
- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

SKY 105

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 20 0018	\$ 31.065.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 20 0018	\$ 31.065.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 21 0018	\$ 32.710.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 21 0018	\$ 32.710.00

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

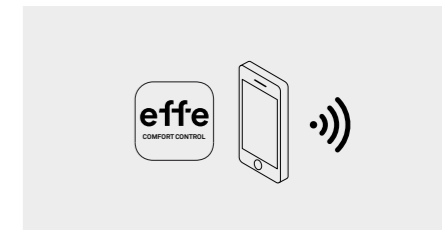
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

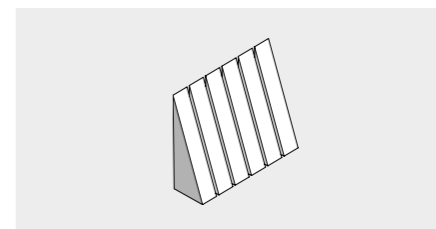


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

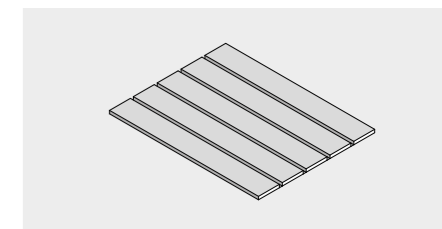
Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



Headrest / Backrest Sky

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00



Floor platforms Sauna Sky 105

Cod: AS 20 00 0590
Canadian Hemlock \$ 2,355.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0592
Heat-treated aspen \$ 2,385.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00



Padding kit Heat-treated aspen

Consists of:

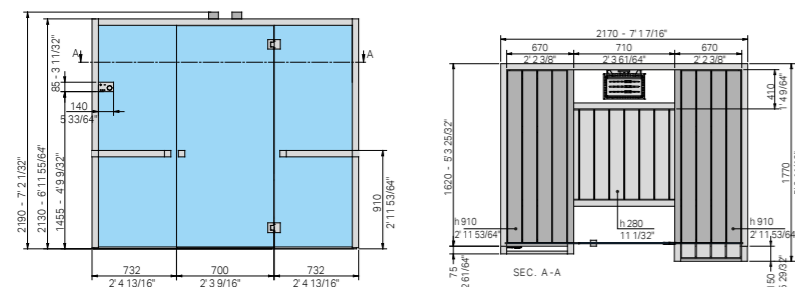
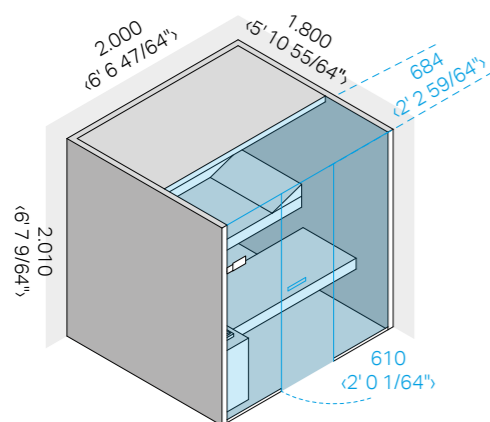
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Sky 80



4-5

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 200 x 180 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 5' 10 55/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

8 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

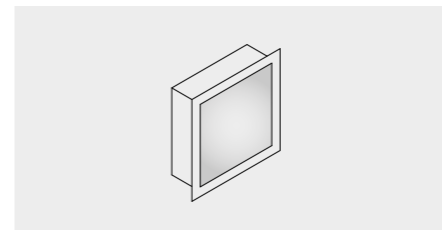
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

SKY 80

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 20 0013	\$ 24.795.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 20 0013	\$ 24.795.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 21 0013	\$ 30.920.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 21 0013	\$ 30.920.00

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

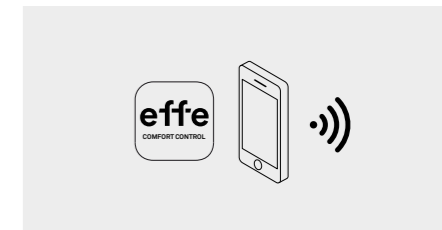
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

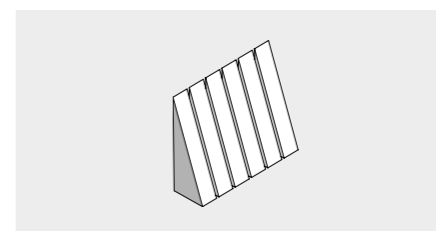
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

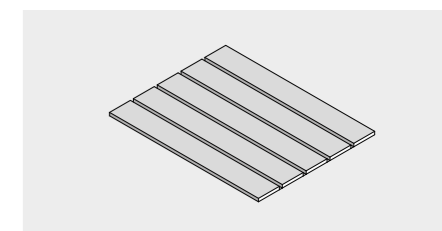
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Headrest / Backrest Sky**

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00

**Floor platforms Sauna Sky 80**

Cod: AS 20 00 0546
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1.965.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0594
Heat-treated aspen \$ 2.060.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Padding kit Canadian hemlock**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00

**Padding kit Heat-treated aspen**

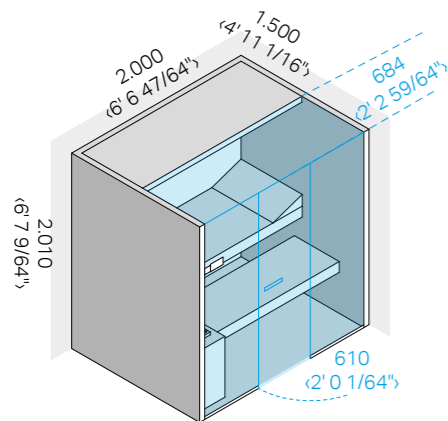
Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Sky 60



3-4
**DIMENSIONS**

cm 200 x 150 x 201 h
6' 6 47/64" x 4' 11 1/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

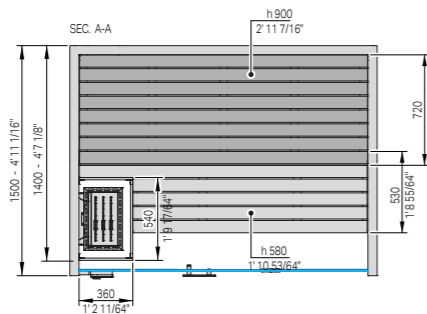
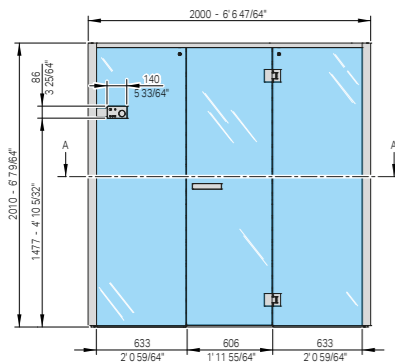
6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

FEATURES/COMPONENTS

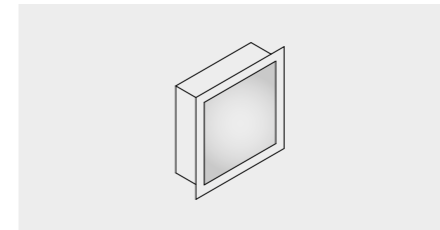
- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

**SKY 60**

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 20 0014	\$ 23.000.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 20 0014	\$ 23.000.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 21 0014	\$ 28.825.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 21 0014	\$ 28.825.00

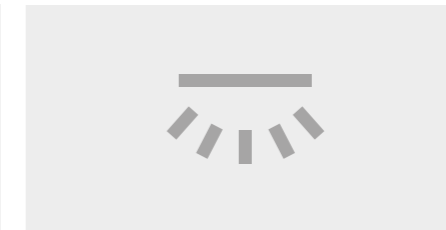
* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside:
8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

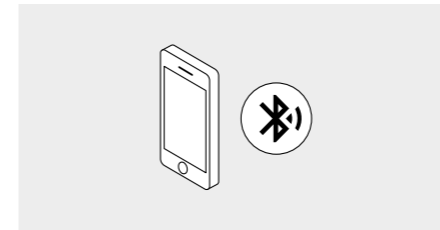
Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

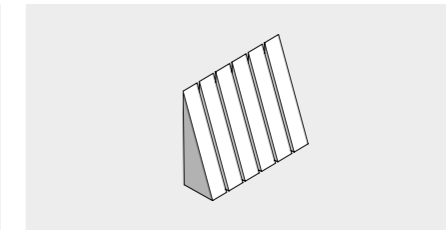
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

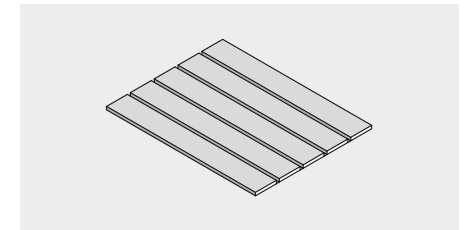
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Headrest / Backrest Sky**

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00

**Floor platforms Sauna Sky 60**

Cod: AS 20 00 0547
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1.665.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0596
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1.730.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Padding kit Canadian hemlock**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00

**Padding kit Heat-treated aspen**

Consists of:

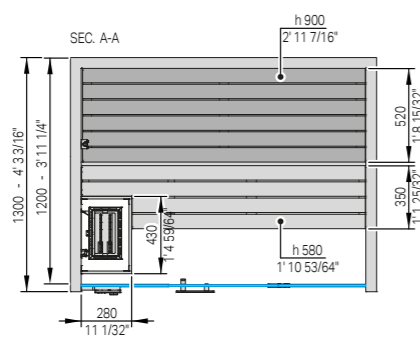
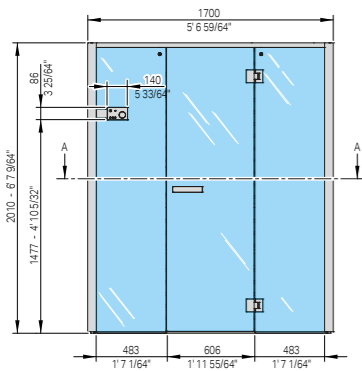
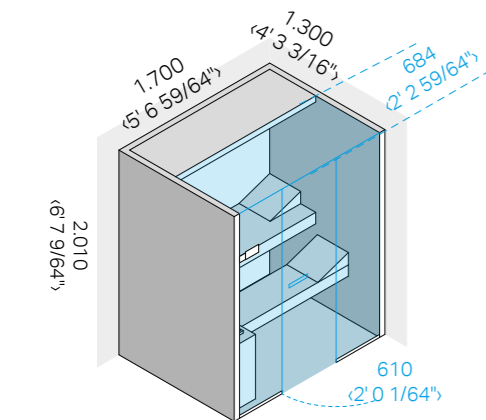
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

Sky 40



2-3

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 170 x 130 x 201 h
5' 6 59/64" x 4' 3 3/16" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 230Vac 1N 50-60Hz - 400Vac 3N 50-60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Inside: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
Fittings: Canadian hemlock / Heat-Treated Aspen
3/8" clear tempered glass

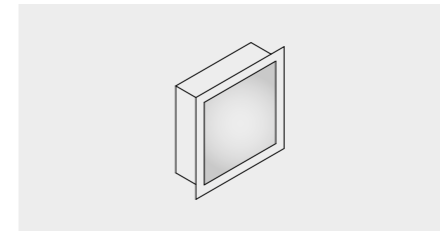
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

SKY 40

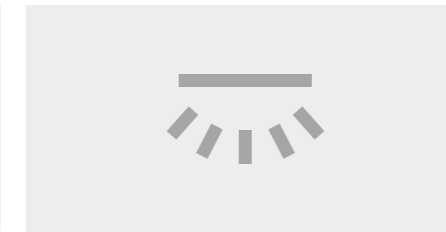
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SK 55 20 0015	\$ 21.060.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Canadian Hemlock	Cod: SU 55 20 0015	\$ 21.060.00
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SK 55 21 0015	\$ 22.255.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Heat-Treated Aspen	Cod: SU 55 21 0015	\$ 22.255.00

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

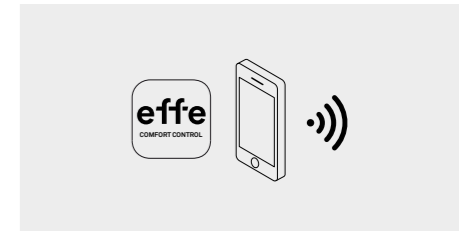
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

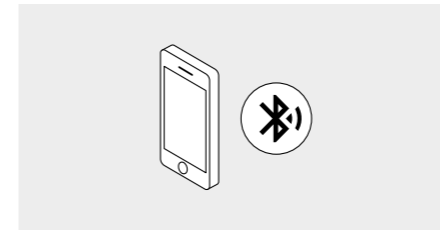
Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

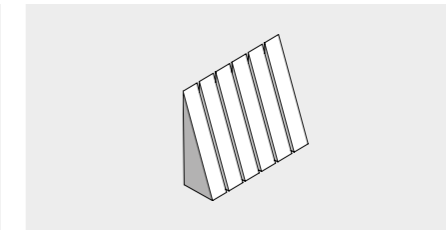
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

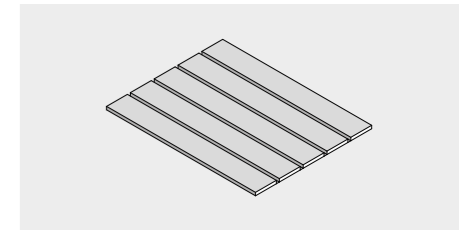
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Headrest / Backrest Sky**

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00

Cod: AS 30 00 0034
Heat-treated aspen wood \$ 310.00

**Floor platforms Sauna Sky 40**

Cod: AS 20 00 0598
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1.320.00

Cod: AS 20 00 0599
Heat-treated aspen \$ 1.400.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Padding kit Canadian hemlock**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00

**Padding kit Heat-treated aspen**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0673 \$ 560.00

SKY

Quote request form Sky made-to-measure

ATTENTION:

For made-to-measure products, when the order is confirmed, we will need:

1. Signed acceptance of the design quoted for
2. A down-payment of 50% of the total cost of the made-to-measure item

Customer		Local Agency	
Date	Room size - feet attach a plan of the room where the sauna will be installed. for saunas which must be assembled from the inside, please indicate the door opening angle.		
Town			
Thelophone	Room height - feet		
E-mail	Sauna dimensions - feet		
Fax	Electrical power available - kW	Possibility to increase power <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	
Showroom Sales Assistant			
Contact			

OPTIONS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colour therapy led RGB | <input type="checkbox"/> Mood Light | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Automation Device |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ESS - Effe Sound System | <input type="checkbox"/> Floor platform set | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Headrest / Backrest nr. | <input type="checkbox"/> ECC - Effe Confort Control | |

PLAN



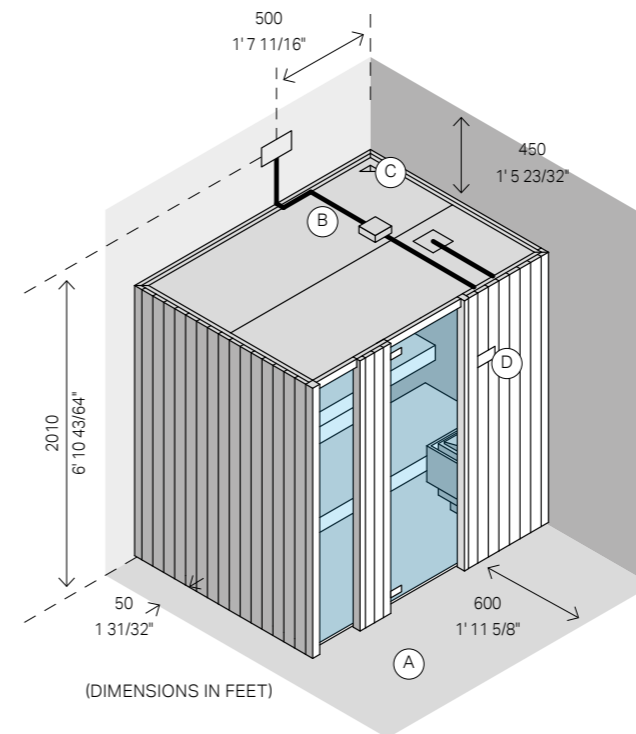
Auki Hemlock

Giovanna Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFE saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

- The AC electrical connection must be:
- > fixed;
 - > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



252 **Auki 60 Hemlock**
cm 228 x 170 x 201 h
7' 5 49/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

263 **Auki made-to-measure**
(quote request form)

254 **Auki 45 Hemlock**
cm 202 x 152 x 201 h
6' 7 17/32" x 4' 11 27/32" x 6' 7 9/64" h

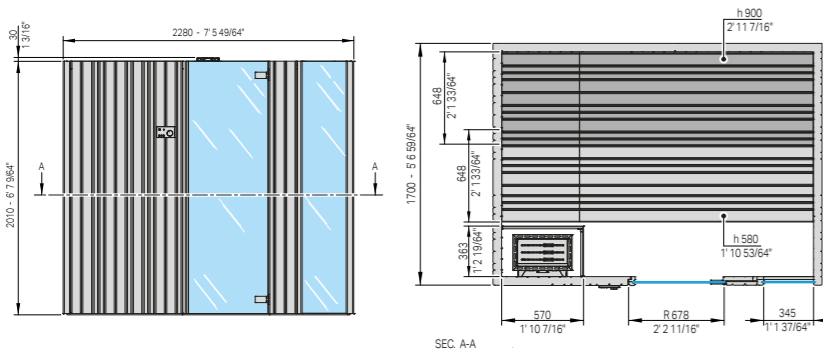
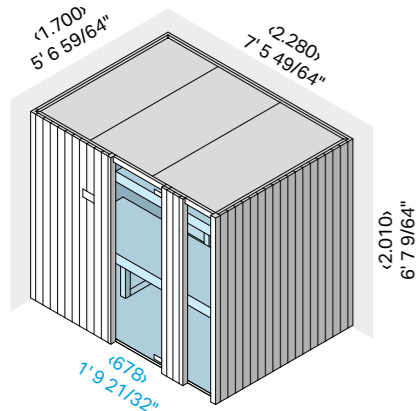
	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Auki 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Auki 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

* With lower room heights the roof is assembled from the inside: 8% INCREASE ON THE LIST PRICE

Auki 60 Hemlock



5



DIMENSIONS

cm 228 x 170 x 201 h
7' 5 49/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock
Inside: Canadian hemlock
Fittings: Canadian hemlock
5/16" clear tempered glass.

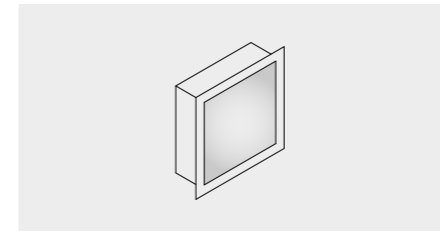
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Glass panel front
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

AUKI 60 HEMLOCK

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Cod: SK 50 60 0050	\$ 24.140.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Cod: SU 50 60 0050	\$ 24.140.00

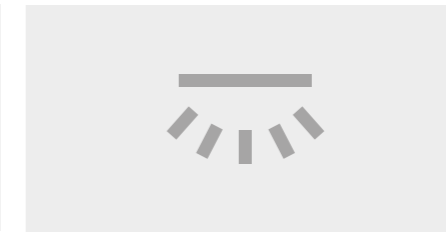
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

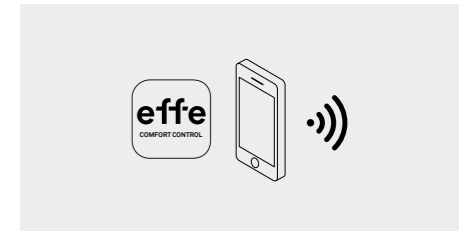
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00



ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

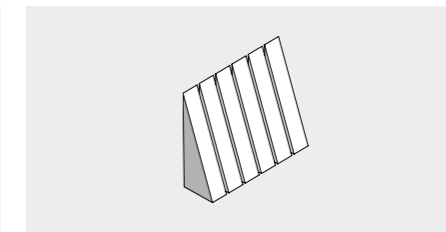


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

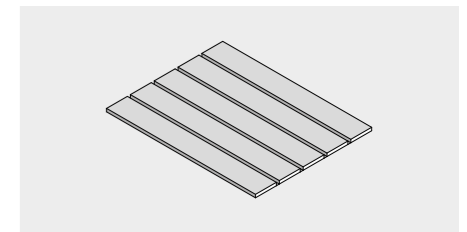
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



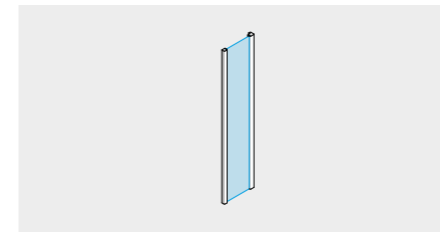
Headrest / Backrest Auki

Cod: AS 30 00 0011 Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00



Floor platforms Sauna Auki Hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0329 Canadian Hemlock \$ 1.180.00



Right side glass panel

Materials: Canadian hemlock
5/16" clear tempered glass

Cod: AS 99 00 0210 \$ 665.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

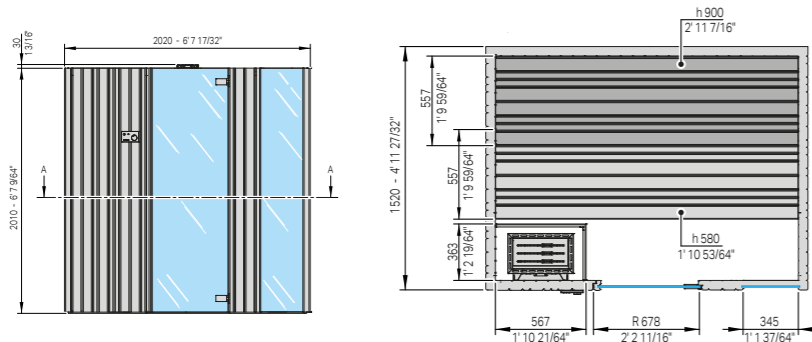
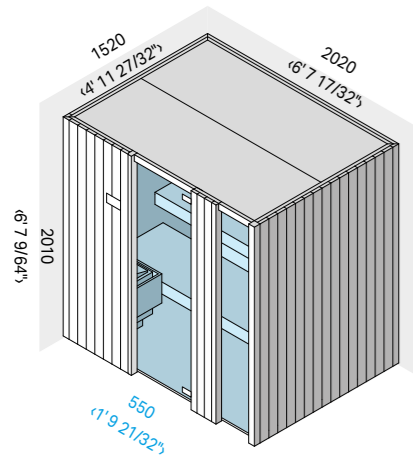
- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00

Auki 45 Hemlock



4



DIMENSIONS

cm 202 x 152 x 201 h
6' 7 17/32" x 4' 11 27/32" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Canadian hemlock
Inside: Canadian hemlock
Fittings: Canadian hemlock
5/16" clear tempered glass

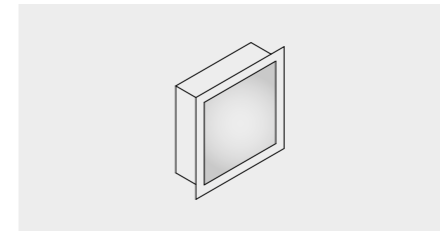
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Glass panel front
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

AUKI 45 HEMLOCK

208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Cod: SK 50 45 0050	\$ 20.145.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Cod: SU 50 45 0050	\$ 20.145.00

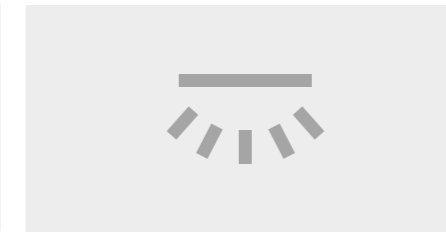
Options



Colour therapy led RGB

The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

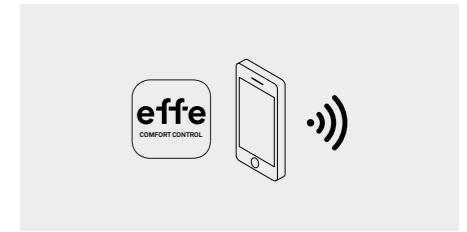
Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00



Double Mood Light

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

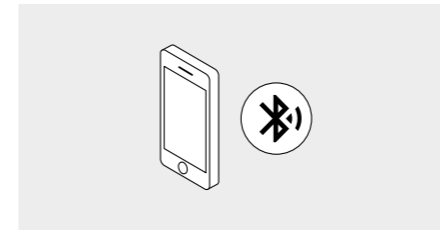


ECC - Effe Comfort Control

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

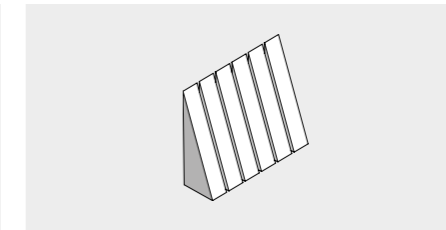


ESS - Effe Sound System

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

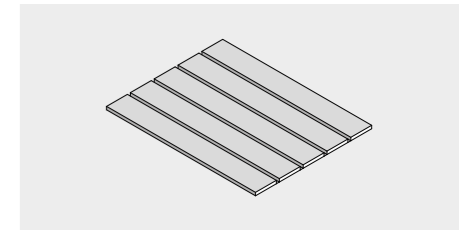
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00



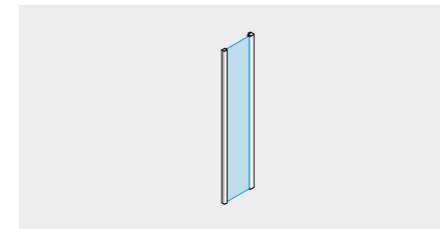
Headrest / Backrest Auki

Cod: AS 30 00 0011
Canadian Hemlock \$ 240.00



Floor platforms Sauna Auki Hemlock

Cod: AS 20 00 0330
Canadian Hemlock \$ 1.035.00



Right side glass panel

Materials: Canadian hemlock
5/16" clear tempered glass

Cod: AS 99 00 0210 \$ 665.00



Multifunctional Home-Automation Device

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00



Padding kit Canadian hemlock

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
- 1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0671 \$ 525.00

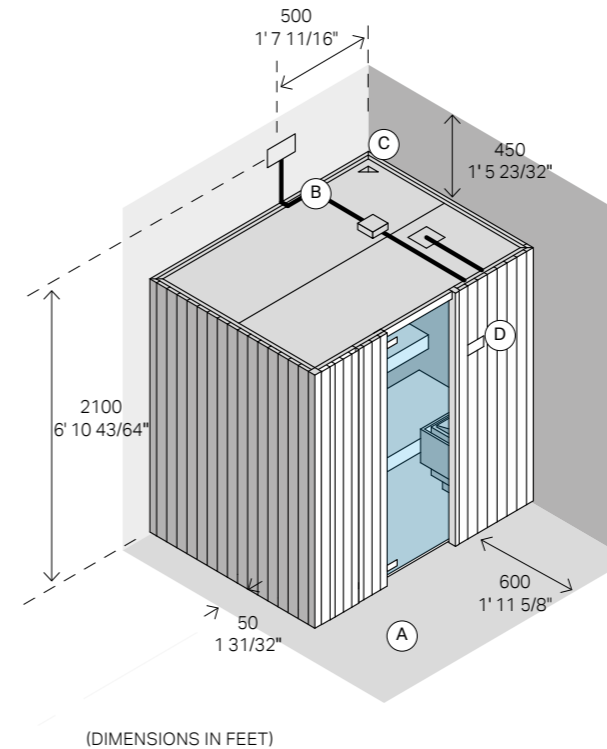
Auki Fir wood

Giovanna Talocci Design



Technical information

More information: www.effe.it



- (A) Space required around the sauna for easy assembly. If a smaller area is available, please contact the manufacturer.
- (B) Sauna power cable
- (C) Exhaust
- (D) Control panel

ELECTRICAL SAFETY:

EFFE saunas are manufactured and tested in compliance with American and Canadian regulations to ensure the utmost safety for users.

ELECTRICAL CONNECTION:

The electrical power system must comply with the IEC 364-1 (CEI 64-8) standard as well as domestic statutory regulations.

The sauna must be connected to the power grid using a magnetothermal residual current device (30 mA) adequate for the product's power consumption (see data-plate information), with a contact opening of 1/8".

The AC electrical connection must be:

- > fixed;
- > adequate for the current absorbed.

If the sauna is installed in a bathroom, the following requirements must be met:

- > the residual current device must be placed outside of areas 0, 1, 2 and 3 (CEI 64-8/7);
- > the AC electric connection must have a level of protection against water of IPX4, and must be placed outside of areas 0 and 1 (CEI 64-8/7).

*In any case, always comply with the requirements of the national regulations with regards to the position of the electrical elements.

N.B.

The product must be installed in an area with finished floors and walls.



258 **Auki 60 Fir wood**
cm 228 x 170 x 201 h
7' 5 49/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

263 **Auki made-to-measure**
(quote request form)

260 **Auki 45 Fir wood**
cm 202 x 152 x 201 h
6' 7 17/32" x 4' 11 27/32" x 6' 7 9/64" h

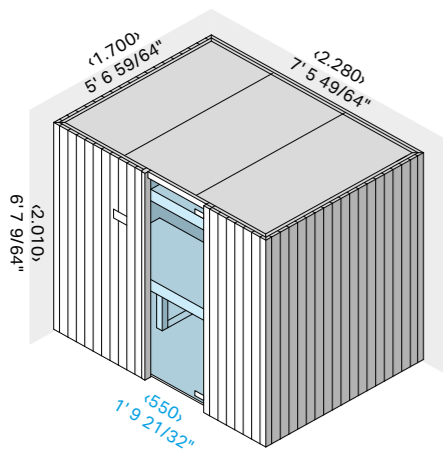
	kW	Volt	Amps	Wire Size (AWG)
Auki 60	6	240V 1 Ph	25	8
		208V 3 Ph	16.7	8
Auki 45	4.5	240V 1 Ph	18.8	8
		208V 3 Ph	12.5	8

Auki 60

Fir wood



5

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 228 x 170 x 201 h

7' 5 49/64" x 5' 6 59/64" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

6 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Fir wood

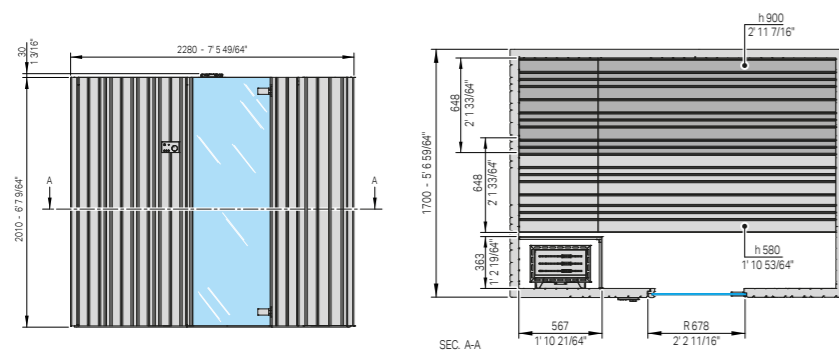
Inside: Fir wood

Fittings: Fir wood

5/16" clear tempered glass.

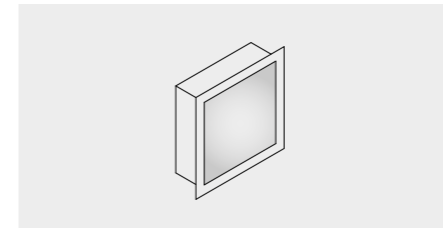
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

**AUKI 60 FIR WOOD**

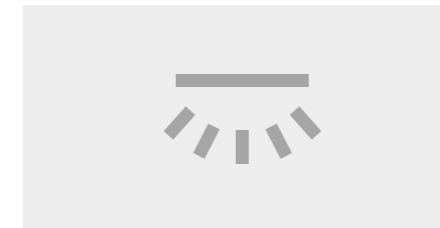
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Cod: SK 50 60 0049	\$ 19.990.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Cod: SU 50 60 0049	\$ 19.990.00

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

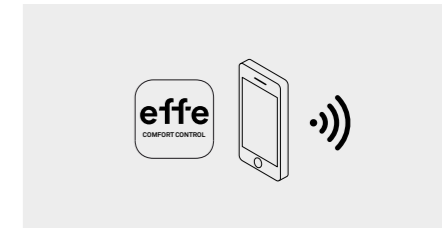
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

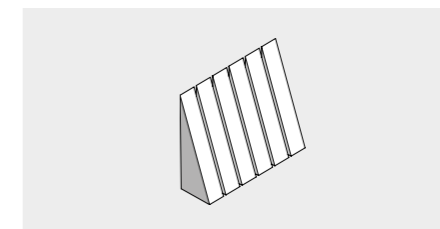
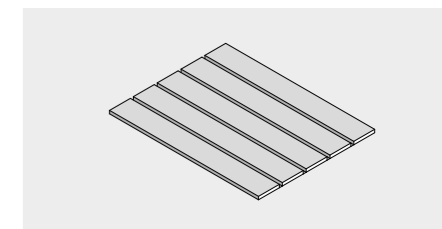
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

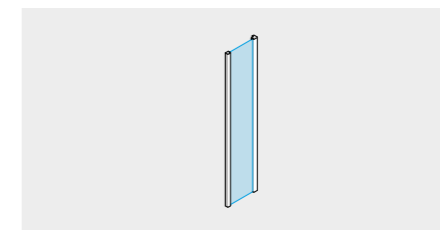
[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Headrest / Backrest Auki**Cod: AS 30 00 0018
Fir wood \$ 165.00**Floor platforms
Sauna Auki Fir wood**Cod: AS 20 00 0325
Fir wood \$ 955.00**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Right side glass panel**Materials: Fir wood
5/16" clear tempered glassRight side
Cod: AS 99 00 0211 \$ 570.00Front
Cod: AS 99 00 0212 \$ 810.00**Padding kit Fir Wood**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick

- 4 hemlock strips

1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

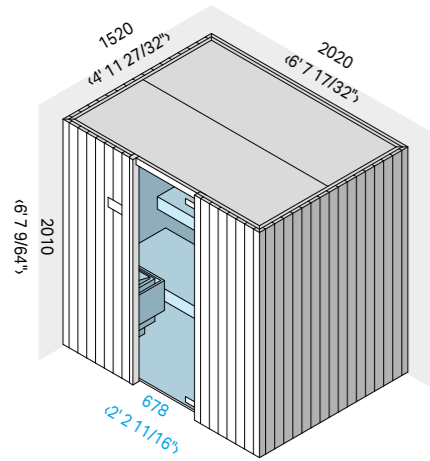
Cod: TM 00 00 0672 \$ 510.00

Auki 45

Fir wood



4

**DIMENSIONS**

cm 202 x 152 x 201 h
6' 7 17/32" x 4' 11 27/32" x 6' 7 9/64" h

FINNISH SAUNA ABSORBED POWER

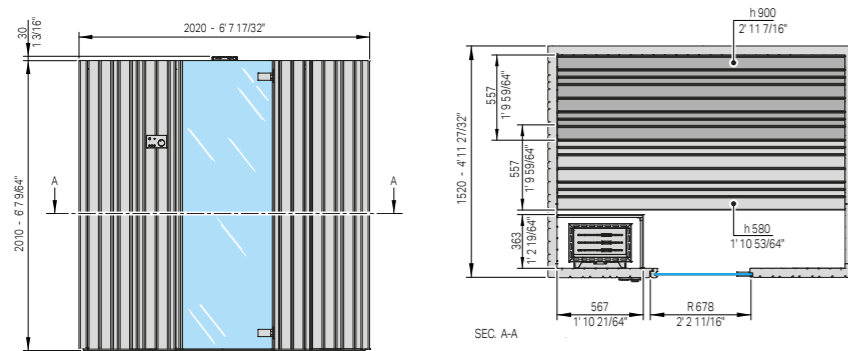
4,5 kW max - 208Vac 3Ph 60Hz - 240Vac 1 Ph 60Hz

MATERIALS

Outside: Fir wood
Inside: Fir wood
Fittings: Fir wood
5/16" clear tempered glass.

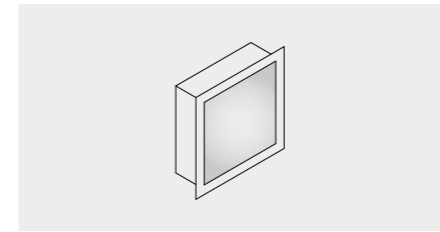
FEATURES/COMPONENTS

- > Wall lighting with led white light, 3.000 K
- > Heater with stones
- > Control panel with brushed steel finish
- > Brushed aluminium hinges and finish
- > Automatic energy-saving function
- > Electrical system with protected cable ducts
- > Benches
- > Protective grille for heater
- > Wooden bucket and ladle
- > Hourglass

**AUKI 45 FIR WOOD**

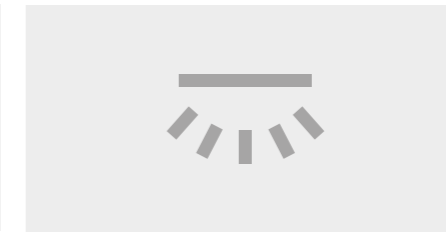
208Vac 3Ph 60Hz	Cod: SK 50 45 0049	\$ 16.605.00
240Vac 1Ph 60Hz	Cod: SU 50 45 0049	\$ 16.605.00

Options

**Colour therapy led RGB**

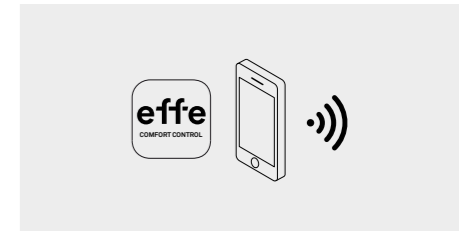
The LED RGB lighting replaces the standard white light, 3.000 K

Cod: ME 50 00 0040 \$ 1,750.00

**Double Mood Light**

LED mood lighting in both spaces, 2.200-2.400 K

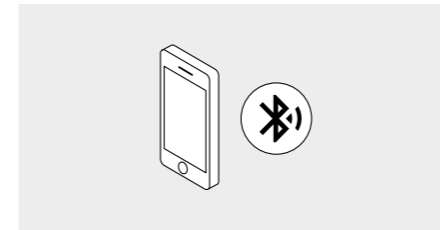
Cod: AE 10 00 0036 \$ 1,140.00

**ECC - Effe Comfort Control**

The product can be remotely controlled by downloading the EFFE ECC app onto a smartphone or tablet.

[More information](#)

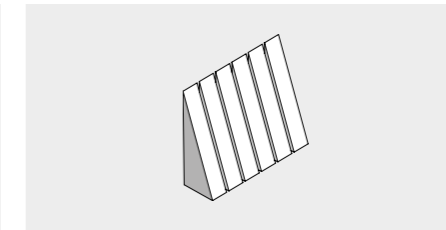
Cod: ME 21 00 0084 \$ 1.035.00

**ESS - Effe Sound System**

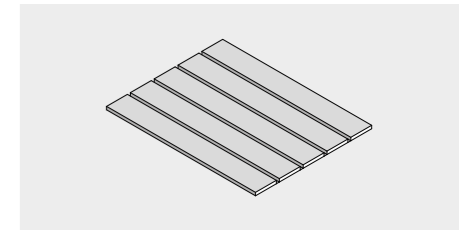
Device with Bluetooth connection for listening to music inside the sauna.

[More information](#)

Cod: AE 10 00 0133 \$ 2,100.00

**Headrest / Backrest Auki**

Cod: AS 30 00 0018
Fir wood \$ 165.00

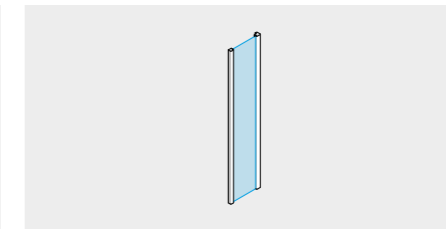
**Floor platforms
Sauna Auki Fir wood**

Cod: AS 20 00 0326
Fir wood \$ 860.00

**Multifunctional Home-Automation Device**

Enables the product to be connected to and integrated with home-automation systems (power pack included).

Cod: ME 99 00 0421 \$ 1,100.00

**Right side glass panel**

Materials: Fir wood
5/16" clear tempered glass

Right side
Cod: AS 99 00 0211 \$ 570.00

Front
Cod: AS 99 00 0212 \$ 810.00

**Padding kit Fir Wood**

Consists of:

- 2 veneer panels, 3 15/16" x 7' 2 39/64" h thick
- 4 hemlock strips
1 3/16" x 1 3/16" x 7' 2 39/64" L

Cod: TM 00 00 0672 \$ 510.00

AUKI

Quote request form Auki made-to-measure

ATTENTION:

For made-to-measure products, when the order is confirmed, we will need:

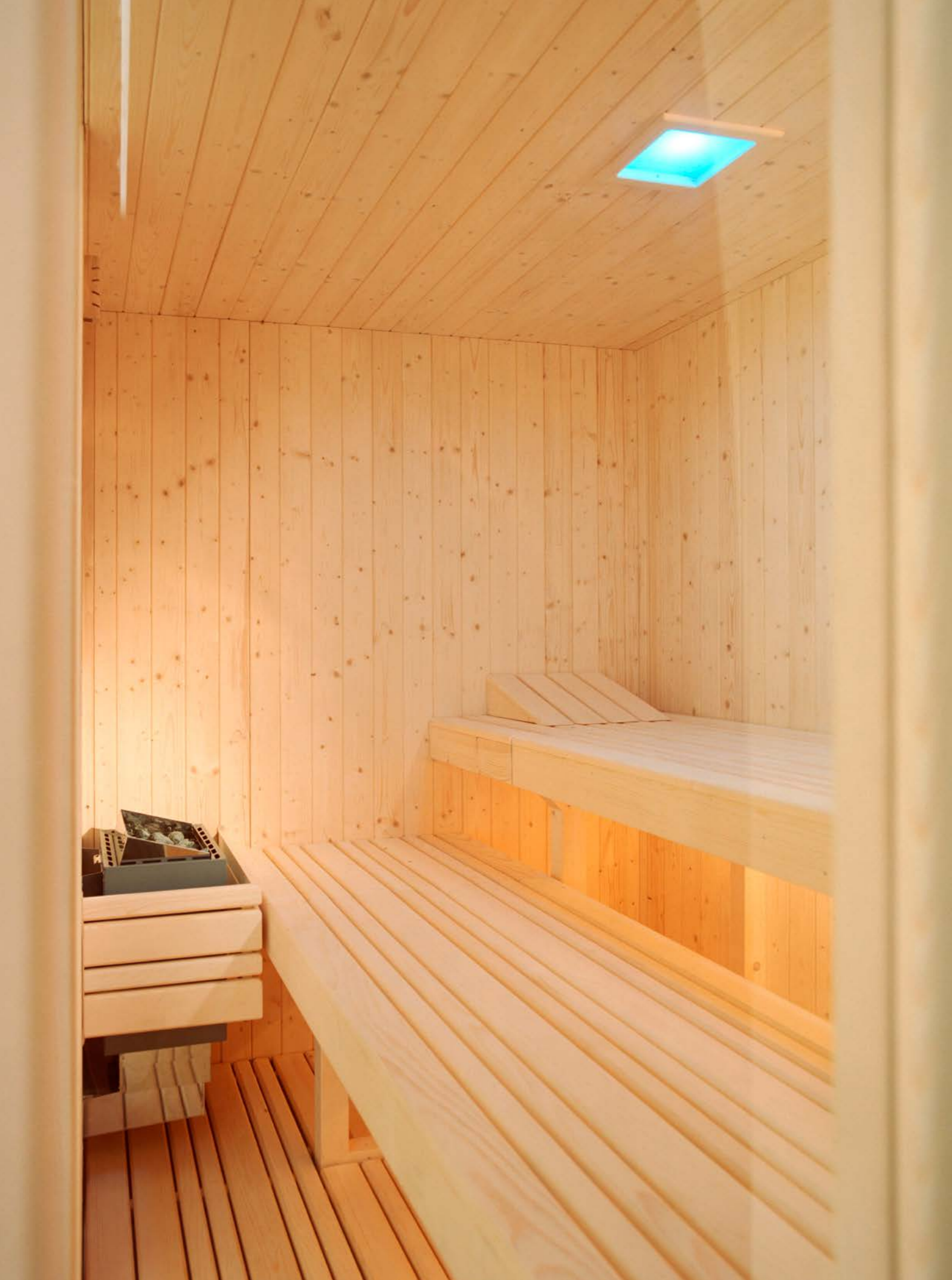
1. Signed acceptance of the design quoted for
2. A down-payment of 50% of the total cost of the made-to-measure item

Customer	Local Agency	
Date	Room size - feet attach a plan of the room where the sauna will be installed. for saunas which must be assembled from the inside, please indicate the door opening angle.	
Town		
Thelophone	Room height - feet	
E-mail	Sauna dimensions - feet	
Fax	Electrical power available - kW	Possibility to increase power <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
Showroom Sales Assistant		
Contact		

OPTIONS

- | | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Colour therapy led RGB | <input type="checkbox"/> Mood Light | <input type="checkbox"/> Home-Automation Device |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ESS - Effe Sound System | <input type="checkbox"/> Floor platform set | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Headrest / Backrest nr. | <input type="checkbox"/> ECC - Effe Confort Control | |

PLAN



Accessories



Relax Lounger

Auki
Forma

Bucket shower

Abachi

Sauna Accessories

100 ml

RELAX LOUNGER

DIMENSIONS

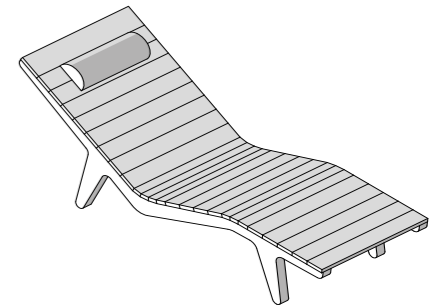
cm 187 x 65 x 80 h
6' 1 5/8" x 2' 1 19/32" x 2' 7 1/2" h

MATERIALS

Chaise-longue: Natural Canadian Hemlock
Headrest: EVA padding, acrylic fabric cover, colour: Ecrú

AUKI RELAX LOUNGER

Cod: AR 20 15 0019 \$ 2.600.00



DIMENSIONS

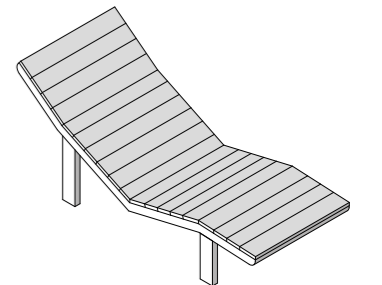
cm 185 x 65 x 73 h
6' 0 53/64" x 2' 1 19/32" x 2' 4 47/64"

MATERIALS

Chaise-longue: Treated Beech-Wood

FORMA RELAX LOUNGER

Cod: AR 20 15 0001 \$ 2.240.00



DIMENSIONS

cm 170 x 63,5 x 83 h
5' 6 59/64" x 2' 1" x 2' 8 43/64" h

MATERIALS

Structure: Stainless steel tubular frame
Chaise-longue: Birch with Beech wood finish

OTIUM RELAX LOUNGER

Relax Lounger	Cod: AR 20 15 0049	\$ 1,985.00
Mat	Cod: AR 20 90 0041	\$ 575.00
Headrest	Cod: AR 20 90 0042	\$ 205.00



SAUNA ACCESSORIES

DIMENSIONS

cm 20 Ø x 25/40 h
7 7/8" ø x 9 27/32" / 1' 3 3/4" h

MATERIALS

Fir wood, Canadian hemlock, Heat-treated aspen wood
Plastic internal liner

WOODEN BUCKET

Fir wood / Natural Aspen wood	Cod: VA AC 00 0009	\$ 155.00
Canadian Hemlock	Cod: VA AC 00 0015	\$ 215.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	Cod: VA AC 00 0019	\$ 245.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Cod: VA AC 00 0020	\$ 305.00
Canaletto walnut	Cod: VA AC 00 0021	\$ 440.00

MATERIALS

Natural wood
Heat treated wood

WOODEN LADLE

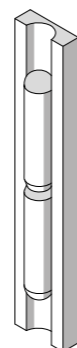
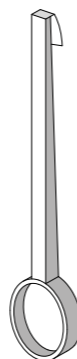
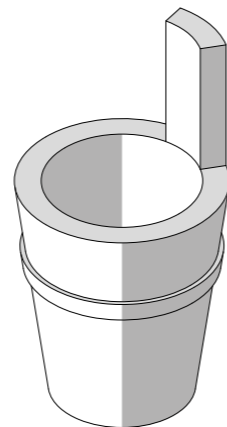
Natural - light	Cod: VA AC 00 0005	\$ 65.00
Heat treated - dark	Cod: VA AC 00 0016	\$ 95.00

FEATURES

Hourglass for saunas

HOURGLASS

Fir wood / Canadian Hemlock	Cod: VA AC 00 0001	\$ 145.00
Natural Aspen wood	Cod: AS 99 00 0219	\$ 230.00
Heat-treated aspen wood	Cod: AS 99 00 0222	\$ 245.00
Dark heat-treated wood	Cod: AS 99 00 0282	\$ 250.00
Canaletto walnut	Cod: AS 99 00 0195	\$ 265.00

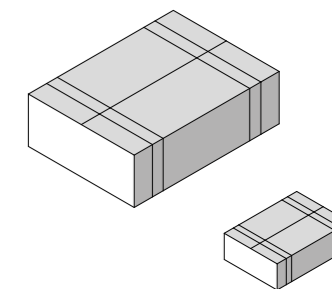


FEATURES

Large packet – 44 lb for heaters over 4.0 kW
Small packet – 22 lb for heaters up to 4.0 kW

SAUNA STONES

Lb 44	Cod: VA PT 00 0004	\$ 170.00
Lb 22	Cod: VA PT 00 0005	\$ 140.00



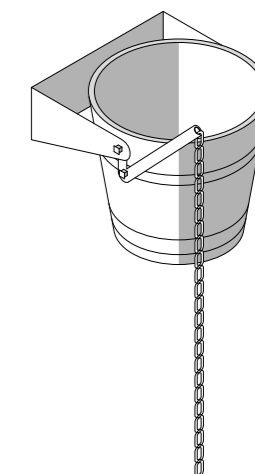
BUCKET SHOWER

FEATURES

Wooden bucket fitted to a stainless steel bracket
Water capacity 1.19 - 1.32 gallons
Adjustable ball cock

BUCKET SHOWER

Cod. PP 50 00 0001	\$ 2,015.00
--------------------	-------------



PURCHASE TERMS (PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI PRICELIST A)

Orders

Once an order is placed, the customer has accepted all following conditions and cannot be cancelled prior to written agreement with Perfect Wellness Group Inc.

Prices

Prices shown in this price book are effective October 1st, 2022 and may be subject to change without notice.

Payments

A 50% deposit is required for all the orders above \$5,000.00 NET and the remaining 50% upon shipment. Orders below \$5,000.00 NET are subject to standard conditions agreed by customer. Overdue invoices will result in the account to be 'frozen'. Therefore, all pending shipments will be held, and new orders will not be processed until the account is current. Orders with custom product(s) are subject to a 50% advance payment at order and 50% upon shipment.

Freight

All shipments are EX Factory, ITALY (Cesena-FC). Customer may either pick up the items from our warehouse at no additional cost or Perfect Wellness Group Inc will ship the item(s) at the current market rate accordingly with available freight programs. Orders less than \$1,000.00 will incur an additional \$80.00 handling fee. Any special requests such as delivery to final customer or carrier/service type must be discussed with a Perfect Wellness Group Inc representative and/or customer service.

Delays

Perfect Wellness Group Inc will not be held not responsible for any delay due to condition(s) beyond its control. These may include strikes, fires, floods, material shortage, transportation accidents, natural disasters and/or any other unforeseen circumstance.

Damage or Loss

Once the carrier has taken possession of the goods, it is their responsibility to deliver in the same conditions as dispatched by Perfect Wellness Group Inc. Any loss or damage in transit must be reported within 48 hours to the carrier by the customer. Perfect Wellness Group Inc will not be held responsible for any damage or loss claims if the customer fails to follow the above procedure.

Claims

Shortages, defective and/or incorrect material received, will be considered a claim. In that event, all details must be noted on the bill of lading/delivery receipt and are to be reported to Perfect Wellness Group Inc within 5

business days. Customers are responsible for inspection of goods at the time of delivery. A clear, signed bill of lading/delivery receipt will constitute full acceptance by the customer and claims will not be accepted afterwards.

Labor

Perfect Wellness Group Inc will not cover any labor charges resulting from the sale, installation, use, or replacement of its products.

Returns

Non-damaged, non-custom merchandise may be returned after prior written authorization and inspection by Perfect Wellness Group Inc within 120 days of receipt. All returns require a Return Goods Authorization (RGA). Any discontinued product(s) in a non-resalable condition will not be accepted. It is the customer's responsibility to organize return of goods to Perfect Wellness Group Inc, prepay freight, and to include all related paperwork (RGA, copy of the invoice, and packing list). ALL RETURNS OF CABINS ARE SUBJECT TO A 50% RESTOCKING FEE. CUSTOMERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL SHIPPING CHARGES TO AND FROM OUR FACILITY. The RGA number must be clearly noted outside the parcel. Upon receipt and final inspection, Perfect Wellness Group Inc will post a credit memo to the customer's account, less a 50% restocking fee.

Special or custom orders are nonreturnable. Please note that Perfect Wellness Group Inc does not issue reimbursement checks for approved returns.

WARRANTY

Perfect Wellness Group Inc products carry the following limited warranty:

1. LIMITED WARRANTY

1.1 PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI warrants that the "Effegibi" product (hereafter "Product") in relation to which this Limited Warranty is provided is free from defects in materials and workmanship for 2 (two) years from the date of activation of this Limited Warranty by the Purchaser.

1.2 This Limited Warranty is the sole warranty issued by Perfect Wellness Group Inc/Effegibi in relation to the Product. In no case, shall any other representation or warranty of third parties be binding on PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI.

2. WARRANTY EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS

2.1 This Limited Warranty does not cover:

- a) Removable components of the Products, including but not limited to knobs, handles, lamps, mirrors, external piping, and other accessories.
- b) Consumable materials and Products' components

subject to wear due to usage, including but not limited to filters, seals, boilers for steam generators, valves, heater elements, filters, gaskets, pipes.

c) Products which PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI determines to have been tampered with or whose serial number has been modified, removed, altered or otherwise rendered illegible.

d) Products which have been assembled, installed, connected to the power supply systems, commissioned, repaired or modified by personnel not qualified or authorized by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI, even if the repair or modification work was carried out using original spare parts.

2.2 This Limited Warranty does not apply if the defect is not directly attributable to PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI including, without limitation, all cases where the defect has been caused by:

a) Damage incurred during transportation (scratches, dents, faults, etc.).

b) Assembly, installation, connection to the power supply systems or commissioning of the Product performed incorrectly or not performed in accordance with the instructions provided by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI.

c) Any use that is not in accordance with the instructions provided by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI or, in any event, for purposes or in manners other than those for which the Product is specifically intended.

d) Normal wear and tear of the Product due to use or non-use.

e) Problems in the surface layer of the Product due to dirt, lime scale, scratches or abrasions, which have arisen during usage of the Product or due to direct exposure to atmospheric agents, or due to the use of unsuitable cleaning products and/or abrasive products.

f) Lack of or insufficient and proper maintenance, or maintenance not carried out in accordance with the instructions provided by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI and/or the diligence required by the nature of the Product.

g) Other causes that are not ascribable to PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI including, but not limited to repairs or modifications made by the Purchaser, tampering, knocks, vandalism, misuse, accidents, or acts of God.

3. ACTIVATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY

In order to benefit from this Limited Warranty, the Purchaser shall activate it no later than 15 (fifteen) days from the date of purchase of the Product. Attached form must be completed and received by email at support@perfectwellnessgroup.com, inclusive of the following information: name of the Purchaser, address of Product installation, Product serial number, and purchase date.

4. WARRANTY SERVICE AVAILABLE UNDER THE LIMITED WARRANTY

4.1 In order to obtain warranty service under this

Limited Warranty, the Purchaser shall notify the defect directly to PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI or to any PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI authorized service center, the details of which are available on the website www.ee.it.

4.2 In case the defect notified by the Purchaser is ascertained by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI as covered by this Limited Warranty, PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI will issue a service order number, and at its sole discretion will exclusively repair or replace the defective Product or Product's components at no cost to the Purchaser. PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI shall provide no warranty service to the Purchaser in the absence of a regularly issued authorized service order number.

4.3 Should the Product be installed in locations which are hardly reachable or along with rare or valuable materials, the Purchaser shall bear any and all labor charges in addition to other charges incurred by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI to remove, transport, and reposition the Product in its original place of installation

4.4 All warranty services shall be performed by PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI, or by its designated appointees using original spare parts that will be provided to the Purchaser and subject to availability. PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI cannot guarantee that the Products and the Products' parts currently in use will be available in the future, and therefore, the Purchaser accepts that the spare parts may differ from those included in the Products as originally purchased. Changes in materials, color, parts, or specifications are not valid reasons for Product refusal or requests of replacement under requests for warranty service.

5. RESPONSIBILITIES OF OTHERS

5.1 Inspecting the Product prior to installation is the responsibility of the installer or building contractor who acts on behalf of the Purchaser. They are responsible for ensuring the Product is free of defect or damage.

5.2 In the event of any issue(s), the Product must not be installed. PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI is not responsible for failures or damage that could have been discovered, repaired, or avoided by proper inspection and testing (including proper water testing) prior to installation.

6. LIMITATIONS

6.1 This limited warranty takes the place of all other warranties, expressed or implied, in fact or at law, including implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.

6.2 In case of defects affecting the Products, PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP INC/EFFEGIBI shall be held liable towards the Purchaser only pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth by this limited warranty, and will not be responsible for special, incidental, or consequential damages or losses arising from any cause.

6.3 No agent, dealer, distributor, service center, or

This price list is available in digital,
interactive format to make it easier to consult,
Download it at the link on the private area:
<https://www.perfectwellnessgroup.com>



Via Gallo 769
47522 Cesena (FC)
Italy

tel +39 0547 372881

www.effe.it
info@effegibi.it



PERFECT WELLNESS GROUP

North America

225 Broadway, Unit # 860
10007 New York, NY
T. 917.671.0300
www.perfectwellnessgroup.com

Customer service:
contact@perfectwellnessgroup.com